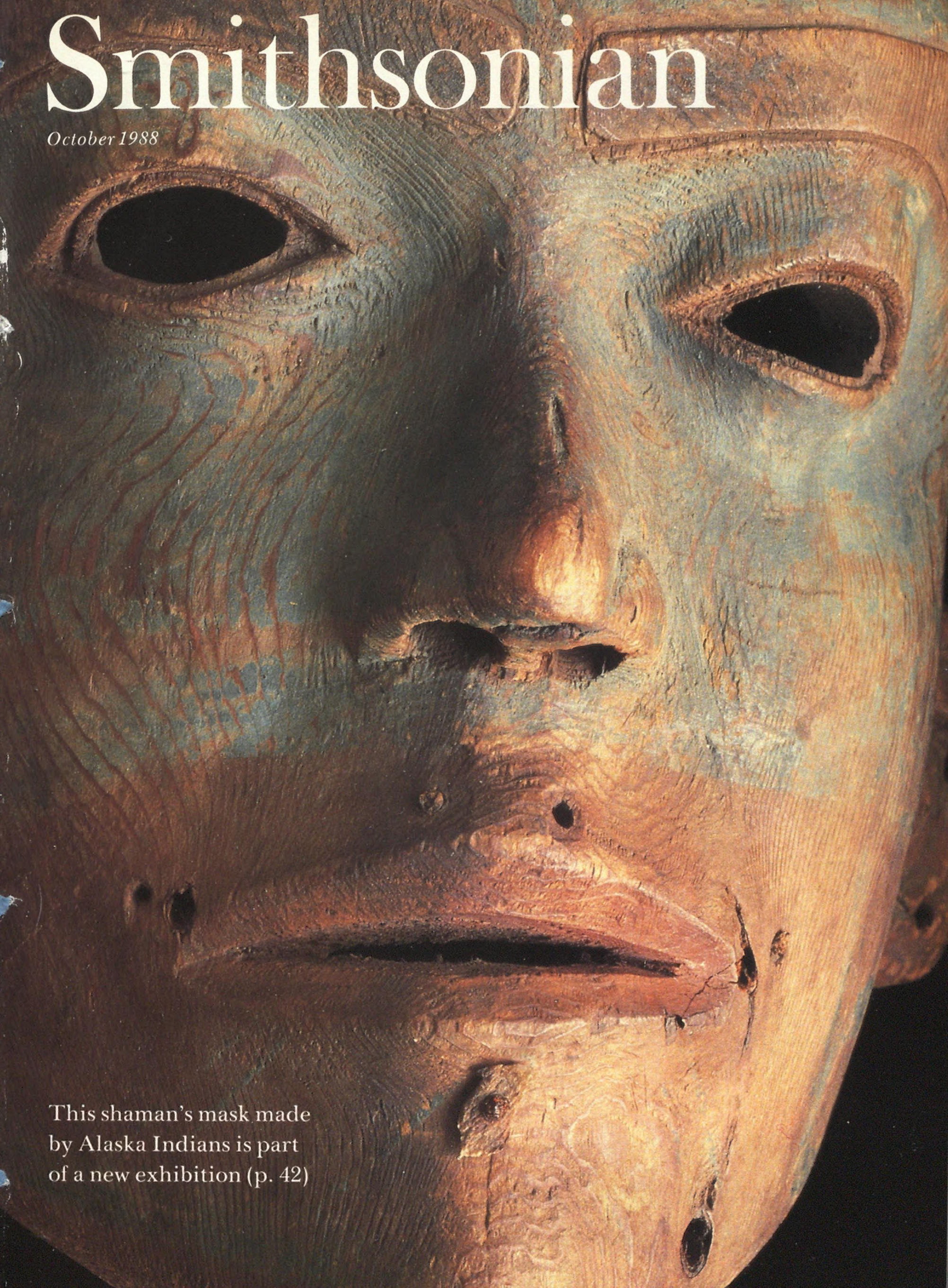
Smithsonian

October 1988

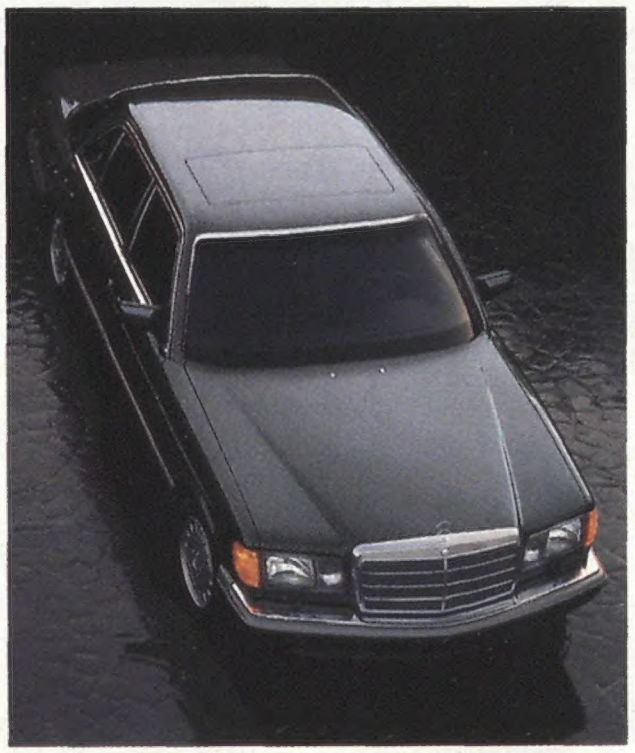


This shaman's mask made by Alaska Indians is part of a new exhibition (p. 42)

MERCEDES
BENZ

THE MERCEDES-BENZ S-CLASS: FEW CARS HAVE THE SAME PRIORITIES. AND NONE PLACES SO MANY SO HIGH.

A thousand names have briefly flashed across the automotive cosmos. The name of Mercedes-Benz has been shining brightly for slightly more than one hundred and two years.



What has created the timeproof lustre of Mercedes-Benz is the engineering credo behind it: the best automobile is the *complete* automobile—so pursue balance above all. Shun extremes. And place equal priority on every measurable facet of automotive excellence. The sedans of the Mercedes-Benz S-Class exemplify this credo.

Each is a big, spacious, limousine-quiet sedan capable of serving as a mobile boardroom. Each is simultaneously a big, quick, robust sedan capable of shrinking 500 miles of European autoroute to a routine four-hour run.

Each S-Class sedan balances plush riding ease with roadholding tenacity. Breath-taking acceleration with powerful, stable, ABS-augmented braking. And rigid structural solidity with burnished running smoothness.

The priorities of highly innovative technology never override the priority of high reliability. From the anti-corrosion wax injected deep into its body cavities, to as much as 34 pounds of undercoating, to a robotically precise five-step painting process, every S-Class sedan is built to endure. In part by being built to a quality standard that prompted one journal to ask, "How is it that Benzes fit together better than anything else in the world?"

And balancing these basic automotive aims, a basic human aim: the well-being of the occupants. No S-Class engineering priority exceeds the priority of safety. For example, the Supplemental Restraint System with its driver's-side air bag was pioneered in America in the sedans of the Mercedes-Benz S-Class.

You can choose from four S-Class sedans: the 560SEL and 420SEL V-8s, and the 300SEL and new 300SE six-cylinder models. If your key priority is excellence in every way automotive excellence can be measured, call or visit your authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer today. They will be pleased to arrange an S-Class test drive.

Engineered like no other car in the world

© 1988 Mercedes-Benz of N.A., Inc., Montvale, N.J.

BALLY® OF SWITZERLAND

The Integral Active System:

1. Arch stabilizing lacing.

2. Anti-fatigue split-density heel wedge.

3. Comfortable "alpine trek" sole.

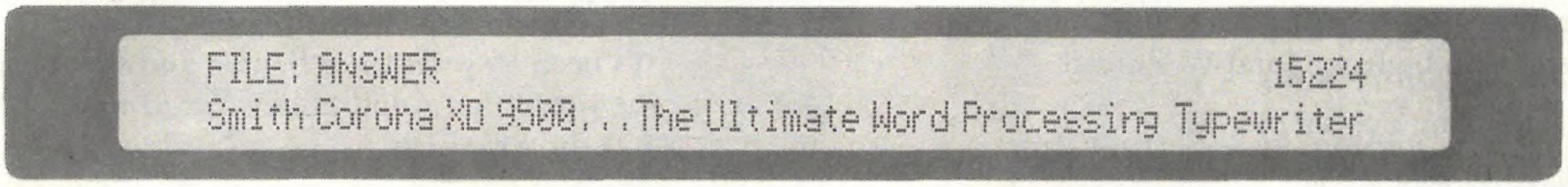
The new lightweight Mirage from Switzerland. For Men. For Women.

Jacket. Binoculars: Abercrombie & Fitch

The difference between dressed, and well dressed.®

Shoes Briefcases Small Leather Goods Belts
Bally of Switzerland Shops;
Station Shoes, Minnesota;
Maus & Hoffman, Florida;
Stratford Shoes, New York
For free brochure write: Sean, One Bally Place, New Rochelle, New York, 10801.

Give your typing a screen test.



Now you can type, proofread and edit on screen instead of on paper.

Baby, we're going to make you a star.

With the Smith Corona XD 9500 Word Processing Typewriter, every page you type will receive rave reviews.

Its 2 line by 80 character display lets you type, edit and proofread your text, all before you ever touch a piece of paper.

When you're satisfied with your performance, simply slip in a sheet and select Print. There won't be a typo, misspelled word or flubbed line in sight.

Of course, when we call the XD 9500 the Word Processing Typewriter, we're not wasting words.

There's an internal memory with an incredible cast of characters—16,000 of them. So you can store, recall, insert, delete and block move easily.

With our amazing Grammar Right System,™ you'll never write a wrong again. It includes a 75,000 word Spell-Right™ Dictionary that alerts you to misspelled words, an Electronic Thesaurus that gives you alternatives to overused words, and Phrase Alert,™ which points out inappropriate phrases—so your critics won't.

Neither last nor least, there's the new Smith Corona Correcting Cassette, the ultimate solution to twisted, tangled and fumbled correction tape.

Needless to say, the XD 9500 is the last word in word processing typewriters. Which is why we recommend you go see it at your nearest Smith Corona dealer.

That way, you can audition it yourself.

SMITH CORONA®

TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY AT YOUR TOUCH

For more information on this product, write to Smith Corona Corporation, 65 Locust Avenue, New Canaan, CT 06840 or Smith Corona (Canada Ltd.), 440 Tapscott Road, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1B 1Y4.

October 1988

Smithsonian

Volume 19, Number 7

Table of Contents

Cover: Red cedar mask, possibly a mask of death, is about nine inches high, was made by the Tlingit people (p. 42)
Photograph by Rosamond W. Purcell

10 *Smithsonian horizons* by Secretary Adams
14 *Letters to the Editor*
24 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
32 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by John P. Wiley jr.

42 **Where Arctic cultures intersect**
Siberia and Alaska literally meet in a new exhibit, "Crossroads of Continents," at the Smithsonian
By Edwards Park
Photographs by Rosamond W. Purcell

58 **'Of spontaneity, I know nothing'**
And yet, from bathers to ballerinas to racehorses, Edgar Degas captured the fleeting artistry of motion
By Israel Shenker

72 **Mice agree: East or West, home is best**
Whether it's a tent or igloo, a condo or cabana, if you've got a house, you've probably got a mouse
By Richard Conniff

86 **Cutting rock around the clock**
Architects keep quarrymen working overtime as the enduring beauty of stone comes back in style
By Doug Stewart, photographs by Michael Melford

100 **Airborne in the USA**
With space-age fabrics and propane burners, you needn't be a wizard to go up, up and away in a balloon
Photographs by Douglas Faulkner

110 **Creative, cantankerous Henry Mercer**
The prickly American who was a teacher, tile maker, archaeologist and collector of tools is "rediscovered"
By Donald Dale Jackson
Color photographs by Robert and Susan Noonan

124 **Sending in the kloons . . .**
. . . and wandles, gwannas and cribrums. Dougal Dixon's done it in his new book of late-'80s dinosaurs

134 **The plinkety-plunk art of George Rhoads**
His audiokinetic sculptures are marvels of complexity, but if you watch and concentrate, you'll understand
By Richard Kostelanetz, photographs by Wayne Sorce

148 **Political mudslinging—we love to hate it**
The Founding Fathers were masters of verbal violence; we may decry it, but it sure got voters to the polls
By Eileen Shields West, illustrations by Jeff MacNelly

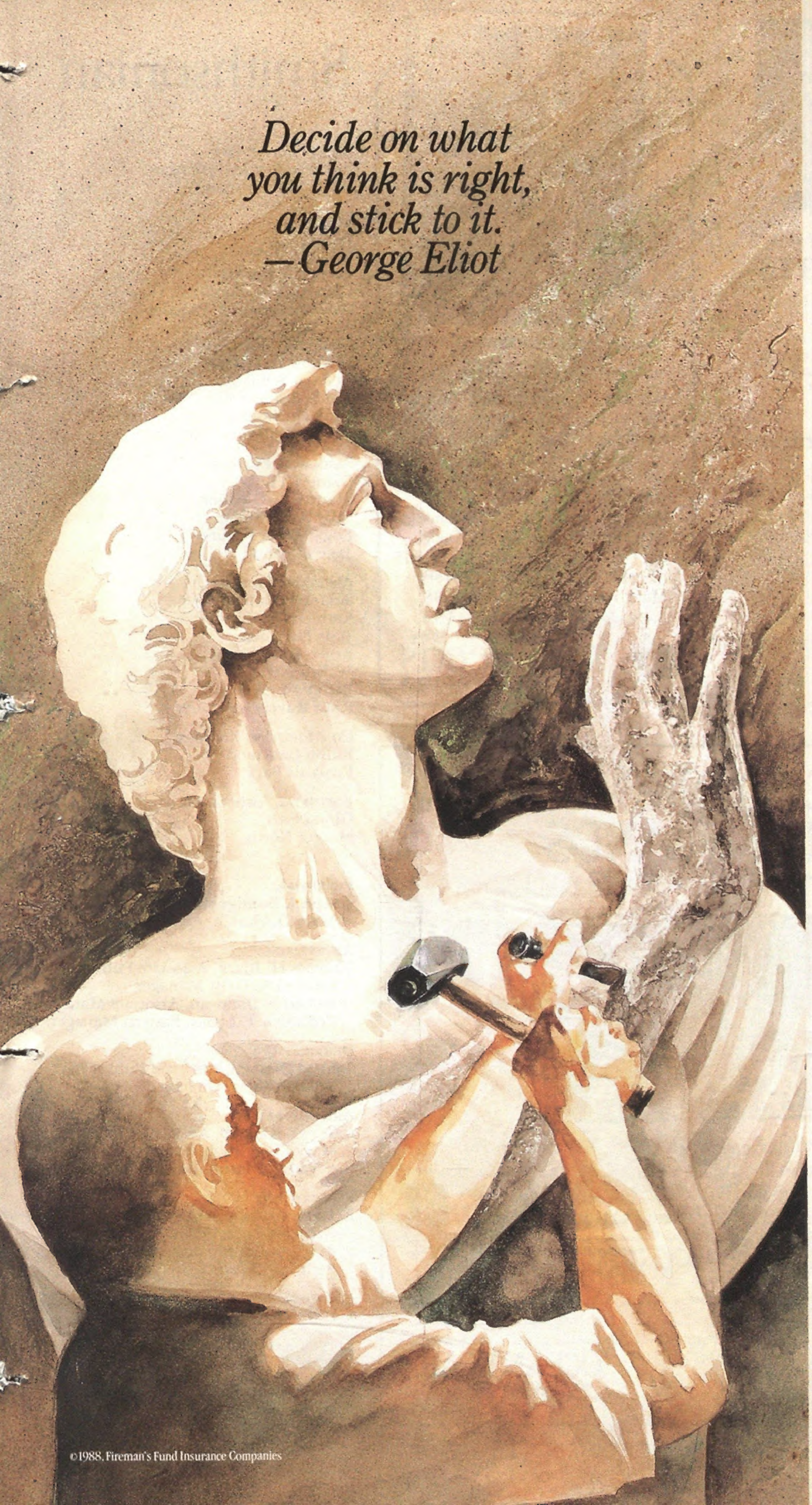
162 **Munich: an anniversary of appeasement**
It's been 50 years since Britain and France taught the world that Adolf Hitler's word was not his bond
By Otto Friedrich

200 *Book reviews*
206 *Additional reading*
208 *October events at the Smithsonian*
208 *Picture credits*
214 *Smithsonian tours and seminars*

216 **howandwhypunctuationevercametobeinvented**
By Lionel Casson

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1988. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $20 a year in U.S. possessions, $33 elsewhere. 80 percent of dues is designated for magazine subscription. Single copy price, $2.50. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC and additional mailing offices.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to Smithsonian, P.O. Box 55593, Boulder, CO 80322-5593.
Postmaster: Send address changes to Smithsonian, P.O. Box 55593, Boulder, CO 80302-5593.

Decide on what you think is right, and stick to it.
—George Eliot



©1988, Fireman's Fund Insurance Companies

COMMITMENT

Too often insurance companies stray into unfamiliar areas — and then struggle to get out. Instead of focusing their expertise on what they do best.

That's reason enough to ask your independent agent or broker about Fireman's Fund, especially in today's unstable environment.

For well over a century, we've remained committed to property and casualty insurance. We've come through in the best and the worst of times.

And today we're still looking long-term. We're improving our financial strength, keeping prices fair and coverage solid. And we're enhancing our ability to provide stable protection year after year.

This kind of commitment has kept Fireman's Fund a leading provider of commercial and personal insurance. And helped us carve a reputation for doing things right for over 125 years.

Fireman's FundSM

125 years of tomorrows.

Discover the beauty of glass

PAPERWEIGHTS

☐ Paperweight from Parabelle Glass, American millefiori artists. **$75**

☐ *Collectors' Paperweights — Price Guide and Catalogue.* 192 pages, in full color. **$15** (Free with purchase of the Parabelle paperweight.)

☐ Holiday catalogues. **$2**

L. H. Selman Ltd.

761 Chestnut Street, Suite 9G
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Toll-free 800 538-0766

Name

Address

City State Zip

Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐

California residents add appropriate sales tax

Card number Exp. date

The Holiday Spirit

Get into the holiday spirit—Appleseed's Collections' Holiday spirit featuring women's apparel, accessories, sleepwear and gifts. All to take you through this warm, wonderful holiday season in assured style. Send for your **FREE** catalog: Appleseed's Collection, 50 Dodge St., Dept. 2270, Beverly, MA 01915 or call toll-free: **1-800-225-0786.** Mass. residents: **1-800-892-0838.**

(Sorry, we do not mail outside the U.S.A.)

Appleseed's
COLLECTION

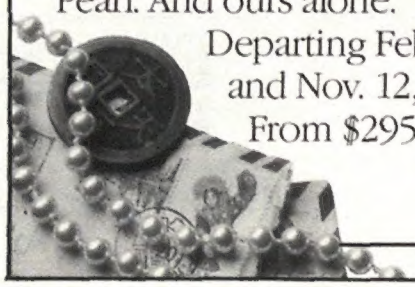
CRUISE TO INDONESIA'S SPICE ISLANDS

SUMATRA • JAVA • NIAS • BALI

A 19-day voyage to primitive cultures where few travelers have ever set foot. Tribal villages like Bukittinggi and Bawamataluo. Where women reign, warriors leap and Stone Age relics remain. Plus the splendor of Malaysia's Penang, Thailand's Phuket, and more. 旅行

It's a daring, new expedition aboard the luxurious Ocean Pearl. And ours alone.

Departing Feb. 27 and Nov. 12, 1989.
From $2950 pp.



Please see your travel agent, call (800) 426-3588 or (800) 338-1700, or send in this coupon for Pearl's brochure.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

1F1088

OCEAN PEARL
Cruises for land lovers.sm
Ship's registry: Bahamas

1510 S.E. 17th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
Robert McC. Adams

EDITOR:
Don Moser

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Caroline Despard, Pictures
Jim Doherty
Timothy Foote
Marlane A. Liddell
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Frances R. Glennon
Sally Scott Maran
Edgar Rich, Pictures
Jane D. Scholl

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Susana Barañano
Kathleen M. Burke
Judy Harkison
Bruce F. Hathaway
W. Eric Keller
Beth Py-Lieberman
Ruth Ravenel, Pictures

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:
Ralph Backlund
Edwards Park

EDITORIAL ASSOCIATES:
Gloria Carr
Margot North

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore
Mary D. Haskin, Assistant

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward A. Daly, Manager
Robert F. Donovan, Associate Manager
Frederick T. Lyons, Eastern Manager

CIRCULATION:
John O'Donnell, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr, Director

ADMINISTRATION:
Carey O. Randall, Associate Publisher
Mary Ellen Bobb, Business Director
Valerie Martin, Business Manager

PRODUCTION:
E. Cherry Doyle, Director
Greg Williams, Quality Manager
Briggs S. Cunningham, Editorial
Beth Friedemann, Advertising

FOUNDER:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER EMERITUS:
Edward K. Thompson

SENIOR CIRCULATION CONSULTANT:
Anne Keating

© 1986 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

Presidential candidate.
2008 A.D.

The TV you'll watch his speeches on.
2008 A.D.

Samsung. The future of electronics.

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
William H. Rehnquist, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Hon. E. J. (Jake) Garn
Hon. Daniel P. Moynihan
Hon. James R. Sasser

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Hon. Edward P. Boland
Hon. Silvio O. Conte
Hon. Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

Hon. David C. Acheson
Hon. Anne L. Armstrong
Dr. William G. Bowen
Mrs. Jeannine Smith Clark
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Hon. A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Barnabas McHenry

National Board of the
Smithsonian Associates

Mr. Charles D. Dickey jr., Chairman
Mr. Philip F. Anschutz
Mr. George B. Bingham jr.
Mr. William W. Boeschenstein
Mr. W. J. Bowen
Mr. Dan Burns
Mr. Frank T. Cary
Mrs. Cummins Catherwood jr.
Mr. James H. Clement
Mr. Jeffrey A. Cole
Mrs. Robert Donner jr.
Mr. James H. Evans
Mr. Marshall Field
Mrs. Robert R. Gray
Mr. Peter E. Haas
Hon. Ulric St. Clair Haynes jr.
Mr. Gerald D. Hines
Mr. Frank W. Hoch
Mr. S. Charles Kemp
Mr. Thomas M. Keresey
Mr. Robert V. Lindsay
Mr. Howard M. Love
Mr. Alexander K. McLanahan
Mr. Antony Merck
Mrs. Anne Murray Morgan
Mr. John W. Morrison
Mr. Charles H. Murphy jr.
Mr. Jack S. Parker
Mr. Sidney R. Petersen
Mr. Thomas J. Pritzker
Mrs. John D. Rockefeller IV
Mr. Lloyd G. Schermer
Mr. Charles W. Schmidt
Mr. A. Alfred Taubman
Mrs. James M. Walton
Hon. John C. Whitehead
Mrs. Gay F. Wray
Mr. T. Evans Wyckoff

Honorary Members

Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Hon. Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin
Hon. William A. Hewitt
Mr. James M. Kemper jr.
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Hon. George C. McGhee
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. S. Dillon Ripley
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Hon. Thomas J. Watson jr.

NEVER BEFORE —

— has pure gold been added to the two most beautiful United States silver coins – the Morgan silver dollar and the Walking Liberty half dollar. These are authentic silver coins in excellent condition, NOT newly minted medals.

Our exclusive bitone process, by which 24 Karat gold is applied to the coins *with extreme precision*, creates a magnificent two tone of precious metals.

The Walking Liberty necklace comes with a 14 Karat gold filled 24" chain. Our exclusive coin cover, Lenscote II, permanently seals and protects the coins from ever losing their beauty. The back of this necklace is as pretty as the front and is reversible into an all gold necklace. If possible, we would like to send a date meaningful to you between the years 1934 and 1947. The complete necklace is $129. A numbered Certificate of Authenticity comes with each coin.

BEAUTIFULLY GIFT WRAPPED

The money clip, made with the aristocrat of all United States silver coins, the **Morgan Silver Dollar**, is a joy to own. It is generously overlaid with 24 Karat gold and has a patented spring action that will hold even one bill tightly. The money clip is $89 engraved.

Peace Silver Dollars are also available at $89 in dates 1922 through 1925. Clips with the dates 1926, 1927, 1928, 1934 and 1935 are $5 additional, as are the Morgan dollars that are over 100 years old.

These high quality silver and gold coins are fashioned by and are available only from Cartwheels, Inc. of Wilmington, Delaware. We guarantee a full refund if, on receipt, you are not completely delighted. Price is subject to change.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE

Free Initials

One Clip ☐☐☐ 2nd Clip ☐☐☐

Toll Free 1-800-441-7666

CARTWHEELS, INC.
Brandywood Plaza
Wilmington, Delaware 19810

Please send _____ necklace(s), _____ money clip(s)

Add $3 for shipping and insurance ($5 air). No sales tax.

Check enclosed $ _____ Charge MC., Visa, Ax, D.C.

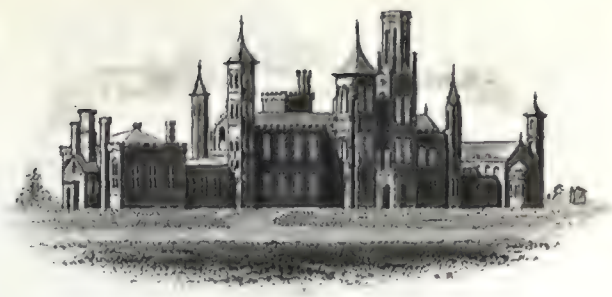
Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Telephone _____

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____



Smithsonian horizons

Our new awareness of changes taking place in the global environment may lead us to a more responsible future

This may become known as the year in which the global environment struck back at us. Drought in much of the American farm belt, a seemingly continent-wide heat wave, and an epidemic of forest fires together formed a syndrome of destructive climatic abnormality that has etched the past summer into countless memories. Then there is a syndrome of pollution: urban atmospheres consistently near or above approved levels of safety and tolerability, hospital wastes fouling our beaches, ships loaded with trash that wander across the world's oceans in search of a landfall for a landfill. Examples like these can be extended at your preference.

Although many may still prefer just to look forward to another winter, another year, and not think about such matters, there is a glimmer of hope in the fact that the convergence of environmental shocks seems to have produced a genuine shift in the climate of opinion. The weather anomalies have encouraged speculation that we are witnessing the beginning of a profound warming trend, bringing the implications of the well-established greenhouse effect (*Horizons,* August 1987) into media prominence and everyday conversation. As indeed they should, since the likely effect will superimpose within a century as much change as has occurred since the end of the last ice age, about ten thousand years ago.

Even the Antarctic ozone hole that has been caused by the accumulation of escaping chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) from our spray cans, air conditioners and other products, though more remote and much more recently demonstrated, has quickly reached a high level of public attention (SMITHSONIAN, February 1988). There are signs, in short, that we may have begun to consider the limits of the Earth's resilience as a habitable ecosystem with appropriate comprehensiveness and seriousness.

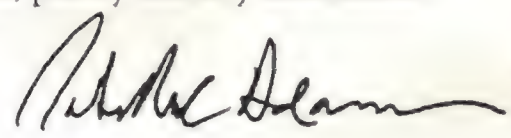
But turning vague concerns into constructive courses of action is something else again. First, it calls for recognition that we are dealing with very long-term problems. There will be no quick technical fixes or painless solutions. World agreement on slowly terminating CFC production is only beginning to take shape under American leadership, and these gases will still be accumulating for years—and actively destroying ozone in the stratosphere well over a century from now. Carbon dioxide, similarly, is being released into the atmosphere by fossil fuel combustion at a rate of several billion tons per year. We will do well simply to hold back the rate at which the world's demand for energy from fossil fuel rises, with no realistic prospect of seeing a reversal of the trend for years to come. While the oil-price shocks of the 1970s showed that conservation and efficiency measures can moderate and perhaps even prevent the rise, such measures tend to be capital intensive. As such, our deficit makes them a problem even for us—and places them beyond the reach of many newly developing countries.

An additional source of carbon dioxide of lesser magnitude, although with highly destructive environmental consequences of its own, is the burning of tropical forests to meet the subsistence needs of growing populations, to supply pasturage for cattle, and to provide access to marketable hardwoods. The cattle and hardwoods are largely destined for the voracious markets of the developed countries, which thus bear a heavy share of responsibility for a problem that is now common to all.

As a second course of action, we must recognize the inherent uncertainty and complexity of the challenges we face. No brief description can do justice to them, but even at the frontiers of scientific understanding most of the numerous feedback effects that have been identified (and many surely have not) are poorly understood even in isolation. In combination, their outcome is still harder to predict, at least with present mathematical models, and so might include runaway processes of change beyond those now envisioned. Thus the rate of change is as doubtful as it is in many ways critical. New or more efficient energy sources, for example, will require long lead times for development and adequate testing.

Third, we should beware of thinking only in terms of averages. Temperatures will change least at the Equator, most in polar regions, so that polar melting will create severe problems of coastal submersion. Climatic change in temperate latitudes, involving poorly understood interactions of changing temperature and precipitation patterns, will be critical for certain crops and agricultural zones and not for others. Climate is inherently variable, and oscillations of colder and warmer, wetter and drier weather will continue even if superimposed on a general warming trend. It is vital that we not set aside our concerns and regard the problem as overdramatized if next summer happens to be a relatively moderate one.

Making still more difficult our response to these challenges is the fact that they crosscut the traditional spheres of concern of government and international agencies. In a very profound way, we thus need to broaden both our administrative channels and our concepts of national security beyond their traditional, purely military dimensions.



The 1989 Jaguar XJ6—its elegance is refreshing. Unmistakably Jaguar, the XJ6 reflects the classic character of its forebears, while achieving a higher degree of aerodynamic efficiency and high-speed stability.

Beneath the low, tapering hood resides Jaguar's latest masterpiece in double overhead cam engine design. Jaguar's light-alloy 3.6-liter engine incorporates the added sophistication of four valves per cylinder for enhanced power and responsiveness. Revised torque converter specifications and a new final drive ratio for 1989 give the XJ6 even more vivid performance.

Jaguar's fully independent suspension provides smooth riding comfort and athletic handling agility. Patented pendulum isolation tunes out the annoying effects of minor road imperfections. The self-leveling rear suspension automatically compensates for changes in passenger or cargo loads. And Jaguar's four-wheel power disc brakes are complemented by one of the most advanced anti-lock (ABS) systems.

Spacious and serene, the XJ6 cabin is rich in Old World splendor and enlightened comfort and conveniences. It is trimmed with hand-finished and inlaid walnut veneers. The orthopedically contoured seats are faced with finely stitched leather. The automatic climate control system is regulated by computer. The 80-watt stereo system plays through six speakers. Infrared remote control lets you operate the central locking system without a key.

To appreciate all of the art and Jaguar traditions of the XJ6, see your dealer for a test drive. He can provide details on Jaguar's uniquely comprehensive three-year/36,000-mile limited warranty, applicable in the USA and Canada, and on Jaguar's Service-On-Site℠ Roadside Assistance Plan. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call toll-free: 1-800-4-JAGUAR.
Jaguar Cars Inc., Leonia, NJ 07605

ENJOY TOMORROW. BUCKLE UP TODAY.

The British have an affection for art and tradition and a motorcar that embodies both. The 1989 Jaguar XJ6.

STOW-ON-THE-WOLD, GLOUCESTERSHIRE, ENGLAND

JAGUAR
A BLENDING OF ART AND MACHINE

FROM THOMAS GARRAWAY LTD.
AN INVITATION TO EXPERIENCE FOODS SO EXQUISITELY DELICIOUS YOU'D HAVE TO COMB THE WORLD TO FIND THEM.

Travel through the little hamlets that dot the green meadows of the world, and you come upon foods so superb they linger in your memory forever. Perhaps you stumble upon a mellow Comté® cheese made in the French mountains east of Burgundy. Or a sauce of Italian plum tomatoes grown in the lava-rich soil of San Marzano near Mt. Vesuvius. Or a coffee so rich and full-bodied, you suddenly understand what a good cup of coffee is all about. Imagine experiencing these magnificent foods whenever you wish.

NOW THOMAS GARRAWAY BRINGS THESE GREAT FOODS TO YOUR HOME.

Thomas Garraway Ltd., established in London in 1657, has long been known as a purveyor of fine foods. We search the world for its choice foodstuffs and spare no pains to bring them to our patrons at their very best. Now, we have arranged a way to deliver these superb foods directly to your home anywhere in the U.S. through our Fresh Delivery Service. As an introduction to our wide array, we invite you to enjoy fine foods like these.

ITALY'S FRESH FLAVOURS IN OUR PASTAS AND SAUCES.

On a tour starting at the little country inns of Florence and ending in the south, we searched for unusual recipes, and bring you some of the most magnificent pastas and sauces you've ever encountered. For instance, *Villa Brindisi*™ *Tri-Colore Fusilli,* colourful golden yellow, tomato red and spinach green twists. And *Radiatore,* a unique curled, ruffle-shaped pasta perfect for capturing and holding a sauce.

And what sauces! Like *Villa Brindisi*™ *Primadoro,* a sauce lavish with diced vegetables, light cream, prosciutto and the incomparable San Marzano tomatoes. Or our *Pesto Sauce,* a luxurious blend of olive oil, basil, parmesan, pignoli nuts and a dash of garlic.

COFFEES OF EXQUISITE QUALITY AND FRESHNESS, IN THE TRADITION OF GARRAWAY'S FAMOUS LONDON COFFEE HOUSE.

Starting 320 years ago, Garraway's was *the* meeting place for wealthy merchants and traders. (Charles Dickens mentions it in several novels including *Pickwick Papers.)* They knew what it took to make a great cup of coffee, and brought back to Garraway's the exotic East's rarest and richest coffee beans. Now you can experience at home coffees of the same connoisseur quality and freshness. Among our fine roasts, we offer you *Traditional Roast Regular.* An inspired blend of the world's rarest *arabica* beans from Kenya and Ethiopia, Costa Rica and Java, it's packed in a patented package to lock in freshness.

Superb as it is, you'll be even more impressed with our *Parisian Roast Decaffeinated.* A unique natural European process removes caffeine and delivers a cup of coffee with such true coffee flavour, you'll know your search for the perfect decaffeinated is ended.

IMAGINE CHEESES THAT TASTE AS FRESH AS IN THEIR HOME VILLAGES.

Among our wide selection are cheeses like a soft-ripened *Camembert* made lusciously rich and creamy; a classic English *Stilton,* the revered blue-veined cheese still produced in Derbyshire; and a hearty, zesty *Aged Monterey Jack* from California wine country, with a resonant character all its own.

NATURAL INGREDIENTS.

Every food that bears the label, "A Thomas Garraway Ltd. Selection" is made with natural ingredients—*no artificial flavours or preservatives*—and handled with exceptional care until it arrives at your door.

A FREE GIFT TO WELCOME YOU.

Which of our foods would you most like to try? Check 3 on the attached order form and mail it to us. Along with your choices, we'll send you, with our compliments, a handsome imported wicker picnic hamper and our 48-page catalogue.

Once you sample our delicacies, we hope you'll want to continue ordering from Thomas Garraway Ltd. You'll be offered a monthly selection of the specialties of the season and/or you may choose from our catalogue. Read the details of the offer on the order form. Do try us. We'd be most pleased to have you join us on our uniquely delicious journey.

For faster service call:

1-800-356-7070.

...er card is missing, write to Thomas Garraway Ltd., U.S. Customer Service Center, Madison, Wisconsin 53779-0040. ©1988 Thomas Garraway Ltd.

Offer valid only for NEW MEMBERS, who must be residents of the U.S. Additional charge for shipping and handling to Alaska, Hawaii and the U.S. Territories. Expires April 1, 1989. Membership subject to approval. Limit one hamper per household.

THOMAS GARRAWAY® Ltd.

EST. 1657.

Sauces, Pastas, Mustards, Dressings, Coffees, Teas, Cheeses, Preserves, etc.

Quite Simply, The Finest Foods In The World.

The Birds Around Us
A full-color guide to attracting, observing, identifying, and photographing birds
with an introductory chapter by Roger Tory Peterson
ORTHO BOOKS
THIS BOOK HAS WINGS.
Also beaks, feathers, tails and wattles! It's one of ORTHO's best sellers, The Birds Around Us. An authoritative full-color field guide to more than 300 North American bird species, combined with beautiful wild-life paintings of birds in their natural environment. And essays on birds by authorities in the field. Foreword by the noted ornithologist, Roger Tory Peterson. All the wonder of birds in one full-color, hardcover volume. Only $24.95 at your favorite bookstore.
© 1988 Chevron Chemical Co. All rights reserved.
Chevron
ORTHO
INFORMATION SERVICES

Letters to the Editor

Rails

Dear Sir: I settled onto my bed to read, with your August issue face up beside me. My 2-year-old Siamese cat decided to join me, but midway in his leap he looked down and noticed the black rail on the cover. His posture changed completely in midair, in a split second assuming the classical caricature of a frightened cat—arched back and upturned tail. He landed on perfectly straight legs, then proceeded to advance and retreat from the magazine, sniffing loudly. He had never acted this way before. I saw how real this picture was to him when he advanced far enough to extend his paw and forcefully swat the bird across the face. After two swats he tried to part the grass with his paws. When he had satisfied himself that the rail was no threat to him, nor could he get to it, he became disinterested and walked away.

Later, I showed him the cover again to see if it would elicit the same response, but having learned from experience, he displayed no emotion.

Karen Sue Cohen
Coconut Creek, Florida

Art Institute of Chicago

Dear Sir: Institute officials Martin Ryerson and Charles Hutchinson may have learned about the Demidoff sale through the French connection: William M. R. French, the first director of the Art Institute and founder of its school, was the brother of sculptor Daniel Chester French. Dan, who lived for many years in Florence, sent brother Will casts of famous works for the school in Chicago.

J. T. Miller
Littleton, Colorado

FACE THE ENEMY ON EITHER FRONT.

CHOOSE "THE GERMAN HIGH COMMAND" OR "THE PACIFIC CAMPAIGN" AS YOUR INTRODUCTION TO WORLD WAR II WITH WALTER CRONKITE.

Narrated by Walter Cronkite

The most difficult task the U.S. faced in World War II was fighting the war on two fronts.

To the East was Hitler, a man described as evil itself. To the West was Japan, one of the most brutal and unconventional enemies we'd ever fought.

Now you can witness the events of the war on either front. Just choose either "The German High Command" or "The Pacific Campaign" as your first videocassette in the landmark series, WORLD WAR II WITH WALTER CRONKITE.

In "The German High Command," you'll meet the men who surrounded Hitler—madmen like Joseph Goebbels, who found Nazism the perfect outlet for his fierce hatred. And you'll meet the courageous few who dared defy Hitler.

In "The Pacific Campaign," you'll see Japanese forces widening their stronghold in the Pacific. You'll watch the U.S. intercept Japan's surprise attack on Midway, go on to capture a chain of crucial islands—and finally, turn the tide of the war in favor of the U.S.

Both "The German High Command" and "The Pacific Campaign" use actual combat footage shot on both sides. And either videocassette is yours for just $4.95 plus shipping and handling when you subscribe to the series.

As a subscriber, you'll receive one new videocassette approximately every 6 weeks, always for a ten-day, risk-free trial. Each 90-minute cassette comes in a matching gold-embossed collector's slipcase, and features up to five full episodes on a special chapter of the war. Each cassette costs just $49.95 plus shipping and handling. There's no minimum number of cassettes to buy, and you can cancel your subscription at any time.

See World War II through the eyes of men who fought it. Get "The German High Command" or "The Pacific Campaign" for just $4.95 plus shipping and handling, by sending in the coupon. For faster service, use your credit card to order, and call toll free, **1 800 CBS-4804.** (In Indiana, call 1 800 742-1200.)

CHOOSE EITHER CASSETTE FOR JUST

$4.95.

plus shipping and handling with subscription

Photos courtesy of Bettmann Archive.

CBS VIDEO LIBRARY 1400 North Fruitridge Ave., Terre Haute, IN 47811

CBS VIDEO LIBRARY

Dept. WT9, P.O. Box 1112, Terre Haute, IN 47811

YES, enter my subscription to *World War II With Walter Cronkite*, under the terms described in this ad. Send me the cassette I've chosen below for the introductory price of just $4.95 plus $2.45 shipping and handling, which I'm paying as indicated below (*fill in*). Also send me future cassettes (at $49.95 plus shipping and handling) on ten days' approval, with no obligation to buy.

Please send me (check one): ☐ **"The German High Command"** ☐ **"The Pacific Campaign"**

Check one: ☐ **VHS** ☐ **BETA** **Check how paying:**

☐ **CHECK ENCLOSED** for $7.40* ($4.95 + $2.45) Future cassettes billed with shipment.
☐ **CREDIT CARD** Charge my series purchases, beginning with $7.40* for my first cassette, to:
☐ **American Express** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **Diners Club**

C23 C13
C24 C14

Account No. Expiration date

Signature

Name Phone ( )

Address Apt.

City State Zip

NOTE: All subscriptions subject to review. CBS Video Library reserves the right to reject or cancel any subscription. Offer limited to continental U.S
*Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

THE GREATEST EXPLORATION SINCE DRAKE AND MAGELLAN.

A fantastic 17-day cruise through the breathtaking Strait of Magellan, plus Rio, Buenos Aires and more. Departs Jan. 11, 1989. Call your travel agent or (800) 556-8850.

OCEAN CRUISE LINES
Cruises for land lovers.SM
Ship's registry: Bahamas

Please send FREE brochure. 7F1088
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip ___
Phone _____
1510 S.E. 17th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316.

SOUTH AMERICA

HANDCRAFTED LIGHTING

IT IS DIFFERENT!

FREE FULL COLOR CATALOG

BRASS
COPPER • PEWTER

(800) 544-6070
Maine (207) 846-3911

Heritage Lanterns
Dept. S108
70A Main Street Yarmouth, Maine 04096

For complete store listing and illustrated brochure, write: Alden Shoe Company, Dept. 10S, Middleborough, MA 02346.

Dear Sir: I note that on page 32 you have renamed Renoir's *Sur la Terrace* the *Two Sisters.* How did that happen?
Althea Hays
Champaign, Illinois
The painting, which has been known as Sur la Terrace *for many years, was first exhibited under the title* Two Sisters, *and so the Art Institute has reverted to its original name.* Ed.

Phoenicians

Dear Sir: I have spent a happy part of many summers on Ibiza's sister island, the smaller Formentera. Twenty years ago, one of the ferries that lumber between the two islands was called *Tanit.*

Among the delightful inhabitants of the islands are native dogs, known as Ibicenco hounds. Rough-coated or smooth, they resemble the stylized dogs seen on stelae at the far end of the Mediterranean. They have two other unusual features: ears that stand straight out from the crown of the head for about three inches before drooping, and a positive relish for conversation. An Ibicenco will chat, sing-song fashion, for as long as a human talks or sings to it. One summer I stayed in a tiny, isolated villa on Formentera and made friends with one of these dogs. He came every evening for fresh water I put out for him, then, thirst slaked, would hang his head over the knee-high windowsill to "talk" for half an hour.
Marylou Buckley
Boston

Dear Sir: Those Phoenicians were really ingenious! Even modern navigators would have real difficulty navigating by Polaris when south of the Equator.
John Day
Columbus, Ohio
The Phoenicians were able to navigate by Polaris and Kochab north of the Equator—the major portion of their voyage around Africa. Ed.

Dear Sir: Miss Hamblin's article states that until the building of the Suez Canal in 1869 there was no viable water route between the Mediterranean and the Red Sea. I believe you will find that a canal connecting the Red Sea with the Mediterranean was in use as early as 2000 B.C.

This says a great deal about the imagination and engineering skills of other peoples of the Near East. But that fact in no way detracts from the imagina-

HAUNTINGLY BEAUTIFUL

SCULPTURE BY
GEORGE McMONIGLE.

Created by the famed wildlife artist whose masterpieces have been acquired by world leaders.
Fine hand-painted porcelain.

Sculpture so *lifelike* you have to touch it to believe it's really porcelain!

It's a George McMonigle original. Created by the artist whose work has been presented to The Vatican, The Tel Aviv Museum, The White House and The People's Republic of China.

And now he has captured every detail of the Barn Owl with extraordinary realism. The dramatic sweep of the wings. The texture of the feathers. And each sculpture will be *hand-painted* in nature's own colors.

The Barn Owl is available *only* from The Franklin Mint. Each imported sculpture bears the artist's signature and includes a polished hardwood base. The price is just $195.

Shown smaller than actual size of 10½", including display base.

© 1988 FM

ORDER FORM

THE BARN OWL
FROM THE FRANKLIN MINT

Please mail by October 31, 1988.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my order for "The Barn Owl" by George McMonigle, an original work of art handcrafted in fine porcelain and hand-painted expressly for me.

I need send no money now. Bill me for a deposit of $39.* when the work is ready to be sent, and for the balance in four equal monthly installments of $39.* each, beginning after shipment.

*Plus my state sales tax and a total of $3 for shipping and handling.

SIGNATURE _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR./MRS./MISS _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE, ZIP _____

85907-67

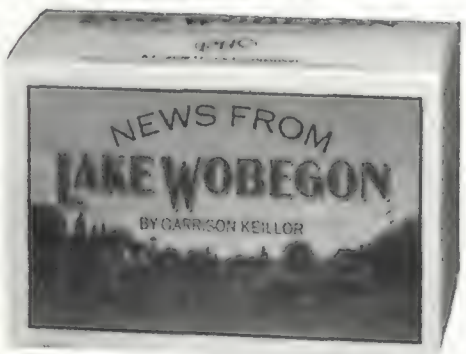
WHITE HOUSE BOX

White House Porcelain Box from Bing & Grøndahl. A timely gift, affordably priced. Decorated in traditional Copenhagen Blue & White. A Limited Edition Collectible, made in Denmark. 2¼" diameter

Complete and mail in to:

Royal Copenhagen
683 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10021
Yes I would like to acquire the White House Porcelain Box.
Send me (qty.) _____ at $25.00 each.
Please add $2.50 each for shipping and handling.
NY Residents, please add applicable sales tax.
Make checks or money order payable to Royal Copenhagen/George Jensen or:
Bill to Visa ___ Mastercard ___ Am. Ex. ___
Signature _____
(REQUIRED FOR CHARGE)
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP ___
DAYTIME PHONE _____

Garrison Keillor's NEWS FROM LAKE WOBEGON CASSETTES



Garrison Keillor delivers twenty of his humorous and touching "A Prairie Home Companion®" monologues on four 60-minute cassettes. Enormously popular, each cassette has stories appropriate to one of the four seasons.

Fall #2107, **$10.50** ppd.
Winter #2108, **$10.50** ppd.
Spring #2109, **$10.50** ppd.
Summer #2110, **$10.50** ppd.
SAVE $8, order the **Complete Set** of four. #2111, **$34.00** ppd.

Order Toll Free:
1-800-328-5252, ext. 420
or write: Wireless Catalog, Dept. 420
274 Fillmore Avenue East,
St. Paul, MN 55107
Visa, M/C, AMEX or mail a check.

WIRELESS®

Send for our FREE catalog.
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

tion, daring and great navigational skills of the Phoenicians.
Frederick A. Collins jr.
New Canaan, Connecticut
A navigable channel ordered by the Pharaoh Senusret connected the Red Sea with a branch of the Nile as early as 2000 B.C. Recurrent problems of silting and a frequently inadequate supply of water plagued it, and its subsequent additions and reconstructions. Sources vary on how long it was in operation, but parts were used intermittently at least until the end of the 8th century A.D. Ed.

Korea

Dear Sir: The photographs on pages 49 and 57 of your article show young women with not a button or a buttonhole among them. The beautiful traditional gowns of yesteryear were very carefully designed to be kept in place with strings, straps and ribbons. The scholar on page 56 is also kept decent by the same means, and his hat is carefully handwoven with black hairs from horsetails!

Reading the piece carried me back more than 40 years. After the Japanese surrender, I was the first American ashore at Inchon and also the first American in Seoul—where I enjoyed the first red meat in two years of island-hopping and eating C rations.

On October 10, 1945, orders came to my headquarters, the 148th Army/Airway Communication Detachment at Kimpo Field, a few miles south of Seoul, for a secret, high-security mission to Shanghai by C-47. I was to go along and make sure that communications were maintained. No mention was made as to the purpose of the trip so I inquired of the commanding officer, who replied that security regulations had been applied to the flight and no one was to know the details.

Two colonels, the command's best pilots, boarded the C-47. A navigator and myself were the only other crew. The flight to Shanghai, 500 miles across the Yellow Sea, was an uneventful three hours.

A little after 10 o'clock the next morning, several black cars arrived with an extremely large Military Police escort. Finally, about five women, five men and a boy dressed in very fine but plain native Korean costumes, and one gray-haired Korean in a business suit appeared. There were many sad and

SAUNDERS & COOKE

Tradition and Quality

STICK BAROMETERS

Handcrafted in the manner of the 18th century.

A PERFECT GIFT
Send $2. for color brochure.
Prices from $425.

SAUNDERS and COOKE
Box 1459, Portsmouth , NH 03801

Ht: 40"

FREE CHRISTMAS CARD OFFER

Award winning artist offers four free full sized postcard samples of her colorful, cheering, festive designs from which to select your Christmas or note cards. Send two 25¢ stamps for mailing to:

Lisa Black, Dept B
P.O. Box 2626, Darien, CT 06820

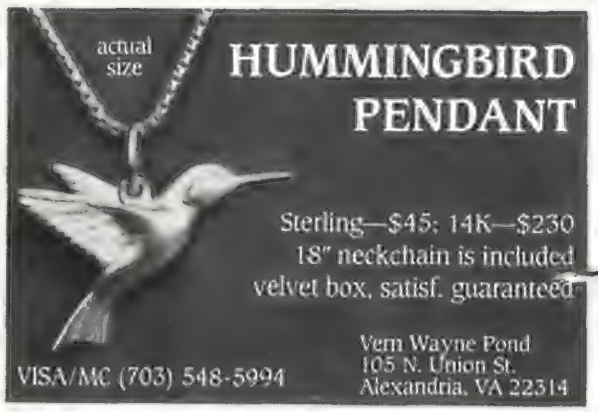
©Lisa Black 1984

ARCHAEOLOGICAL TOURS *LED BY NOTED SCHOLARS*

1989 TOURS:

THAILAND/BURMA *November 88 & January 89*
EGYPT *February & November 89*
GUATEMALA *February & November*
INDONESIA *March & August*
MOROCCO/SPAIN *April*
CYPRUS/SANTORINI/CRETE *April*
SICILY & SOUTHERN ITALY *May & September*
ANATOLIAN TURKEY *May & September*
EASTERN TURKEY *June*
TREASURES OF BYZANTIUM *May*
GREECE *May*
ANASAZI FOUR CORNERS *May*
CAVES & CASTLES *June*
HIMALAYAN KINGDOMS *July*
CHINA
Silk Route *May*
Ancient Capitals *Jun. & Oct.*
Yangtze River *Aug. - Sept.*
ISRAEL REVISITED *October*
MALTA/SARDINIA/CORSICA *October*

archaeological tours
30 E. 42 St. Ste. 1202 SM, NY, NY 10017 • (212) 986-3054



TREEHOUSES
And other redwood play sets. Call or write for a free color brochure.
WOODPLAY®
Building Play Value for 12 Years
Dept. SM, P.O. Box 27904, Raleigh, NC 27611
(919) 832-2970

The BBC Language Course for Children

Only Seven Years Old*... and She's Already Speaking French!

Give Your Child That Critical Early Advantage!

It's a scientific fact...and one of Nature's marvels. During the early years of childhood, the human mind is best programmed for learning a language — any language.

That's why children learn so much more easily than adults, even *before* being able to read. They learn the same way they learned English — naturally — by listening, seeing, and imitating. In the international world our children will compete in — where so many Europeans and Asians start a foreign language early — a second language will be essential. Vital for competing with polished and accomplished peers.

Sample ages for beginning a second language**			
Japan	Age 8	France	Pre-School
Sweden	Age 7	Spain	Pre-School
Austria	Age 8	Canada	Pre-School

** Ages represent top schools and programs; compulsory language education usually begins several years later

From the BBC, World Leaders in Language Education.

For the first time ever in the U.S.A., your child can learn French or Spanish using the most successful Language Course for Children ever created!

Muzzy, a unique video learning program, is produced by the BBC — the world's foremost teachers of language. Specifically designed for children (pre-school through age 12), *Muzzy* uses color animation, enchanting songs, and charming, involving characters (including Muzzy himself), and teaches children to absorb a new language the same way they learned English.

It's so easy and so much fun. In fact, most kids love to watch or listen over and over again, just like their favorite TV shows!

Complete Language Learning Course!

Everything needed for a child to master beginning French or Spanish is included. Four video cassettes. Two audio cassettes. An activity book and an excellent parent's instruction guide plus answer book. All in attractive, durable storage cases.

Through *listen-and-learn* and *see-and-learn*, your child will begin speaking a foreign language from the very first day! He or she can learn alone, or you can help and learn the language, too!

No Risk Guarantee!

Here is perhaps the greatest gift you will ever give your child...a second language. And at an astonishingly affordable price of just $145†, payable in four credit card installments. And there's no risk! If you and your child are not absolutely delighted, you may return the course within 30 days for a full refund. Order today from Early Advantage, 47 Richards Avenue, Norwalk, Conn. 06857.

† Plus $4.75 shipping/handling per course.

By exclusive arrangement with the British Broadcasting Co. A program proven with thousands of European youngsters. And the whole family can learn the language, too!

* Proven results for pre-school through age 12.

© 1988 MBI

The BBC Language Course for Children

Early Advantage
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

For Fastest Service – Call Toll-Free: 1-800-367-4534
In CT, AK, HI Call 1-203-855-8717

Yes! Please send me *The BBC Language Course(s) for Children* I have indicated. I understand only VHS format is available.

(Please check appropriate items.) Language: ☐ FRENCH ☐ SPANISH

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Signature _____
(All orders subject to acceptance.)

Charge each of four equal monthly $37.44* installments to my credit card:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ I prefer not to use my credit card and will pay by check. Enclosed is my deposit of $50* for each course. I will pay the balance of $99.75* as billed in three equal monthly installments.

*Includes one-time shipping/handling charge of $4.75. Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax.

Allow 6 to 10 weeks for shipment.

8403

For The Discriminating Individualist

To receive our portfolio send $10
to Woodhouse Post and Beam, Inc.
P.O. Box 64, Dept. SM,
Mansfield, Pennsylvania 16933
717-549-6232
Columbia, MD, 301-964-1453
Baltimore-Washington, 301-596-0710
OUTSIDE PA CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-227-4311
MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

Woodhouse
POST & BEAM HOMES

tearful goodbyes before I finally locked the door and we taxied down the runway for takeoff.

I was the only American in the passenger compartment. The gray-haired man said to me, "I am Syngman Rhee; we are going home." The second half of the sentence was spoken with such feeling that it has rung in my ears ever since. Then 70 years old, he had spent 39 years in exile. When the jagged, mountainous Korean skyline appeared on the horizon, there were tears on the cheeks of every repatriate aboard.

At Kimpo, the group of Koreans and their president stepped down the gangway and, bending low on their knees, kissed the soil of their native land with all the love and fervor an exile can muster—a heartwarming scene encircled by hundreds of protective U.S. soldiers bristling with arms.

Several black, American limousines came into the circle and safely whisked a smiling President Rhee, his staff and family off to Seoul. He was elected President of the Republic of Korea four times before he died.

Granville N. Rideout
Ashburnham, Massachusetts

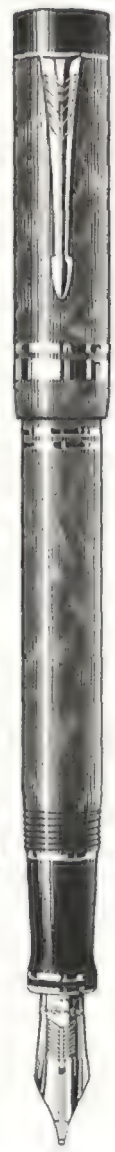
We doubt that Michelangelo himself could have fashioned a better reproduction than this. Eleganza is proud to make it available. Made from bonded Carrara marble. Two sizes on alabaster bases. 18½", 39 lbs . . . $655 ppd; 9" (incredibly detailed) . . . $119 ppd. Check, Visa, MC. Unqualified guarantee. **112 page art-book color catalogue of 286 items, $6.**

ELEGANZA LTD. *Importers of Fine Statuary*
Magnolia Village • 3217 W. Smith #103
Seattle, WA 98199 • (206)283-0609

DUOFOLD PARKER CENTENNIAL

*Parker recreates the classic 1927 Duofold fountain pen to celebrate 100 years of fine penmaking. The new Duofold has instantly become one of our best sellers. Available in burgundy, blue velvet or black deco finish with 18K gold nib and matching ball pen. Choose from six point sizes. Fountain pen. $275. Ball pen. $125. **BONUS!** Exclusive walnut rocker blotter and box is your gift with the purchase of any Duofold fountain pen. A $50.00 value!*

TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-336-4775
MON.–FRI., 9:30AM–5:30PM EST



Pens, Inc.
Fahrney's

FAHRNEY'S NEW CATALOG
Features our full line of fine writing instruments from around the world. Send $2.00 to:
FAHRNEY'S PENS, DEPT. SMA8
8329 OLD MARLBORO PIKE, B13
UPPER MARLBORO, MD 20772

VISIT OUR STORE!
1430 G STREET, N.W., WASHINGTON, DC

Saffron

Dear Sir: I discovered the true versatility and splendor of saffron four years ago at a food show in San Francisco. I'd been familiar with—and hooked on—saffron in paella, but a light, moist, saffrony German tea bread sampled at that show brought me up short. Trying to duplicate it in my own kitchen aroused my curiosity about the history and harvest of saffron, and so, as did Diane Ward, I went to Spain to observe.

Later, my research indicated that saffron is in a class by itself, sharing characteristics of herbs and spices but not fitting neatly into either group, and led to my writing *Wild About Saffron*, a history and recipe book. One thing I have learned is that, like garlic, the rougher you treat saffron, the stronger its flavor.

In this country, the Pennsylvania Dutch appear to be the only ones who have used saffron extensively, mostly in chicken dishes, for the past 200 years. The rest of us seem to have used it mainly as coloring for rice. But I've found it to be one of the most versatile spices around, good in everything from breads to ice cream, soup to chops and more.

Incidentally, while saffron is techni-

A limited edition $100 Commemorative Gold Proof Coin celebrating Canada's "gentle giant"

Limited Mintage.

Until recently, the bowhead whale teetered on the brink of extinction. A slow-moving, generally non-aggressive creature that rarely migrates from the Canadian Arctic, the bowhead has always been an easy target for Inuit (Eskimo) hunters and commercial whalers. In the past decade, however, the bowhead's future has brightened considerably. It has been officially listed as an endangered species. Even the Canadian Inuit have ceased hunting the bowhead.

In 1988, the Royal Canadian Mint celebrates this "gentle giant" and its value as a natural treasure, with the issue of a new $100 Commemorative Gold Proof Coin.

The coin is encapsulated in a plastic movable frame in a luxurious brown leather presentation case with a gold-toned maple leaf and a numbered Certificate of Authenticity.

The "top value" in Canadian coins

Recently, in a leading coin publication, a Vancouver coin dealer called the $100 gold commemoratives "the top value in Canadian coins." Now, here is your opportunity to acquire the new 1988 $100 Gold Proof Coin commemorating the bowhead whale — thirteenth in the series of Commemorative Gold Proof Coins authorized by the Government of Canada.

Mintage of this coin is limited to the lesser of 95,000 or the number of coins sold between September 1, 1988 and November 30, 1988. To ensure you do not miss your opportunity to acquire this valuable coin, be sure to mail the Official Order Form now. Or, call toll free:
1-800-267-1871 Ext. 0960.

The bowhead whale (Balaena Mysticetus) also known as the "Greenland right whale."

Weight:	*Gold: 1/4 troy ounce - 7.775 g* *Silver: 5.563 g* *Total weight: 13.338 g*
Diameter:	*27 mm*
Thickness:	*2 mm*
Design:	*Robert-Ralph Carmichael (reverse)* *Arnold Machin (obverse)*

0960

Royal Canadian Mint / Monnaie royale canadienne

Official Order Form — 1988 $100 Gold Coin

Orders must be postmarked no later than November 30, 1988.

Return to: Royal Canadian Mint
P.O. Box 445, Station A
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
K1N 9H2

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone
(bus.) _____ (home) _____

Correspondence ☐ English ☐ French

	Qty	Price (U.S.)	Total
$100 Gold Coin (90797)	_____	$210.00	$ _____
		TOTAL	$ _____

Method of Payment

Payment must accompany order.
☐ Check or money order payable to the Royal Canadian Mint
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit Card # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Expiration date: |_|_| Mo. |_|_| Yr.

_____
Signature (Must be signed to be valid.)

Billing address

Address _____

City _____

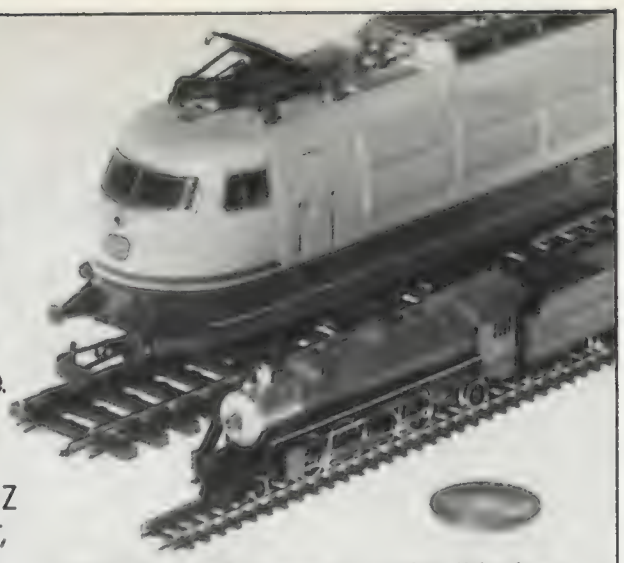
State _____ Zip _____

Notice: The Mint may refuse or limit orders and change prices without notice. The Mint shall refund or replace defective coins within 30 days. The Mint shall not accept cancellations after shipment. The Mint is not liable for any foreign duties. Valid in U.S.A. only.

FREE BASIC TRAINING.
märklin® STYLE.
IT'S EASY WITH CDM DIRECT.

Get on board one of the fastest growing hobbies in America - Model Railroading. Just say the word, and CDM will send you a FREE packet of "basic training" information that will put you on the fast track to model railroading - Märklin style.

Learn how you can purchase beautifully detailed Märklin Z and HO starter sets and how to receive the Märklin HO and Z catalogs FREE. These beautiful, full color, 200 page catalogs are full of hundreds of railroad cars, sets and accessories. (Retail value is $7.50 for the HO catalog and $4.95 for the Z). Märklin trains are regarded by hobbyists and collectors worldwide as the best.



Don't delay! It's easy to order this free "basic training" packet and enter the exciting world of model railroading. Call CDM toll free: 1-800-243-7222 EXT. SMB, or send in the coupon below.

Offer expires Feb. 28, 1989

☐ YES. Please rush me free "Basic Training" Information.

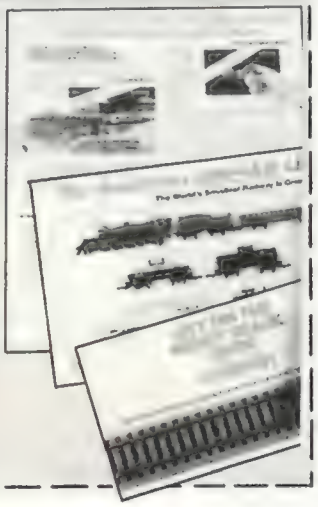
Name_____

Address _____

_____

Phone_____ S108

SEND TO: CDM Direct P.O. Box 344
Des Plaines, IL 60016-0344



BUILD YOUR NEST ON DATAW ISLAND. OTHERS HAVE.

Settle down to a place that's surrounded with pristine water. Clean, clear air. And far, far away from tourists. Just six miles east of Beaufort, SC, Dataw Island is a private community that offers a flock of activities, like championship golf, tennis and fine dining at a magnificent clubhouse. Plus fishing and boating. Homesites begin at $40,000. And homes, including site, range from $145,000 to over $300,000. Come for a Dataw Discovery Getaway. After all, why fly south for the winter when you can live there? *Discover Dataw Island.* **1-800-848-3838.**

DATAW ISLAND

Dataw Island Realty, P.O. Box 819, Beaufort, SC 29901, (803) 838-3838. Arthur F. Levin, Broker in Charge. Obtain the Property Report required by Federal law and read it before signing anything. No Federal agency has judged the merits or value, if any, of this property. This offer void where prohibited by law. A Community by Alcoa Properties, Inc. ALCOA M54

cally the most expensive culinary ingredient by weight, it is not the most costly flavoring agent that I use. The cost per dish of, say, wild mushrooms, cardamom or butter can be far greater.

Ellen Szita
San Francisco

Phenomena

Dear Sir: As Mr. Wiley says, the workmanship of all those Willies and Freds and Joes is truly a fine art. Few, if any, of those guys will ever see the SMITHSONIAN article, so I will give my copy to the *bricoleur* who has enriched my life and revived my old Saab many times.

The *bricoleur* has NOT passed away; he is just a rare bird!

Janet H. Muder
Hubbard, Ohio

Roto Rooster

Dear Sir: The story of Roto Rooster reminded me of one of the most unforgettable characters of my childhood. Dukie, a handsome white Plymouth Rock rooster, reigned supreme in our backyard in De Soto, Missouri, in 1912, when I was 5 years old.

Dukie hated me—and for good reason. From my observations of what went on between Dukie and the hens, I was convinced that he was a tyrant and needed to be taught a few manners—although I must admit the hens seemed to adore him. I made it my mission in life to be the hens' protector and spent most of my time shooing Dukie off. He must have been the most frustrated rooster in town.

But Dukie had his revenge. Every time I went to the backyard privy, he chased me, even waited for me to emerge and chased me back to the house, scolding and flying at me. His spurs were lethal.

We had a telephone that hung on the wall in the dining room. Dukie loved the telephone. Every time it rang, he would race to the dining room door and start crowing lustily, making it impossible to hear what the caller was saying. And all the caller could hear was Dukie crowing.

We lost Dukie one fine autumn day to a band of gypsies. If they expected a succulent chicken dinner, they were sadly mistaken. Our Dukie was a tough old bird.

Eva B. Eaton
Boulder, Colorado

Exercise More with Less

■ *MORE EFFECTIVE*

By duplicating the motion of cross country skiing, the world's best exercise, NordicTrack provides the ideal aerobic workout. Your total body is exercised simultaneously.

■ *MORE COMPLETE*

Unlike bikes and other sitdown exercisers, NordicTrack exercises major muscles in the buttocks and legs more uniformly, as well as exercising the arms, shoulders, and back. You get a total body workout.

■ *MORE CALORIES BURNED*

In tests at a major university, NordicTrack burned more calories and provided a greater aerobic workout than an exercise bike and a rowing machine.*

■ *MORE UNIFORM*

Unlike a rowing machine, you can independently adjust NordicTrack's resistance for upper and lower body muscles for a more thorough, balanced workout. Major muscles are neither overstressed nor underworked. Plus NordicTrack's patented flywheel system provides a smooth, rhythmic motion that makes exercising more pleasant.

■ *MORE CONVENIENT*

Exercise in the comfort of your home, any time of day, in any weather. You'll be more likely to exercise regularly and achieve your fitness goals. NordicTrack folds easily, requiring storage space of only 17" x 23".

*Scientific test results included in NordicTrack brochure.

■ *LESS TIME*

Because NordicTrack is so much more efficient than an exercise bike or rowing machine, you burn more calories and get a better aerobic workout in less time.

■ *LESS EFFORT*

In running and biking, the leg muscles do most of the work. With NordicTrack, the exercise workload is shared by the upper and lower body muscles, so exercise seems to require less effort and provides greater cardiovascular benefits.

■ *NO DIETING*

Recent studies show that aerobic exercise is much more effective for losing weight than dieting. And no other exercise machine burns more calories than Nordic Track...So you can lose weight faster without dieting.

■ *NO IMPACT*

Running and some aerobic workouts can cause painful and harmful jarring to the body, resulting in knee, shin, back and other injuries. NordicTrack gives you a vigorous aerobic workout that is completely jarless.

■ *NO SKIING EXPERIENCE REQUIRED*

NordicTrack is for everyone who wants the benefits of regular exercise. Even if you've never skied (and never plan to), in a few minutes you'll be "tracking." Great for all ages and weights.

■ *NO RISK*

NordicTrack's excellent quality and performance allows us to offer a no-risk, 30-day trial return privilege. In fact, customer referrals are our largest source of orders.

"Of all the indoor exercisers, only NordicTrack provides the same superior benefits as cross country skiing."

Bill Koch
Olympic Silver Medalist

FREE BROCHURE AND VIDEO

Call Toll Free Or Write:

1-800-328-5888

In Minnesota 1-800-422-5145 In Canada 1-800-433-9582

NordicTrack

141 Jonathan Blvd. N., Chaska, MN 55318

☐ **Please send free brochure**
☐ **Also free video tape** ☐ **VHS** ☐ **BETA**

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____ 355J8

© 1988 NordicTrack

A CML COMPANY

Around the Mall and beyond

Wonderful Yarns

Be inspired by 32 color pages of unusual hand-dyed yarns, luxurious silks, mohair, linen, cotton, cashmere, alpaca, ribbons and natural Maine Wool. Discover special books, baskets, buttons, and totes. Browse with your *Yarn Sample Set* and enjoy choosing your next easy-to-knit project with MARTHA HALL yarns.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State/Zip_____

☐ $2 for 32 page catalog.
☐ $12 for 5 card Yarn Sample Set with 230 yarns and a bonus Gift Certificate.

MARTHA HALL
462F Main St., Yarmouth, Maine 04096
(207) 846-9746

The new Lindal Planbook is all you need to make your custom home a cut above. In every detail. Get 200 pages of color photographs, custom plans, design tips and planning grids, all for just $10.00. And get the video for just $19.95 more. Write or call toll free and use MasterCard or VISA.

1-800-426-0536.

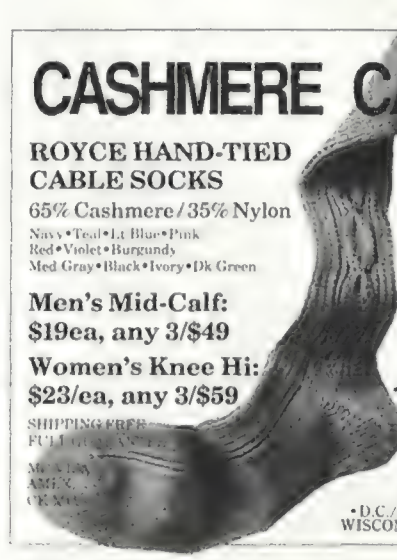
Lindal Cedar Homes
P.O., Box 24426, Dept. M08, Seattle, WA 98124, (206)725-0900

GALAPAGOS
You, 9 other adventurers and our licensed naturalist will sail by yacht to explore more islands than any other Galapagos expedition. 50 Trip dates. Machu Picchu Option.
FREE BROCHURE
INCA FLOATS 415-420-1550
1311S 63rd ST, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608

CASHMERE CABLES!

ROYCE HAND-TIED CABLE SOCKS
65% Cashmere / 35% Nylon
Navy • Teal • Lt Blue • Pink
Red • Violet • Burgundy
Med Gray • Black • Ivory • Dk Green

Men's Mid-Calf: $19ea, any 3/$49
Women's Knee Hi: $23/ea, any 3/$59
SHIPPING FREE
FULL



FREE CATALOG!
Cashmere Sweaters and Acces.

ALBERENE CASHMERES
1-800-843-9078
POB 2544
Charlottesville, VA 22902
STORES
CHARLOTTESVILLE
(NEXT TO OMNI HOTEL)
• D.C./GEORGETOWN PARK,
WISCONSIN AVE. ENTRANCE

For a holiday gift that is thoughtfully perfect for bird watching friends (or for yourself), consider a year's subscription to *Bird Watcher's Digest*. Sparkling fact-filled articles on attracting and feeding birds, identification, bird behavior, and unusual birding adventures. Also humor, art, poetry, birding tips. One may subscribe for one year (six issues) by sending $15 to BWD, Box 110, Dept. ASM9, Marietta, OH 45750. (U.S. funds only, please.) *Gift cards mailed before Christmas; first issue will be Jan/Feb.* Visa/MasterCard may call 1-800-421-9764. Weekdays 8-5 P.M.

Aside from interminable political campaigning (which used to be a lot more colorful, I gather from the story on page 148), Americans are doing some pretty good things on television this autumn. The World Series lifts us out of baseball's summer boredom and synthesizes all the best of the game—the twanging tension, devilish strategy, clutch heroics and elegant grace of movement. And though professional football has been all but "time-outed" to death, it still has moments of highly watchable splendor.

Another good thing is *Smithsonian World*, the Institution's public television series, which has won two Emmys. On the 24th of this month, at 8 P.M. Eastern time, it kicks off its new season, underwritten by Southwestern Bell Corporation.

The title of the first show is "The Living Smithsonian." When I heard rumors that it had to do with what goes on around the Mall and beyond, I got savagely territorial. Fangs bared, neck hairs all abristle, I stalked off, stiff-legged and snarling, to see what these television people were up to.

They were out on the Mall, all right. My Mall. The Folklife Festival had started, tents had sprouted like mushrooms and the air was filled with different sorts of music, so that you could ricochet from southern Russia to Massachusetts to Trinidad as the sounds lured you.

Smithsonian World was right in the middle of it all, its people setting up lights at the Festival Music Stage, rigging sound booms, lugging heavy cameras. I introduced myself testily and was received with that distracted courtesy with which you greet friends who show up at the worst possible moment. Some-

Original DeLuxe Fruitcake
Holiday Gift Tradition since 1896

So easy to order. Call toll-free or send gift list with addresses, sizes and arrival dates. NEVER SOLD IN STORES.
100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

Credit Cards 24 Hours 1-800-327-2900 Ext. 523

Prices Include U.S.A. Delivery and Holiday Tin:
Regular (1⅞ lb.) $10.85
Medium (2⅞ lb.) $15.70
Large (4⅞ lb.) $25.70
Checks and major credit cards accepted (include expiration date of card).

COLLIN STREET BAKERY
401 W. Seventh Avenue • Box 523
Corsicana, Texas 75110

The Adoration

1988 STAINED GLASS CHRISTMAS PLATE

from the Cathedral of Los Angeles

The 1988 Stained Glass Christmas Plate, authorized by the United States Historical Society, is based on the world-renowned nativity window of the Cathedral of Los Angeles by Franz Mayer of Munich. It is regarded as one of the finest Nativity windows in the world.

This is genuine stained glass, created by the artisans of The Stained Glass Guild, who also make the stained glass reproductions for the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston, the Folger Shakespeare Library, and other museums and institutions throughout the United States.

After many hours of preparation, the craftsmen apply 17 individual colors to rich cathedral glass, then fire it in a red-hot kiln, fusing the glass and paints permanently. The colors will never fade.

After numerous inspections to insure that it is flawless, the artisans fit the glass into a rim of genuine lead-free Jefferson Pewter™, polished to a mirror finish.

This is a breathtaking and inspiring work of art, now and for generations to come.

A clear easel is provided to display the plate in a window or on a table by lamplight or candlelight. Includes elegant upholstered presentation box and numbered Certificate of Authenticity. Available exclusively from the United States Historical Society. Edition limit, 10,000.

Stained glass shown smaller than actual size.

Below: the 10-inch diameter plate is shown in a window setting.

Please send _____ *Adoration* Stained Glass Christmas Plate(s) from the Cathedral of Los Angeles at the advance issue price of $140 each. (The price will be $160 after October 31, 1988.) I may make five monthly payments of $28 per plate. My first payment of $28 per plate is enclosed. I will pay $28 per plate per month for four months, beginning after receipt of my plate. Thirty-day return privilege.

☐ My check is enclosed for $_____.

☐ Please charge $_____ to my : ___ VISA ___ MasterCard ___ Am. Exp.

No. _____ Exp. _____

If you wish, you may pay in full at this time. Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax ($6.30).

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

UNITED STATES HISTORICAL SOCIETY
First and Main Streets • Richmond, Virginia 23219
Call 24 hours, toll-free: 1-800-446-7968.

Dept. SM9

one shoved a schedule in my hand and I noted that nine of the *Smithsonian World* people had been up in time for a 7 A.M. breakfast, that they had arrived at the Festival at 8:30 A.M. with a van and a truck, and that they were scheduled to shoot all day long until 6 P.M.

Nine people. A truck and a van. Thousands of dollars' worth of equipment. In the face of all this, my territoriality began to seem like the yapping of a small dog at Omaha Beach on D-Day. Anger was obviously useless. I adopted sulkiness instead.

Even that was hard to maintain as I met several generous and affable TV people who told me more about the projected show. The basic idea was to depict the Smithsonian not as a repository of millions of items, but as a living, vital organization.

OK. I go along with that.

Smithsonian World was seeking to do this by visiting a number of key Smithsonian people—"living treasures" doing their particular jobs at various parts of the Institution—and also some folk artists who add to our national culture. These people would interweave with the sounds and the fun of the Smithsonian's annual Folklife Festival, where all that diverse culture comes together on the Mall—the "front lawn" of the Castle.

Well, I guess that's OK when you've got a whole hour in which to get across an impression of the Mall. I only have about 1,500 words, which people can read in maybe five minutes.

Some nice people from the *Smithsonian World* office helped me sort out what was going on that day. I was given a tape of the show's audio. Sound without pictures was incomplete, yet it gave me a fairly good idea of how the program would evolve and what the TV crews had been doing up to the time I saw them. For they'd been filming bits of this kaleidoscope ever since snow flew last winter.

Gosh. I have to do most of my Mall columns in about four days. Less, when I'm running late.

I was told that Paul E. Garber would start things off by recalling the early days of flight, and how the Smithsonian got hold of planes like the *Spirit of St. Louis* and the Wright *Flyer.*

Garber. Of course. He's historian emeritus at the National Air and Space Museum and he knows everything about flight. I'm sure I've done Paul Garber sometime in the past 13 years. I'll look up my files and see.

Then the camera will come in on Gary Sturm, who manages the musical instrument collection at the Museum of American History. He'll say that beautiful antique instruments should be heard as well as seen. Nice line.

Now, I know I've done something about the Smithsonian Chamber Players putting on concerts with those wonderful old instruments. I just can't lay my hand on it right now.

We go to a recording session where the players use the five Strads that are at the Museum of American History, four on loan from Dr. and Mrs. Herbert R. Axelrod. We watch the famous cellist Anner Bylsma play the Smithsonian's own Servais, one of the finest surviving cellos made by Stradivari.

I remember writing about the Servais

THE METROPOLITAN
I·L T·R·O·V
Eva Marton
Dolora Zajick
Luciano
The Texaco Philanthropic Foundation Inc. is proud to support its second decade of Metropolitan Opera Telecasts.

somewhere, but I have a terrible feeling it wasn't in one of these columns.

The show will take us to Louisiana to listen to Eddie LeJeune play Cajun music (SMITHSONIAN, February 1988). And we jump from there to Virginia to listen to John "Bowling Green" Cephas and "Harmonica Phil" Wiggins play Piedmont blues. From there, we go to Fort Peck, Montana, where we find the Badland Singers doing Dakota Sioux songs and dances.

Louisiana! Montana! I think it's a pretty big deal when I get sent out Connecticut Avenue to our National Zoo.

Bernice Reagon of the Museum of American History gives a fascinating and moving interview about the Smithsonian's black American exhibits. I wrote something about that, too, but I made the mistake of not interviewing Reagon.

And we listen to a concert of the old civil rights songs, with Reagon talking about the way it was. She's introduced as one of the original Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee (SNCC) Freedom Singers.

The show will jump to Fort Pierce, Florida (I did a column about that, some time ago), where curator Robert Higgins studies meiofauna, the microscopic creatures who live in aquatic sediments. Higgins tells us that a handful of wet sand may hold as many as 10,000 of them.

Higgins wasn't there when I was.

The show talks about—and with—Howard Finster, a 72-year-old preacher-artist-storyteller-banjo-picker from a little town in Georgia. He tells how, in the last church where he "pastored," he felt his congregation wasn't paying attention. They were just showing up every Sunday because he was familiar to them and it seemed like the right thing to do. So he got the idea to paint his messages.

Whoo, boy! He's new to me.

Back at the Festival on the Mall, the cameras will pick up the same tribal and folk musicians that we had met back on their home turf. We'll listen to them cut loose on the common ground they share with other folk artists, all in the shadow of the Smithsonian, which exists partly to bring these varied cultural roots together and explain them.

That's kind of neat. I should have thought of that.

It explained why, on this particular day, I was listening to Eddie LeJeune bring out his daddy's accordion and tell us that when he was 5 his daddy got killed by a car, and his grandmother used to play that accordion, and he grew interested and picked up the bouncy Cajun music. He and his group then ran through a set in regional Louisiana French, and people got up and danced in the tent under *Smithsonian World*'s bright lights, and the camera moved its big eye around, watching everything.

After that, Bowling Green Cephas and Harmonica Phil rolled their blue notes through the tent. And no sooner had they finished than the Badland singers and dancers came on with that relentless drumbeat and the jangle of ankle bells, and those falsetto notes rising and falling. Tom Vennum, Smithsonian ethnomusicologist, explains in the film that music is sacred to Indians; they have a song for everything: battle,

One Tipsy Olive & a little gin make the perfect martini.

Making a good martini is a true art. Everyone knows the secret is in how much vermouth you use. Our Tipsy Olives take the guesswork out of just how much vermouth is "the right amount." Just add a Tipsy Olive to your favorite gin to create the perfect dry martini. **Colossal olives stuffed with pimento & bathed in vermouth.**

Fine colossal olives packed in vermouth.

Colossal green olives are flown in from Spain, stuffed with pimento, and carefully packed in the finest French white vermouth. Net drained wt. 10 oz. **$10.95 ppd.**

Dept. 02-133, P.O. Box 3999, Portland, OR 97208

Tipsy Olives **No. 7624F** Qty.____ Total $____
☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ M.Card ☐ Am. Express ☐ Diners/C.B.

Card # _____ Exp. ____

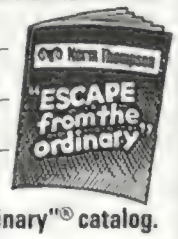
Sig. X_____ Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____

State _____ Zip _____



Order TOLL FREE 1-800-547-1160
☐ **Send FREE "ESCAPE from the ordinary"® catalog.**

Since 1949
Norm Thompson®

Harry Three Stars performs traditional dance in *Smithsonian World* series.

death, grinding corn, returning home.

"At the very end, the Smithsonian people we've talked to appear on the Mall with the Festival as a backdrop," Adrian Malone told me, when I met him later. He's the executive producer of the series. Like the rest of that crowd, he seems really quite a pleasant sort of person. I suppose they may have just faked all that cordiality. You know—buttering me up so they could get away with trespassing on my Mall. But it seemed genuine.

I guess I'll catch that opening show on the 24th. After all, the World Series will be over, and the Monday-night quarterbacks in the newsrooms will have finished their critiques of yesterday's Redskins game against the Green Bay Packers. And the program seems to have quite a lot about what goes on around the Mall and beyond that I didn't . . . that I'd sort of like to look at.

Edwards Park

WELSH DRAGON TIE

Y Ddraig Goch, the Red Dragon of Wales, is offered with the traditional green background, or alternatively as red on navy or gold on maroon. Made in England.

NO. 2155
RED DRAGON TIE $14.00

State color.
Add $1.50 for shipping.
Check, Mastercard or Visa.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for our unique catalog.
Visit our store when in the Seattle area.
For orders and inquiries telephone **(206) 485-2132.**

David Morgan
11812 Northcreek Pky. N., Suite 103 Bothell, WA 98011

THAILAND · BURMA · MALAYSIA
Privately escorted trips through the golden temples, archeological ruins, and countryside of Southeast Asia.
MITCHELL ODYSSEYS, inc.
Box 61482S, Denver, CO 80206 (303) 399-3839

World's Largest Bronze Supplier
FREDERIC REMINGTON
BRONZE COLLECTION
Other small Remingtons available

"BRONCO BUSTER"
9" Size $50.00

HENRY BONNARD BRONZE CO.
AND ASSOCIATES
4305 S. Highway 17-92
Casselberry, FL 32707
407-339-9103
1-800-521-3179
Call or Write for Free Color Catalog
Marble bases, shpg. & hdlg. additional

Goose down robe

Surround yourself in warm, lightweight elegance. Superblend fabric for easy care. Contrasting piping, shawl collar and roll back cuffs. Fully guaranteed. Order cream, peach, light blue or salmon. Sizes XS, S, M, L
Regularly $160
Sale $89
Shipping and handling, $4

Goose Down Slippers match robes in cream, peach, light blue or salmon. Sizes XS, S, M, L. Regularly $38. **Sale $22** Shipping $2.50

☐ Order by phone with MC or VISA, call 415/472-2154.
☐ Use MC, VISA or check for mail orders. CA residents add 6% tax

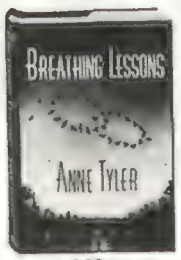
WARM THINGS
180 Paul Dr., Dept. SO /San Rafael, CA. 94903
415/472-2154 —48 Hr. Service — MC and VISA

"A FASCINATING POLITICAL TOUR OF THE 1960s" —Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.

Remembering America may be included in your choice of ANY 4, ALL FOR $2.

You simply agree to buy just one more book in the next six months.

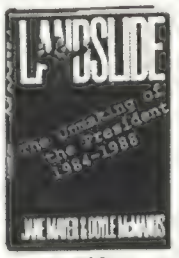
705
Pub. price $21.95



623
Pub. price $18.95

(Softcover)

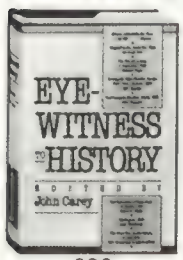
812
Pub. price $10.95



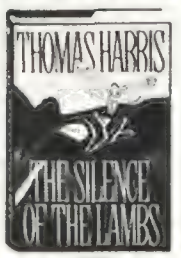
609
Pub. price $19.95

817
Pub. price $17.95

796
Pub. price $18.95



826
Pub. price $24.95



779
Pub. price $18.95

A VOICE FROM THE '60s

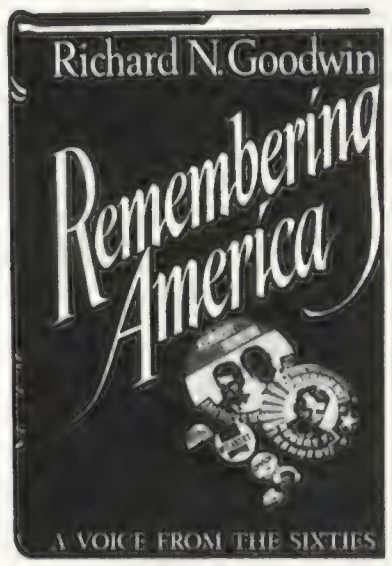
The '60s started with hope.

With a young, enthusiastic John Kennedy at the helm, America took hold of a clear vision of what it could be.

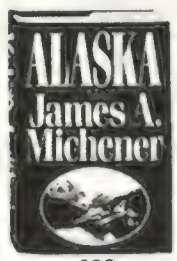
Richard Goodwin was there. A member of Kennedy's senate staff, he followed Kennedy to the White House where as advisor, confidant, special counsel, and speech writer, he helped create the stirring oratory that galvanized the nation and the world.

Remembering America is the dramatic chronicle of Goodwin's political odyssey —from the heady Kennedy years through the turbulent Johnson administration, where he originated the Great Society concept, to Eugene McCarthy's antiwar campaign, and, ultimately, to Robert Kennedy's 1968 presidential campaign, the last great crusade of the '60s.

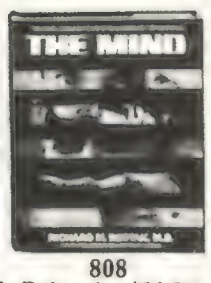
Eloquent and impassioned, Goodwin evokes the spirit and emotion of that time, not only taking us back, but, at the same time, imploring us to look forward. With its optimistic belief in the possibilities of the future, *Remembering America* is a book of hope and inspiration for our times.



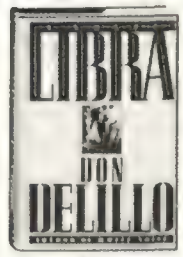
799
Pub. price $19.95



632
Pub. price $22.50

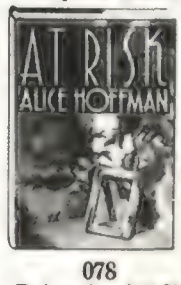


808
Pub. price $29.95



621
Pub. price $19.95

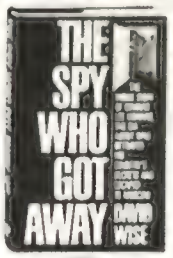
765
Pub. price $24.95



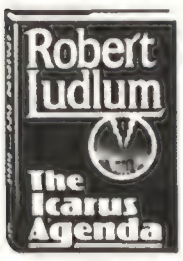
078
Pub. price $17.95

795
Pub. price $16.95

592
Pub. price $9.95

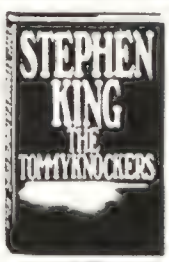


760
Pub. price $18.95

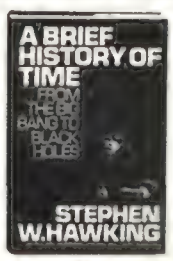


189
Pub. price $19.95

178
Pub. price $17.95

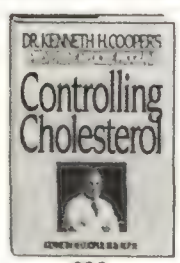


337
Pub. price $19.95

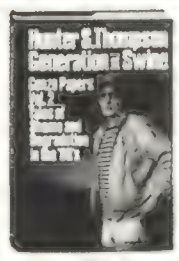


051
Pub. price $18.95

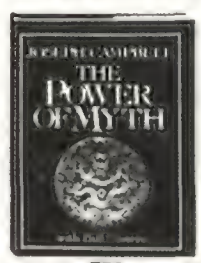
814
Pub. price $22.95



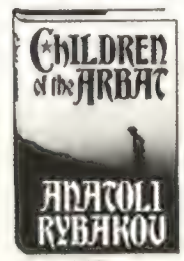
028
Pub. price $17.95



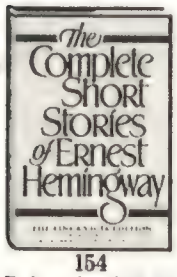
836
Pub. price $18.95



759
Pub. price $27.50

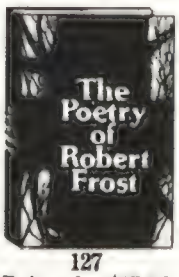


662
Pub. price $19.95

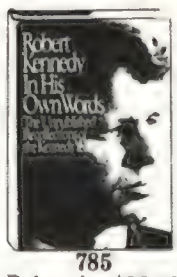


154
Pub. price $22.50

624
Pub. price $16.95



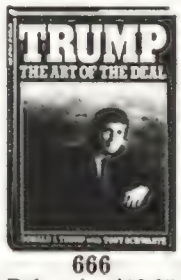
127
Pub. price $17.50



785
Pub. price $22.50

656
Pub. price $17.95

704
Pub. price $22.95



666
Pub. price $19.95

162
Pub. price $30

221
Pub. price $24.95

Facts About Membership. As a member you will receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News*® 15 times a year (about every 3½ weeks). Every issue reviews a Selection and more than 125 other books, which are carefully chosen by our editors. If you want the Selection, do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more other books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the Reply Form and return it by the specified date. *Return Privilege:* If the *News* is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit. *Cancellations:* Membership may be discontinued, either by you or by the Club, at any time after you have bought 1 additional book. Join today. With savings and choices like these, Book-of-the-Month Club is where book lovers belong.

Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc., P.O. Box 8803, Camp Hill, PA 17011-8803

A454-10-3

Please enroll me as a member of Book-of-the-Month Club and send me the 4 books I've listed at right, billing me $2, plus shipping and handling charges. I agree to buy 1 more book during the next six months. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Indicate by number the 4 books you want.

Name_____ 8-51
(Please print plainly)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Prices generally higher in Canada.
All orders are subject to approval.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

© 1988 BOMC

The camer

Taken with a $1,080* SLR/50mm lens, 81A filter using 50 ASA film at 1/250 sec. at F8.

Photographed by John Claridge.

It's ironic, but when you buy a camera you're asked to compare everything but what you buy a camera for.

You're asked to compare technical features. You're asked to compare prices. You may even be asked to compare "Brand Image."

Everything but the image the camera takes.

Which is why we commissioned some of the world's greatest photographers to take pictures with Ricoh cameras.

And then take the exact same pictures with comparable cameras offered by our competition.

As well as comparing the images in our advertising, you can also see them in real life.

a never lies.

Taken with a $627* Ricoh XR-M SLR/50mm lens, 81A filter using 50 ASA film at 1/250 sec. at F8.

Photographed by John Claridge.

Because we're sending unretouched, documented photographic prints to every authorized Ricoh dealer. (Call 1-800-255-5550 Ext.122** for the dealer nearest you.)

Prints from our first commission, shot on a blustery March day in Brighton, England have already been delivered.

The results seem to have come as a surprise to just about everybody but ourselves. On the contrary, they merely confirmed what we have been saying Ricoh cameras offer all along: *Great photography for people who also have a good eye for value.*

RICOH

*SUGGESTED LIST PRICES **IN COLORADO, CALL 1-303-799-4900 EXT 122 EXCLUSIVE CANADIAN DIST ASA CORP LTD © 1988 RICOH CORPORATION

LOWE TUCKER METCALF

12 Tantalizing English Muffin Flavors!

Try our 12 flavors of English Muffins, all made with the finest natural ingredients. They're *nearly two inches thick*, chock-full of hills and valleys unlike any other English Muffins. Try them all: Original, Sourdough, Cheddar Cheese, Honey Bran, Blueberry, Cinnamon & Raisin, Apple Raisin Cinnamon, Light Wheat, Onion Pumpernickel, Egg, Light Rye Caraway and Corn. In fresh-kept packages of four. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Call toll-free today:1-800-999-0169 in all 50 states. (Order includes free catalog.)

☐ **#50—BEST CHOICE**—4 dozen asst. muffins, all 12 flavors $25.00 ($3.90)
☐ **#55—CLASSIC FLAVORS**, Twelve Pkgs. —Asst. flavors: 2 pkgs. each of Light Wheat, Cheddar Cheese, Cinnamon & Raisin, Blueberry and 4 pkgs. Original.....$24.00 ($3.90)
☐ **#35—CLASSIC FLAVORS**, Six Pkgs. —Half of the amount above $15.50 ($2.90)
☐ **#300—MUFFIN BREAKER**—Evenly splits our English Muffins apart.....$5.95 ($1.30—no shipping cost when shipped with other items to same address)

Or send coupon to: Wolferman's, One Muffin Lane, P.O. Box 15913, Lenexa, KS 66215-5913.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____ (No P. O. Boxes, please)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover # _____ Exp. _____

For Faster Service, Call Toll-Free
1-800-999-0169

SN3

Wolferman's
GOOD THINGS TO EAT.

TALL & EXTRA TALL BIG & EXTRA BIG MEN

You deserve brand names, too!

Shopping for good-looking clothes that really fit is tough enough. And finding brand-name items for big and tall men is almost impossible!

But now you can do it all right at home with the free King-Size Company Catalog! You'll find pages of brand-name shirts, slacks, jeans, jackets, sportswear, boots and shoes. In Traditional and Contemporary styles. With sleeve and inseam lengths to 38". Necks to 24". Waists to 72". And footwear to size 16EEE.

And every item is guaranteed to fit — before and after wearing, washing, or dry cleaning — or you get a full, prompt refund or exchange.

LONDON FOG® Arrow® JOCKEY® Botany 500® Hush Puppies HAGGAR Palm Beach® Levi's®

FREE 100 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Please send the latest KING-SIZE Co.® full color catalog to me at the address below

My Telephone Number _____ _____
Area Code

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE King-Size CO. 5798 KING-SIZE Bldg., Brockton, MA 02402

Phenomena, comment and notes

Our "cavemen" ancestors can teach us something about avoiding the diseases of civilization that kill most of us

It had been a good day all around. The men had come back with enough meat for a week, easily carrying the 50-pound slabs from where their spears had brought the young caribou down. The women and small children had filled baskets with roots and nuts, not to mention a sprinkling of birds and rodents. The grandmother had found bushes drooping with the family's favorite berries; the two grandfathers had chipped out a whole arsenal of new projectile points. Now everybody had stuffed themselves; groaning happily, they headed for their beds of skins, falling asleep almost immediately. Soon there was no sound except an occasional pop from the fire and the cry of an animal in the dark beyond the rock overhang.

In the morning, traffic noise in the street below awakened some; others did not move until their clock radios turned on with reports of traffic snarls and fallen currencies. Water ran, coffee dripped, cereal rustled into bowls. Soon children headed off to school, men and women to their offices. On Saturday they would try to make the time to stop by the nursing home.

This sudden jump is not an old script from *The Twilight Zone*, a warp in the fabric of space-time. It is only another way of saying what author John Pfeiffer has pointed out in a number of articles for SMITHSONIAN: physically we are exactly the same as the people who were living very well, thank you, in Europe, Africa and Asia 30,000 and more years ago. Our culture has evolved so far and

THEY ALL PINNED THEIR HOPES ON PEACE.

They were all fighters.

The conservatives fought with the liberals. The Democrats fought with the Republicans. The Bull Moosers fought with everybody.

They fought for different policies. But for the same principles. For freedom. And the freedom to live in peace.

Americans are still fighting for those principles today. And working for them too.

That's why every day more than 100,000 Americans work at General Dynamics to supply America's fighting men and women with the best weapon systems in the world.

They are working for peace. And for peace of mind.

GENERAL DYNAMICS

A Strong Company For A Strong Country

so fast that there would seem to be no connection between us, but physical evolution is a much slower business. Despite all our electronics and jet aircraft, symphonic music and deconstructionism, we are they.

For this reason, scientists are beginning to look—as well as they can—at how our ancestors lived: what they ate, how much exercise they got, what we would call their lifestyle. The idea is that if the human body evolved over hundreds of thousands of years to fit a lifestyle, then it behooves us to find out what that lifestyle was. Presumably, it is still optimal for us, who inhabit those very same bodies. Civilization has changed the way we live more in the last few thousand years than in the previous 500,000. Today the fortunate among us can dine in temperature-controlled comfort on fish flown in from New Zealand, fruit from Florida, wine from Europe. By exerting mild pressure with our right foot, we can zoom along the ground at 55 miles per hour (some, when their radar detectors tell them it is safe, move considerably faster). From our recliner chairs we can watch events on the other side of the world—as they happen. Nobody wants to go back to the cave. But are we losing anything in our headlong rush into a still more fantastic future? Are there costs to go along with all these benefits?

A new book, *The Paleolithic Prescription* (Harper & Row), suggests there are. It is the work of a troika at Emory University in Atlanta: S. Boyd Eaton is a radiologist; Marjorie Shostak, an anthropologist; and Melvin Konner, a doctor of both medicine and philosophy (in anthropology). They argue that for 100,000 generations, humans were hunters and gatherers, while we have been agriculturalists for only 500 generations, industrialized for a mere 10 and computerized for only 1. In the late 20th century we live in bodies adapted over the millennia to a way of life that no longer exists. The authors write: ". . . with genetic makeups essentially out of synch with our life-styles, an inevitable discordance exists between the world we live in today and the world our genes 'think' we live in still. This mismatch—referred to here as the discordance hypothesis—can account for many of our ills, especially the chronic 'diseases of civilization' that cause 75 percent of the deaths in industrial societies."

They examine all the available evidence and come up with ballpark averages for the Paleolithic diet. (That evidence consists of skeletal remains, especially teeth, and the diets of the few hunter-gatherer societies that survive today.) Some of their recommendations are remarkably similar to those we have been hearing from the government and private health agencies: eat less fat, salt and sugar; eat more fruits and vegetables. Our ancestors did eat a lot of red meat, but it seems that the meat of wild animals has only one-seventh the fat of our feedlot beef, and a lot of that fat is polyunsaturated. Even more interesting, the meat of wild game contains the same beneficial fatty acid that trendy consumers are now taking in fish oil to ward off arteriosclerosis (*Phenomena*, May 1987); our domestic meat supply has too little to measure.

Humans were as tall as we are, or even a little taller, for far more than a million years, the authors say. Only with the advent of agriculture were we

Bring your home to Pella

We'll help design a sunny bay to show your kitchen in a whole new light.

Pella's new Pleated Shade stays clean and crisp between panes. Choose your color.

Surprisingly affordable.

Choose operable skylights for cooling breezes.

Solid wood beauty inside, easy-care enameled aluminum outside.

Available Rolscreen® rolls up like a window shade when you don't need screens.

Free Pella Idea Book
Please send my free 20-page book of Windowscaping™ ideas for Pella wood windows, doors, sunrooms and skylights.
I plan to:
☐ build
☐ remodel
☐ replace

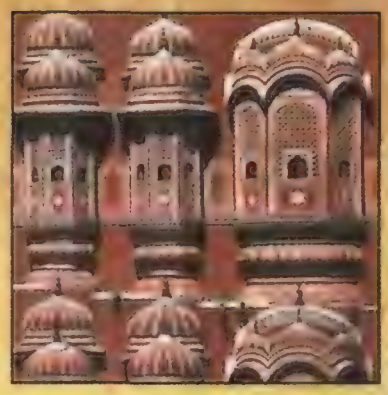
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____
This coupon answered in 24 hours.
Mail to: Pella Windows and Doors, Dept. C16J8, 100 Main Street, Pella, Iowa 50219. Also available throughout Canada. © 1988 Rolscreen Company.

The Pella Window Store®
Windows, Doors, Sunrooms & Skylights

On the ancient route from Delhi to the Palace of the Winds...

A journey from the city of Delhi through the State of Rajasthan is a journey back in time. To the days of fortresses and palaces, old world bazaars and painted elephants.

Journey aboard a most extraordinary train, the Palace on Wheels, to cities like Jaipur, home of the legendary Palace of the Winds, not a palace at all, but an ornate facade of 953 windows. Once used by the ladies of the palace to watch the outside world without being watched.



Or travel to the fortress at Amber, where elephants wait in line to take visitors on a Royal Tour. Or west to Jaisalmer, the citadel city that rises like a sand castle out of the desert.

Rajasthan. One of the 25 States and seven Territories that are the Indian Union. Each fascinating in its own way. Each offering endless possibilities.

Discover them for yourself.

For a FREE brochure, return the coupon below.

Corbett National Park

Delhi

Rajasthan

Palace on Wheels

Sariska Wildlife Sanctuary

Jaisalmer

Amber

Agra Taj Mahal

Jaipur

Jodhpur

Chittorgarh

Udaipur

india

The Greatest Adventure of a Lifetime.

☐ **Yes! I'd like to plan an exciting visit to India. Please send me information.**

Name

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: Government of India Tourist Office
Dept. MH, 30 Rockefeller Plaza
North Mezzanine, New York, NY 10112

New York 212-586-4901 Chicago 312-236-6899
Los Angeles 213-380-8855

SM108

Add Lalique to your family tree.

As the first in a series of annual collector's issues, we've recreated Rene Lalique's 1912 mistletoe ornament. The introductory price is $50. But to your children and their children, it will be priceless. To order for yourself or someone special, phone M-F 9:30AM-5PM toll free **1-800-CRISTAL;** in New York, call **(212) 355-6550.** Major credit cards accepted.

LALIQUE®
The Gallery
680 Madison Ave. (near 61 St.), NY, NY 10021

"dwarfed"—a temporary nutritional setback we are coming out of in this century. We know from skeletal remains that from the earliest australopithecines 3 million years ago to truly modern people 30,000 years ago, our ancestors were much stronger than most people now alive. We know from their bones that the earliest modern humans, *Homo sapiens sapiens,* were as strong as our professional athletes today. Imagine a world in which today's decathlon champions would have been the norm!

We have even clearer evidence—ourselves—for the aerobic fitness of our ancestors. Endurance activities generate lots of heat in the body, and unlike most other mammals we are superbly adapted to dissipate heat. Our bodies are essentially hairless, and they sweat. Exposed skin allows heat to escape rapidly; the evaporation of sweat accelerates the process. We were born to run.

The three authors do not expect us to match the Aché Indians of Paraguay, who still chase deer until the animals drop from exhaustion. (A fellow anthropologist, himself a 10.2 sprinter in college, challenged a group of Aché men and boys to a 50-yard race: more than half beat him.) But they think we would be a lot better off if we spent less time in our cars or in front of the television set.

One of their most encouraging points is that we do not have to make radical changes to benefit. Take the business of walking as a way to lose weight. If you look up the tables, you may find you have to walk 36 miles to lose just one pound. Anybody who can walk 36 miles probably does not need to lose an ounce. But you don't have to do it all at once, the authors point out. If you were to start walking 20 minutes a day, and otherwise go on living just as you have been, you would burn an extra 100 calories a day. There are about 3,500 calories in a pound of body weight, so in 35 days you will have walked off a pound. In a year, you will be ten pounds lighter. A small number multiplied by a large one gives a large number.

What's good for individuals is also good for society. The negative benefit is the reduction in medical costs and lost production. The positive—and harder to measure—is the input to society of healthier, more energetic citizens, not only to the Gross National Product but to every part of life.

Additional benefits of healthier lifestyles could show up in unexpected places, again the result of small numbers

George II desk and chair are from Aston Court,
an assortment of 18th Century English style furnishings.
To see the complete collection, send $5.00 to
Henredon, Dept. S108, Morganton, NC 28655.
For those who value excellence.
Henredon

EGYPTIAN

ART TRANSCENDING TIME.

A dramatic work in lapis blue porcelain lavished with 24 karat gold.

BAST the cat goddess. A 5,000-year-old legend of life, love and joy. Preserved forever in the beauty of Egyptian art.

An exquisite temple vase created by the distinguished Egyptian scholar and artist Roushdy Iskander Garas. Crafted in porcelain of deep lapis blue, inspired by the blue of the Nile. With hand-painted bands of 24 karat gold that glow like the sun. And jewel-like accents of crimson and turquoise. Displayed on its own solid brass display stand.

Authentic hieroglyphs tell the tale of a goddess whose legend lives on!

The Golden Vase of Bast. Imported from the Orient. Available only from The Franklin Mint. Priced at $225, with display stand.

SHOWN SMALLER THAN ACTUAL HEIGHT OF 14" BASE INCLUDED

©1988 FM

COMMISSION FORM

Please mail by December 31, 1988.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, PA 19091

Please enter my commission for The Golden Vase of Bast. I need send no payment now. Please bill me for a deposit of $45.* when my vase is ready to be sent, and for the balance in four equal monthly installments of $45.* each, after shipment.

*Plus my state sales tax and a total of $3. shipping and handling.

Signature_____
ALL COMMISSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Name_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.

Address_____

City_____

State, Zip_____

11827-10

Ours: **acid rain** rain with a high concentration of acids produced by sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, etc. resulting from the combustion of fossil fuels: it has a destructive effect on plant and aquatic life, buildings, etc.

Theirs: **acid rain** *n* (1858): acid precipitation in the form of rain

The better dictionary doesn't just define. It explains.

Webster's New World Dictionary

- The world's most up-to-date and authoritative desk dictionary
- More than 170,000 entries
- Over 11,000 American words and phrases

Third College Edition

Webster's New World™

SIMON & SCHUSTER, INC A GULF + WESTERN COMPANY

More people refer to us.

being multiplied by large ones. Take gasoline. Think about the people at a shopping center who drive as close to the entrance as they can and wait, engine running, for somebody to pull out so they can park—all to avoid walking a few extra steps. (This kind of behavior really perplexes the three authors; let's hope they never find out I subsisted on rum buns and root beer while writing this column.) One car idling does not burn a lot of gasoline (a rough average is .3 gallons per hour). But let us say that in any given shopping center at any given time, two cars are idling, waiting for a good spot. And say this goes on for ten hours a day, seven days a week. In the nation's 30,600 shopping centers. All 365 days a year. If all those people would quit doing that, they would be just a little healthier—and the country would save 67,014,000 gallons of gasoline a year.

Or let's say that 40 million overweight people pick up on the authors' suggestion and walk 20 minutes a day. At the end of a year, they will have lost collectively 400 million pounds. As they drive their average 12,000 miles a year, their cars will burn a fraction of a gallon less because there is less weight to be moved. (Again as a rough average, for every 400-pound reduction in weight, a car will get one more mile per gallon.) The individuals involved save something like 70 cents a year. The country will save another 27 million gallons of gasoline. That in turn means less air pollution (which will make those slimmer individuals healthier still), an easing of our country's balance-of-payments problem and a stretching out of the world's petroleum resources.

It is night again. The stars coming out overhead are the same the mammoth hunters saw. The insect chorus is the same. Genetically, I am the same. (Culturally, of course, I would last about 20 minutes in the Paleolithic world: Where did they keep the automated-teller machines?) I am safe from most of the infectious diseases that killed them, less likely to be disfigured, disabled or killed by trauma. I worry instead about specters that they were largely free of: heart disease, hypertension, cancer, diabetes, obstructive lung disease—the degenerative diseases of our time. It seems a personal link across the eons that I could learn from the hunters how to avoid the killers of my era. That is time travel of the finest kind.

John P. Wiley jr.

Classic furniture from our company is high in quality and design and is unavailable elsewhere. Like the Revolving Bookcase above (oak, cherry, or walnut: $975), each piece guarantees proven function, solid woods, dovetailed or mortised joints and hand finishing. Catalogue $2. Write/Call 207•793•4522:

STUART
TOWNSEND
CARR

P. O. Box 373B Limington, Maine 04049

FREE PEARS.

We provide the pears. You pay the Federal Express.

Sample world famous Comice Pears before your holiday gift giving. So smooth and creamy, we guarantee they'll be the best you've ever eaten or your money back. For $5 we'll Federal Express a sample box. A free Christmas gift catalog. And a free $5 gift certificate toward your first purchase.

Order Toll Free 1-800-547-0227.
With credit card for Federal Express shipping.

Please allow 3 working days for delivery on orders received after 12 Noon PST. Offer ends Nov. 15, 1988. Limit one per family.

Pinnacle Orchards, 441 S. Fir, Room 21, Medford, OR 97501
☐ Please send FREE pears to: ☐ I've enclosed $5 for Federal Express shipping.
Name
Address
City
State Zip

PINNACLE ORCHARDS

© Lenox, Inc. 1988

THE CAROUSEL UNICORN

An original sculpture in fine porcelain, painted entirely by hand

The fantasy of the carousel. The legendary beauty of the unicorn. Now brought together in a magnificent new porcelain sculpture.

With its proud head held high, *The Carousel Unicorn* displays a luxuriant mane and tail. This intricately detailed work is entirely hand cast. Each tiny flower and bow is applied by hand. The horn and saddle clasp gleam with pure 24 karat gold.

Unique among carousel animals, this fine imported sculpture is a Lenox® exclusive. Be sure to order by November 30, 1988. On credit card orders, call **TOLL-FREE, 1-800-537-1600 ext. 953.**

47465

Please enter my order for *The Carousel Unicorn* by Lenox. I need send no money now and prefer to pay as follows:

☐ DIRECT. I will be billed in 8 monthly installments of $17* each, with the first installment due in advance of shipment.

☐ BY CREDIT CARD. After shipment, please charge the full amount of $136* to my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Account No._____ Exp._____

*Plus $4.25 per sculpture for shipping and handling. Sales tax will be billed if applicable.

Signature_____

Name_____
PLEASE PRINT

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____
47465

Your order should be postmarked by November 30, 1988.

MAIL TO: **LENOX** COLLECTIONS
One Lenox Center, PO Box 3020, Langhorne, Pennsylvania 19047-0620

Now every tourist

Eighty-Eight

This is undeniably one of the most attractive travel packages around. The new Oldsmobile® Eighty-Eight Royale.

Unlike so many other of today's automobiles, this family car still has comfortable room for six. With velour seats, four-season air conditioning and AM/FM stereo, all standard.

Equally comforting are the available Teves anti-lock braking system and supplemental inflatable restraint system on the driver side.

The very responsive 3800 V6 engine, with sequential port fuel injection, provides the power. While front-wheel

© 1988 GM Corp. All rights reserved

Let's get it together
...buckle up.
GM

can fly first class.

drive and four-wheel independent suspension provide agility.

For those who prefer an aggressive road feel, a special Touring Car Ride and Handling Suspension Package is available.

The new Oldsmobile Eighty-Eight Royale. Next time an airline offers you a travel upgrade, tell them you've already got one.

For more information, write: Oldsmobile Eighty-Eight Royale Catalog, Post Office Box 14238, Lansing, Michigan 48901. Better yet, visit your local dealer for a test drive.

The New Generation of OLDSMOBILE™

Wooden battle helmets made by the Tlingit in Alaska: roaring sea lion has real teeth and whiskers.

By Edwards Park

A trove of artifacts from the land where Asia and North America meet

Helmet above, collected in 1802, wears a fierce human face. Ridge at the top was originally covered with fur.

From both sides of the Bering Strait come the extraordinary objects that make up an exhibition, 'Crossroads of Continents'

On August 7, 1987, a 30-year-old woman from California named Lynne Cox swam a bit more than 2.5 miles. That little workout was enough to take her from the New World to the Old, from North America to Asia, from the United States smack through the Iron Curtain to the Soviet Union, and from Friday to Saturday.

What Lynne did was brave the frigid waters of the Bering Strait. She crossed from Little Diomede, Alaska, to Big Diomede, Siberia, two islands that look at each other across the international date line and the boundary delineating Soviet and American waters. That puny gap between continents, always surging with vicious winds and currents, ice-choked in winter, fogbound in summer, isn't crossed as routinely these days as it was during the last ice age, when the lowered sea level exposed a broad land bridge. For some thousands of years, millennia ago, Siberians could simply stroll across to North America and settle down.

The bridge is gone, but not the connection

About 14,000 years ago, the bridge finally went out; tribes were separated. Today, Alaska Eskimos are related to Siberian Eskimos, and their cultures have developed in parallel on both sides of the Bering Strait. Trade links, however, produce many phenomena that continue to fascinate anthropologists. For example, Chinese—even European—themes crop up in designs on Siberian Eskimo clothing. And, because of contact across the Bering Sea, such influences often appear in Alaska as well. The area is still a crossroads.

Soviet, Canadian and American scientists have gathered, over the years, hundreds of artifacts and articles from this intersection of Arctic cultures. And the Smithsonian has been right in the thick of it. Now, at the National Museum of Natural History, 580 items from both sides of the Bering Strait are on display in "Crossroads of Continents: Cultures of Siberia and Alaska," the first exhibition ever to be put together jointly by museum curators from the Soviet Union, Canada and the United States.

On a steamy summer day, a few weeks before the "Crossroads" exhibit opened, I found curator William Fitzhugh, its project director, tucked into a typically crowded office in the anthropological section of the Museum of Natural History. He led me down to a sprawling basement room where the show was being put together—obviously a lengthy, demanding task. A sign on the wall neatly combined curatorial hope and despair: "The light at the end of the tunnel . . ." someone had written, and under it someone else had added: ". . . is an oncoming freight train."

Pulling out long, flat drawers, producing articles sometimes swathed in plastic, sometimes bedded down in cotton wool, Bill explained the sweep of the show

Photographs by Rosamond W. Purcell

through both time and space. Here was a beautifully shaped obsidian point, probably a spearhead, one of the earliest of the exhibit's Paleolithic tools. It may be, said Bill, as much as 18,000 years old, and though it came from Siberia, it's very similar to the Clovis tools of North America.

Fitzhugh dug out many other treasures now on display: a carved owl from Kodiak Island, a thousand or so years old; lip plugs of walrus ivory; a design that involved the head of an animal resembling a Chinese dragon; a woman's death mask with bone eyes, always wide open to keep the departed spirit from reentering the body. I saw harpoon heads decorated with feathers. I saw a house charm from Siberia, and hunting masks with long, wooden visors from North America. A suit of Eskimo armor—heavy walrus skin cut so that pieces telescoped into each other at the joints to allow movement—recalled the look of early Japanese armor.

The drawers held so much. I marveled at beautifully made model kayaks and umiaks dating from the mid-1800s, and at a boat pump that you worked by sucking with your mouth. And at the clothing: sealskin trimmed with dog fur, or with puffin bills, or with the neck skin of cormorants.

"You can see," said Bill, "why the people seemed strange to the first Europeans who saw them. Here they were, living in this bitter, godforsaken part of the world, and yet they dressed like royalty."

Almost sated by the richness of the collection, I turned to the story of those early explorers and found myself involved with one adventure after another. It seems that the world of grinding ice, bleak, barren islands, volcanic peaks and misty glaciers had drawn out eccentricities that lurked within the most disciplined and purposeful scholars who had been attracted there from Russia, America and many other countries.

Georg Wilhelm Steller came first. An arrogant young Bavarian, he sailed in the 1700s with Vitus Bering, the Danish explorer who scouted the northeastern coast of Siberia for Russia's Peter the Great. Siberia, wrote the Czar, "seems, in all probability (since we do not know where it ends), to be part of America."

Steller discovered, classified and collected a wealth of plants and animals. Steller's jay and Steller's sea lion were among them; also Steller's sea cow, a massive, four-ton manatee already close to extinction, whose meat tasted like beef. But his sneering contempt for the officers and crew of the ship set a new standard of bad behavior and in the end curtailed the expedition's explorations of the Alaska lands. Shipwreck, storms, sickness and the death of Commander Bering cut short the voyage. Steller did his best to save lives, but the wry fact remains that much of the bout of illness was due to bad water: the sailors had deliberately stocked it on board simply because the despised Steller had told them not to touch it.

Exploiters followed explorers. Fur traders soon took over Russian America (now Alaska) and their rapine and murder caused the Aleuts to rebel. The Russians ruthlessly squelched the uprising. One Russian leader is said to have lashed a dozen Aleuts, one behind another, in a straight line and fired his musket at the "leader" to see how far the ball would go. It killed nine.

The Smithsonian takes an interest

The United States was dickering to buy Alaska, "Seward's ice-box," when the Smithsonian first got into the act. Assistant Secretary Spencer Baird sent his best and brightest naturalist, young Robert Kennicott, to head the survey team of the Western Union Telegraph Expedition, which set out in 1865 to lay a cable across the Bering Strait to Asia.

A delightful, amusing man, Kennicott was the leader of the youthful scientists who in those days lived in the Smithsonian Castle ("We den in various rat holes about the building," he wrote). He was also experienced in the field, an old hand at collecting in northern Canada and Alaska. But he wasn't up to leading his section of the Western Union expedition, which had been organized along military lines (uniforms were required).

Like Steller, Kennicott quarreled incessantly with the company men, who looked upon the scientists as objects of derision. Distressed and depressed, Kennicott died of a heart attack on the job. He was 30.

Kennicott had recruited William Healey Dall as a naturalist for the Smithsonian, and it was Dall who replaced him as scientific leader. Dall called the expedition "one long, weary, fight," but he did valuable

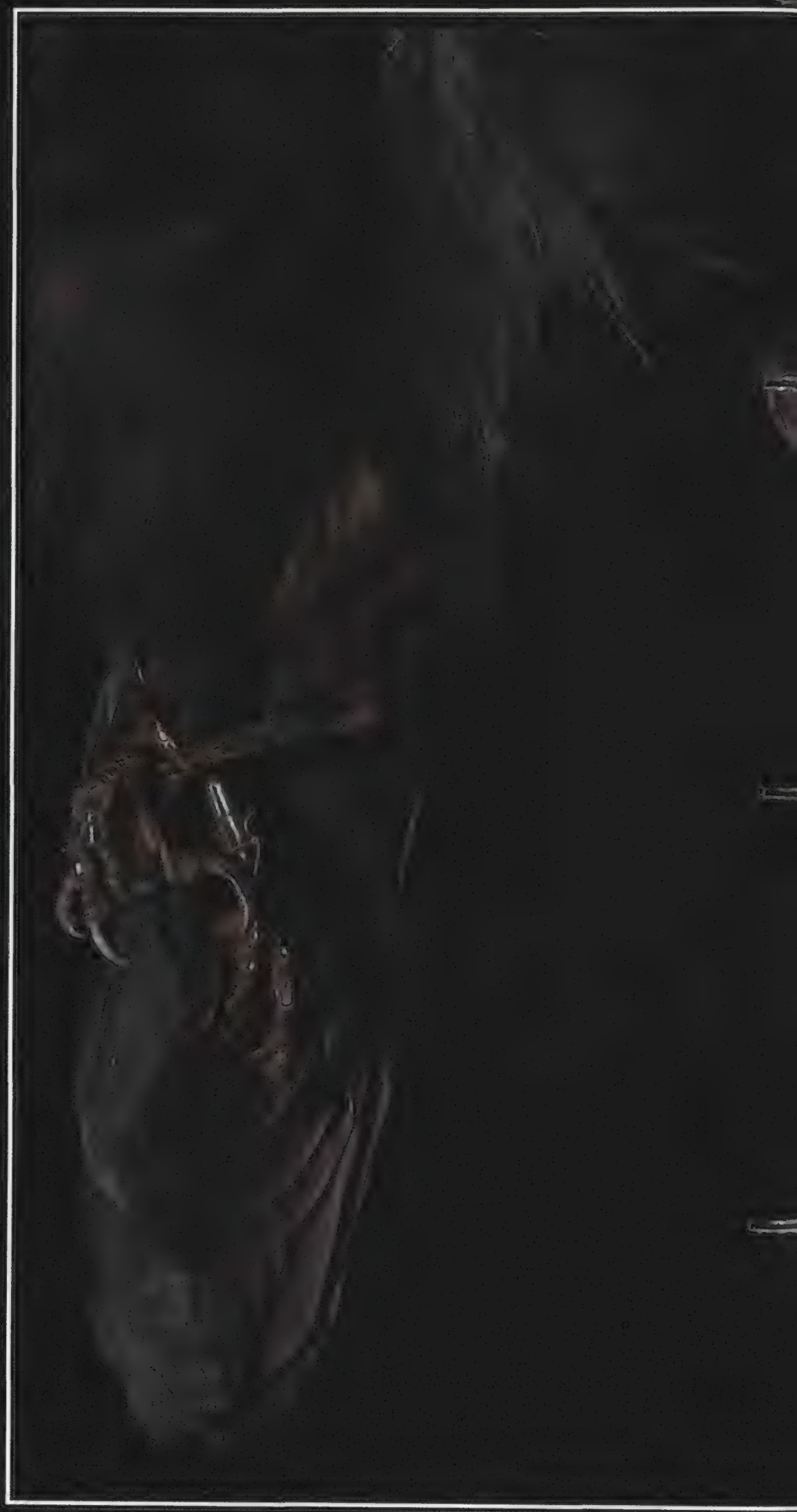
Text continues on page 53

Mr. Park, a Contributing Editor of SMITHSONIAN, *wrote about Australia's Bicentennial, January 1988.*

Beauty wrought in a bleak country

Here, ritual objects of the Siberian Koryak that were used on home altars. At the left is a sleek, sculptured whale. The dish above was kept full of water for the spirits of whales.

Four-inch sea otter charm made of walrus ivory was kept in kayaks of Bering Sea Eskimos. Marks represent otter's skeleton.



Wooden mask made by Point Barrow Eskimos is pictured beneath the wing of a bird that's common to Northern coastlands, the raven.

At top is a hunting-hat ornament of walrus ivory with jet eyes. It was made by the Ekven people of Chukotka, Siberia. Below it is widespread forked handle of an Athapaskan hunting knife. Half of a similar handle, this one from Canadian Eskimos, is at the right.

This miniature hunter was seated in a model of a kayak.
The Aleuts were the most accomplished among kayak builders.

Engraved bone, ivory pendants are from a Tlingit shaman's necklace, which gave him special powers.

Rear view of Koryak funeral coat made from the white fur of reindeer fawns. While the women sewed it together, the men played cards on the body of the deceased, laid out in the house.

Chukchi charm string from Siberia was worn around the neck in a leather pouch. It served to protect the wearer from bad spirits or misfortune.

A fearsome winged object made of walrus ivory is from Chukotka, Siberia. Seal whiskers may once have been drawn through holes.

From the left: a Northwest Coast shaman's baton; hanging from a lanyard is a divination guardian used by foreseers; below it is a shaman's paddle with grip contours on handle; a scraper used to deflesh and dehair animal skins; and a war club (c. 500 B.C.) from Prince Rupert's Harbour in Canada.

From Point Barrow comes a walrus-man doll with a wooden body, and ivory tusks and eyes. It may represent legendary figure who lived at sea bottom and could communicate with walruses.

work and shipped a small mountain of geological samples to Spencer Baird. Though the cable laying was called off, the expedition's scientists identified more than a thousand species of flora and fauna.

The collectors, however, didn't get far into ethnology. Dall was exasperated with the people of the Far North. In his recently published Smithsonian Press book, *Exploring the West,* historian Herman Viola says Dall disliked the Eskimos and Indians almost as much as he did the Russians, whom he found "worthy companions when sober . . . but intolerable when drunk. The Russians are *dogs,*" he complained to Baird in a moment of ire. "If you come up bring plenty of rum & you can buy their *souls.*"

In 1897, Morris K. Jesup, a financier who was president of New York's American Museum of Natural History, backed another expedition aimed precisely at studying the people on both sides of the Bering Strait. This project was the brainchild of Franz Boas of the museum's department of anthropology, who, unlike naturalist Dall, found the Far North's Indians and Eskimos fascinating.

The Jesup Expedition, said Boas, would determine once and for all whether American Indians had come from Siberia. That was a hot news story in the 1890s and Boas knew it. But he apparently felt it a foregone conclusion and seldom brought it up after the first announcement. He wanted instead to study tribal and cultural relationships.

Working off a personal grudge

Boas, called the father of American anthropology, recruited the expedition staff from both the New World and the Old World. He was determined to outdo the Columbian Museum of Chicago (later the Field Museum), against which he had a personal grudge. He was outraged when the Chicago people went on a collecting foray to Alaska's Northwest Coast the same year that the Jesup Expedition was launched.

The Jesup scientists studied such groups as Quinault, Salish, Chilcotin and Thompson in Washington State, Alaska and Canada. But it was on the expedition's Siberian front that the anthropologists faced problems that were far different from those the earlier Smithsonian naturalist-explorers had to contend with.

Thanks to a report on the Jesup Expedition written by Stanley Freed, Ruth Freed and Laila Williamson, we know something about the scientists that Boas sent off to the Asian Arctic. Because the Siberian area was immense and dangerous Boas decided on three teams to cover it. He picked Berthold Laufer, a German who was a brilliant Asian linguist, to lead the anthropological work along the Amur River, which forms the northern border of Manchuria.

Laufer was delighted to accept the post, but Russia's Czarist government wasn't thrilled: Laufer was a Jew—anathema to the regime. A great deal of string-pulling and arm-twisting by the U.S. State Department produced a personal appeal to Grand Duke Constantin, president of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, and Laufer got his visa.

He first settled north of Japan at Sakhalin Island, which divides the Sea of Japan from the Sea of Okhotsk. There he stayed for eight months among tribes that included the Ainu, early inhabitants of Japan. He traveled by horse, dogsled and reindeer sled, once barely escaping death when he cracked through the ice. On the mainland, Laufer moved along the Amur River, where he suffered from springtime insects, then heat and, above all, loneliness; also from a shortage of money. He wrote Boas, "Nothing is free here except death, which you can have in this country at special bargain rates." He survived his Siberian adventure, however, and moved to New York where he taught at Columbia. Later he joined the Field Museum.

Another member of the Jesup Expedition was Gerard Fowke, a Kentuckian who was self-taught. He and two companions explored some 330 miles of the lower Amur in an open boat. He wrote of timber that looked like a Michigan tamarack swamp "after a forest fire succeeded by a hurricane," of grass up to seven feet tall, of clouds of mosquitoes.

Meanwhile, in northern Siberia, Boas took on two Russians, Waldemar Bogoras and Waldemar Jochelson, at $100 per month. Both were described as intellectuals, which meant that they were revolutionaries. They had been exiled to Siberia and knew their way around. The Czar, 30-year-old Nicholas II, took a dim view of their political activities, but ended up writing "To Whom It May Concern" letters indicating his support for their work in the field. The trouble was, he also sent a message to the police, asking that they "establish a secret surveillance" over the two Waldemars.

Measles among the Eskimos

Bogoras and his wife, also a scientist, stayed along the far northern Anadyr River with reindeer-herding Eskimos, who were suffering a measles epidemic. Bogoras studied the language, collected, photographed, then dogsledded down to the Kamchatka peninsula, risking his life in the hazardous journey and nearly losing it to influenza.

Jochelson and his wife, Dina Brodsky, found that measles had also decimated the Koryak, whom they had set out to study. They traveled through terrible country, "bogs, mountain torrents, rocky passes and thick forests," with provisions rotting from rain, and

horses wearing out. Reaching the Korkodon River, they built a raft, and braved rapids and short rations to beat the fall freeze. The pair put in time in one of the Eskimo underground dwellings, and Jochelson described its smoky squalor in a letter to Boas: "The odor of the blubber and of refuse is almost intolerable; and the inmates, intoxicated with fly agaric [a mushroom], . . . are infested with lice."

Despite all this, the Jochelsons collected 3,000 artifacts, took a mass of photographs, made casts of faces, filled phonographic cylinders with sounds and took the measurements of nearly a thousand individuals. He published important monographs and she earned a doctorate, wrote about women in Siberia and became a physician. After the Russian Revolution, they came to live in the United States.

When Bogoras started writing up his work for Boas, he found that his troubles were not over. He began in good faith when he got back to St. Petersburg, but revolution was breaking out all over. In 1905, guards at the Winter Palace fired on some demonstrators—and Bogoras was right there. "You will understand," he wrote to Boas, "that an epoch like this happens only once in many centuries."

Boas didn't understand any such thing. "I fully appreciate the excitement of the present time . . ." he replied, "but . . . an investigation by Mr. Bogoras of the Chukchee happens only once in eternity."

Still the Russian held out, his letters to Boas filled with revolutionary fervor: "The blood is flowing, the best blood of the country." Finally Boas got a cable: "Am arrested, reasons unknown."

Fortunately, Bogoras' friends were able to bail him out. He did produce 5,000 artifacts, texts, casts, records and measurements from the expedition, and wrote seven monographs. He stayed in Russia, where eventually the Revolution turned him into a bureaucrat assigned to look after those same Siberian tribes.

About a third of the items in the exhibit are from the Soviet Union's Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography in Leningrad and from the Sakhalin Regional Museum in Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk. Most items have never been shown before. The Canadian Museum of Civilization in Ottawa, the Field Museum and two Alaska museums have loaned nearly 60.

The Smithsonian has contributed about half of the display, collected by anthropologists who followed naturalists to Alaska; one of them, Edward Nelson, shipped to Washington about 10,000 specimens dealing with ethnography. Leonhard Stejneger, Ales Hrdlicka, James G. Swan, George T. Emmons, Dale Stewart and notably the late Henry Collins were to carry on the collecting tradition of Kennicott and Dall. Bill Fitzhugh and others continue it. "We retreated from the Far North for a while," says Fitzhugh, "but now we have Congressional support for a permanent Arctic program. My mouth is watering."

The remainder of the "Crossroads" artifacts—I

Life masks made in 1926 of Eskimo woman and man were used for faces of mannequins in "Crossroads."

counted about 100—are from the American Museum of Natural History. These, of course, include the results of the Jesup Expedition as gathered by both Russian and American anthropologists. The assembly of articles from both sides of the Bering Strait displays, for the first time, North American objects that have been held by the Leningrad museum, and Siberian material that has been on American and Canadian shelves.

The exhibition remains at the Museum of Natural History until April 2, 1989, then goes on tour. Seattle, New York, Indianapolis, Anchorage and Ottawa are among the scheduled stops. Moscow, Leningrad and other Soviet cities are on the agenda for the early 1990s.

Franz Boas would be pleased. So, too, might all those who struggled and fought and snarled at one another and worked themselves to death in that bleak land.

The Video Library of BIOG

FOR THE FIRST TIME ON VIDEO CASSETTES! NOT AVAILABLE IN STORES.

You are invited to meet the people who shaped the 20th century.

Their real life stories are astonishing. More fascinating than fiction. They were giants in their own time. Heroes. Despots. Geniuses. Adventurers. Each was larger than life...and forever changed our world.

And now, for the first time ever on home video, you can explore the lives of the most extraordinary men and women of the 20th century. Here are great world leaders like Churchill, Roosevelt and de Gaulle seen in their greatest triumphs...and most testing personal moments. Daredevils and explorers like Amelia Earhart and Admiral Byrd. Iron-fisted dictators like Hitler and Stalin. Brilliant generals like Rommel and Patton. Athletes like Jackie Robinson ...astronauts like John Glenn.

A library of living history.

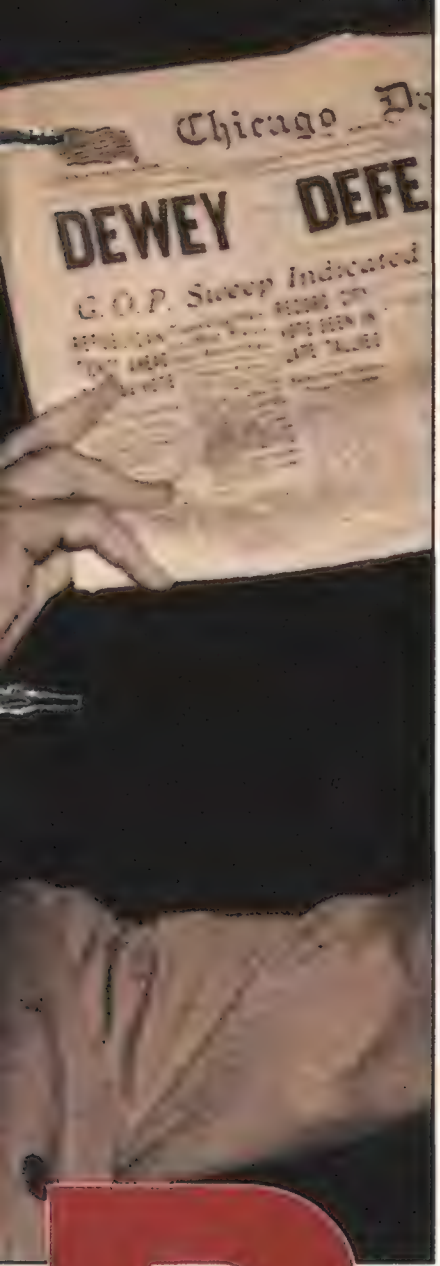
Each video biography, presented and narrated by Mike Wallace, is powerful, personal and revealing. Each is a complete and exciting video record of the historic person's life and times.

Stand with "Ike" Eisenhower as he struggles with the D-Day decision. Watch Babe Ruth's 60th home run sail out of the park. See and hear MacArthur's farewell speech.

From Teddy Roosevelt to Mahatma Gandhi... Thomas Edison to Henry Ford...Grace Kelly to Eva Peron — here is an essential library of living history for your home, superbly entertaining and educational.

Convenient Acquisition. Guaranteed Satisfaction.

There are twenty 90-minute cassettes in the collection — comprising video biographies of 56 of the



RAPHY

Narrated by Mike Wallace.
From the acclaimed television series *Biography.*
Winner of the Peabody Award.

greatest men and women of the 20th century. Each cassette is favorably priced at just $29.95. You will receive two cassettes every *other* month, payable at the convenient rate of only one per month. You may return any cassette, and you may cancel your subscription at any time.

Your first cassette — only $14.95.

As a special introduction to *The Video Library of Biography,* you will receive your first cassette — featuring World War II leaders, Winston Churchill and Joseph Stalin — for only $14.95!

Don't hesitate! Order today!

The Easton Press
47 Richards Ave.
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

©1988 MBI

RESERVATION APPLICATION

202

The Easton Press
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

The Video Library of
BIOGRAPHY

Send no money now.
You will be billed later.

Please accept my subscription to *The Video Library of Biography* as described in this announcement. No payment is required now. I will be billed later for $14.95* for my first cassette. Future cassettes will be sent to me at the rate of two every other month and will be priced at $29.95* each, payable at the rate of one per month. I may return any cassette within 15 days for a full refund and either party may cancel this subscription at any time. I understand that only VHS format is available.

*Plus $2.95 shipping and handling. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

Credit Card Option: ☐ Charge each payment to my: ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Allow 8 to 12 weeks after initial payment for shipment.

By Israel Shenker

A painter with heart, in the guise of a misanthrope

Acerbic, lonely and filled with self-doubt, Edgar Degas lamented, "I felt myself so badly made"—but his canvases near perfection

Degas made many self-portraits, revelatory and pitiless, but no talent could convey the original. Master of the deft riposte, witty, ironic, humorous, sardonic and willfully cantankerous, he dueled skillfully against hypocrisy and the pompous. When asked if his exhibited landscapes were states of the soul, he replied, "States of the eyes. We painters don't use such pretentious language."

On canvas and paper he transmuted the dross of everyday vision into a vibrant world, but he never pronounced it good. "I must thoroughly realize that I know nothing at all," he wrote in one of his many notebooks. "It is the only way to get ahead." Craving perfection, determined to let nothing interfere with the labor of creation, he stood apart, guarding his independence and privacy: "If you want to produce art seriously and make a little corner of originality for yourself, or at least keep for yourself a thoroughly guiltless personality, you must immerse yourself in solitude." He reacted fiercely to invasions of his privacy. "Is painting done to be looked at?" he demanded. "One works for two or three friends who are alive and for others who are dead or unknown. Is it any business of journalists if I make pictures, boots or cloth slippers? Painting concerns one's private life." To a young woman who had been spreading stories of a good nature concealed beneath outward appearance, he expostulated: "What's this I hear? You're saying everywhere that I'm not bad, that people are mistaken about me? If you take that away, what will I have left?"

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

Spacious yet tightly composed, *At the Races in the Countryside* is also portrait of Paul Valpincon family.

He said he wanted to be "illustrious and unknown," but art and artists were both in for it: the doleful pleasures of celebrity spared neither, and the end is not yet. After three months at the Grand Palais in Paris, and a similar performance at the National Gallery of Canada, in Ottawa, a vast retrospective of the world according to Degas will be at New York's Metropolitan Museum of Art from October 11 through January 8.

One of Degas's first essays on theme of racing scenes depicts parents, children and dog in their carriage.

Art too delicate for transport or too sensitive for prolonged exposure to light was withheld from the rigors of the threefold presence, but close to 275 works have been displayed at each site—a core of some 185 hardier specimens that traveled to all three, in addition to works gathered for each museum show. The exhibitions have been supported by United Technologies Corporation, and the selection presided over by Jean Sutherland Boggs, the Canadian art historian. Gary Tinterow, a curator at the Metropolitan, joined her in scouring the Degas landscape and sharing an infinite capacity for taking airplanes. One day they had breakfast in Stuttgart, were in Hamburg for lunch and spent the evening in Düsseldorf, all the while conjuring works by Degas from reluctant lenders.

The gathering from more than 70 museums and

galleries, and 90 private collections was a kind of apotheosis with a vengeance for an artist who—for all his success—had organized only a single one-man show in his lifetime. To encumber him further, Paris sponsored a scholarly symposium of leading Degas experts. Columbia University professor Theodore Reff called Degas "the most intelligent and original artist among all of [the Impressionists]," and Douglas W. Druick, from the Art Institute of Chicago, marveled at the artist's "power of invention." "His contribution was quality," suggested Gary Tinterow, and spoke of a "cruel objectivity touching on satire."

In the artist's own day, Impressionist Camille Pissarro maintained that Degas "constantly pushes ahead, finding expressiveness in everything around us," and called his friend "the greatest artist of the period." "What a gap between Degas and all the others!" he exclaimed. Years later, artist Raphael Soyer called Degas "the deepest artist of his group, . . . a profound psychologist. . . . The works have a kind of finality."

Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute, Williamstown, Massachusetts

Early in career, Degas portrayed himself wearing an artist's stained white smock and a soft hat.

The object of this admiration entered the mortal stage of his life in Paris in 1834—billed as Hilaire-Germain-Edgar De Gas. His father, Auguste, headed the Paris branch of the family bank based in Naples; Auguste's father had fled to Naples from the French Terror in 1793, after his fiancée was guillotined. Auguste, who was born in Naples, married a Creole from New Orleans and presided over a bourgeois household. An enthusiast for art and music, he played the organ in church and patronized musical gatherings.

After a rigorous classical education, son Edgar abandoned the study of law in favor of art. His father remonstrated, and finally surrendered. Degas—he alloyed the "De" with the rest of the name, explaining that he wanted to work, and aristocrats didn't work—studied at the Ecole des Beaux-Arts and under a former pupil of Ingres, the renowned neoclassical artist. Determined to master the skills of the great, Degas assiduously copied their works at the Louvre and in the print collection of the Bibliothèque Nationale. From age 22 he traveled in Italy, keeping a journal, studying and copying. Perhaps the greatest copyist of all time, suggested art historian Sir Kenneth Clark. But Degas also tried his hand at carefully prepared original portraits of his relatives as well as of himself—with high brows surmounting a long, thin, bearded, somewhat idealized melancholic face.

"One Paris laundress is worth it all"

In the tradition of the Old Masters, rather than painting directly from life, he first sketched and drew. His work probed not only for revelatory physical detail, but for the relations of sitters to one another, the loves and tensions that united and distanced, the architecture of a gesture, the gleam of intelligence, the erosion of time and toil.

When Paris was besieged in the Franco-Prussian War, Degas served as a volunteer in the unsuccessful defense of Paris. In 1872 he left to visit his brothers, who were in the cotton business in New Orleans. To a friend he wrote: "Everything is beautiful in this world of the people. But one Paris laundress, with bare arms, is worth it all for a pronounced Parisian like myself."

Back on home ground he painted laundresses at work, women ironing, realistic depictions without sentimentality or glamour, largely in the somber tones that marked the prevailing fashion. The flashing silks, the sleekness and movement of horses, attracted him at the racetrack, and he sketched and painted jockeys and their mounts. Backstage at the Paris opera, Degas became a familiar at ballet classes and rehearsals. Enchanted by movement and by the heavy lassitude of exhaustion, he captured the fleeting artistry of motion, the dreamlike atmosphere of choreography, seizing on

Musée d'Orsay, Paris

Degas worked on this domestic scene, *The Bellelli Family*, throughout the course of several years. When finished in 1860, it remained with the family, but Degas got it back for repairs, then managed to keep it.

the reality and illusions of each moment. Here were dancers not only performing before an audience but withdrawn from public view, tying a slipper, adjusting a shoulder strap, yawning, slumped in weariness. "When all the muses meet together, they dance," said Degas the aphorist.

He took to frequenting and portraying popular café concerts—the contrived splendors of brightly costumed, full-throated, miming performers beguiling audiences of Parisian devotees; he painted scenes at the milliner's, and drew prostitutes in bordellos, shunning eroticism in favor of coolness and clarity—heavy figures seen without cheer or favor. "Like a fruit tree exposed to the sun, the artist must be totally exposed to life," Degas suggested. "To produce good fruits he must stand with arms outstretched, with mind open, assimilating all that passes, all that surrounds him."

Degas joined fellow artists—such as Manet, Monet, Pissarro, Renoir, Cézanne, Fantin-Latour and Sisley—in café discussions of art and its coteries. "Painting is not at all difficult when you don't know anything about it," he allowed. "But when you know, oh, it's something quite different." He suggested that in speaking about art "among people who understand, words are not necessary; you say 'humph,' he, 'ha,' and everything has been said."

Since the official guardians of art stubbornly refused to understand, and barred innovative artists from showing at the annual Salon, the café revolutionaries decided in 1874 to present their own rival exhibition. Degas helped organize it and shared the ridicule it

Israel Shenker contributes frequently to SMITHSONIAN, *most recently on Giacometti in last month's issue.*

Mr. and Mrs. Paul Mellon, Upperville, Virginia

Degas's *Little Fourteen-Year-Old Dancer*, though instantly appealing today, was a critical failure in 1881.

roused. One critic spoke of "impressionism" and his coinage quickly gained currency.

Author-critic Edmond Duranty, one of the café regulars, a friend of Degas, explained what the Impressionists were up to: "They have tried to render the walk, motion, hurry and intermingling of passers-by just as they have tried to render the trembling of leaves, the shimmer of water and the vibration of air drenched with light, just as they have managed to catch both the iridescent play of sunshine and the soft envelope of cloudy skies."

Successive exhibitions by the artists called Impressionists increased their renown and advanced their acceptance. When formerly critical artists began adopting Impressionist techniques, Degas remarked: "They shoot us down and then go through our pockets." At the last exhibition, in 1886, Degas showed pastels described in the catalog as "nudes of women bathing, washing, drying, rubbing down, combing their hair or having it combed." He had installed a bathtub and basins at home, and told one visitor: "The nude has always been represented in poses which presuppose an audience, but these women of mine are honest, simple folk, unconcerned by any other interests than those involved in their physical condition. . . . It is as though you looked through a keyhole."

It was by no means certain that Degas—with all his sympathy for colleagues—belonged to the Impressionist ranks. This was a man too imbued with the richness of the past, too concerned with recognized values, to entrust himself wholeheartedly to the impulsive dictates of nature and the fleeting moment. "Instantaneousness is photography, nothing more," he said.

Painting is like committing a crime

"All of Degas's work is serious," suggested the poet Paul Valéry. "As light, as playful as it may appear, his pencil, his pastel, his brush are always controlled. His will dominates." Noted Degas: "A painting is an artificial work, beyond nature, which demands as much cunning, malice, and vice as committing a crime." "Of inspiration, spontaneity, temperament, I know nothing," he maintained. "What I do is the result of reflection and study of the great masters."

While colleagues urged artists to forsake their studios and paint in the open air, Degas contended that one did not have to step outside the door to paint a landscape: "A green pea soup with three old wooden paintbrushes in it is enough material to paint all the landscapes in the world. The other day [Henri] Rouart painted a watercolor at the edge of a precipice. Is painting, then, sport?" Degas said that if he wanted to draw a cloud he could crumple his handkerchief and hold it up to the light. "If I were in the government,"

Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute, Williamstown, Massachusetts

No artist better portrayed the world of ballet than did Degas, as evidenced here by *The Dancing Lesson.* He wrote: "The dancers have sewn [my heart] into a bag of pink satin . . . faded like their dancing shoes."

Private collection

The technique for *Dancer Onstage with a Bouquet* was complex and involved pastel chalks, a medium in which Degas excelled, applied on top of a monotype print with patches of the paper showing through.

Art Institute of Chicago

Pastel on paper, *The Morning Bath* is one of series of boudoir scenes, intimate in detail and observation.

he suggested, "I would have a brigade of gendarmes to keep an eye out for people who do landscape from nature. I don't want to cause anyone's death; I would insist they load with bird shot to begin with."

His aversion to painting in open air was partially the result of impaired vision that was painful in harsh sunlight. Partly because—as he thought—of exposure to cold during his service in the Franco-Prussian War, his eyesight grew progressively poorer. But he struggled to continue drawing and painting even when one eye was completely blind and the other almost useless. And he continued to roam the streets of Paris, hardly able to distinguish objects in his path.

Degas was the artist of artificial light in studio, opera, café, concert. From Impressionism he drew the lesson of freer, more rapid drawing, but remained faithful to the notion of painting from memory and imagination. He advised that an artist should observe his model on the first floor and then go up to the second to paint. "It is all very well to copy what you see," he noted. "It is much better to draw what you see only in memory. Then you get a transformation in which imagination collaborates with memory. You reproduce only what has particularly struck you—in other words, essentials. There your recollections and your fancy are freed from the tyranny of nature."

"A painting is first of all a product of the artist's imagination," he insisted. "It must never be a copy. If he can afterward add two or three accents from nature, obviously that will do no harm. The air we see in the pictures of the Old Masters is not the air we breathe." John Rewald, the art historian, suggested, "He observes without painting, and paints without observation."

The artist as workaholic

Degas repeatedly returned to the same model, drawing ever closer to illusory perfection. "I want nothing but my own little corner, where I will dig assiduously," he wrote a friend. "Art does not expand; it repeats itself." "Do the same subject over again, ten times, a hundred times," he counseled. "Nothing in art must seem to be an accident, not even movement." When he showed a friend a drawing by Ingres of a woman's hand, he said "That's my idea of genius, a man who finds a hand so lovely that he will shut himself up all his life, content to do nothing else but indicate fingernails."

Influenced by the vogue for Japanese art, Degas concentrated on novel perspectives; he rejected the conventions of composition and the tyranny of the frame—a figure could seize hold anywhere on canvas or paper, and be cut off at any point. He became an enthusiast of photography and enjoyed posing subjects for

She loves him. She loves him not. She loves him. She loves him not.

© 1988 SCHIEFFELIN & SOMERSET CO. N.Y., NY. JOHNNIE WALKER® BLACK LABEL® BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY, 43.4% Alc/Vol (86.8°).

Musée des Beaux-Arts, Pau

In 1873, while on visit to maternal relatives in New Orleans, Degas painted *Portraits in an Office.* Depicting the family business of cotton brokering, it was the first of his works to become part of a public collection.

his camera. Printmaking obsessed him, and he experimented with lithography, monotype, engraving, etching, aquatint and drypoint, always seeking to innovate. An acquaintance described him as "no longer a friend, a man, an artist [but] a zinc or copper plate blackened with printer's ink. . . . He now is in the metallurgic phase." Degas festooned his notebook with ideas for prints: "On smoke. Smoke of smokers, pipes, cigarettes, cigars, smoke of locomotives, of tall chimneys, factories, steamboats, etc. Smoke flattened under bridges. Steam . . . On bakeries . . . Lovely curves of dough. Still lifes with the different sorts of loaves, big, oval, fluted, round, etc. Color essays on the yellows, pinks, grays, whites in bread. Perspectives on lined-up loaves . . . Cakes, wheat, mills, flour, sacks, the market porters in Les Halles." He advised himself, "Work a great deal with the effects of evening, lamps, candles, etc. The provocative thing is not to show the source of light but the effect of light." He applied pastel to his monotypes, treated pastel almost like oil, layer fixed upon layer, and he combined oil with pastel, gouache, tempera, watercolor, ink, pencil, charcoal. Eventually he all but abandoned oil in favor of the quicker pleasures of pastel.

Perplexities multiplied. After the death of his father it turned out that one of Degas's brothers had been speculating in cotton futures and owed a great debt. Degas and a second brother decided to preserve the family honor and pay the debt. Suddenly Degas was no longer the artist with an assured, easy income, but—like many of his colleagues—obliged to scrabble for money. He moved to cheaper premises, engaged models who would cost little or nothing, and sought to promote the sale of his works.

Unlike many of his colleagues, Degas did not have to wait for posthumous revisionism to attract collectors. He grew wealthy enough to amass a stunning collection of art by others—El Greco, Tiepolo, Corot, Ingres, Delacroix, Daumier, Manet, Gauguin, Cézanne, van Gogh, Pissarro, Whistler. At auctions he would bid for works he could barely see, turning to friends for confirmation of his impressions. One of his own canvases sold for the highest price ever achieved up to that time by a living artist—$95,700. He had sold it originally for $100. Congratulated on the high price paid for his work, he said, "I'm like the horse that wins the Grand Prix and is given a bag of oats."

Partly because of his failing eyesight, Degas began painting in larger format, with bolder strokes, and spent more time at sculpture, a medium in which he excelled and in which he had begun to work in the late 1870s. One astonishing figure—the only statue he ever exhibited—was a dancer of 14, in wax, face tinted, wearing a wig, real clothes and slippers. Renoir called him "the only sculptor since Chartres."

Like a true artist, however, Degas repeatedly de-

"Exactly. This gives your fund the right mix, your CFO the right controls and you the right answers at your next board meeting."

Blue Chip Advice

From your company's investment funds to your personal retirement plan, you know the value of working closely with the right people. And since 1846, we've built a company and a reputation on blue chip people giving blue chip advice.

Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company
• Connecticut Mutual Financial Services • Urbco • GroupAmerica Insurance Company • State House Capital Management
• CM Assurance • CM Asset Advisors • CM Transnational • Diversified Insurance Services of America
Hartford, Connecticut 06154

The CM Alliance
An Alliance of Blue Chip Companies

Nasjonalgalleriet, Oslo

A later work, *The Coiffure*, 1896, is remarkable for free and bold use of color, and untouched canvas, a method he liked to use. In addition to technical innovation, the picture is notable for the sense of emotional weight it holds, unusual for Degas's work.

spaired of his talent and accomplishment. "I stored up all my plans in a cupboard and always carried the key on me," he wrote, adding doggedly, "I will keep busy, as people say who do nothing, and that is all." He went on working—in his own words—"accomplishing nothing, finishing nothing."

It may have been his recognition that art demanded total devotion that kept him from marrying. "I have been reflecting . . . on celibacy," Degas wrote a friend, "and three-quarters of what I've been saying to myself is sad." To another he maintained, "A man should marry. You don't know what the solitude of old age is like." When he was asked why he had not followed his own advice, he replied, "I was too afraid of hearing my wife say after I had finished a painting, 'That's a pretty thing you've done there.'" But he was perfectly prepared to throw dust on the trail: "The dancers have sewn [my heart] into a bag of pink satin, pink satin slightly faded, like their dancing shoes."

Degas railed against architects, politicians, "thinkers" and "progress." On being introduced to the telephone, he said: "You mean when it rings you answer it? Like a servant!" "One sees what one wants to see," Degas said, "and this falsehood constitutes art." An incorrigible epigrammatist, he called work "the only possession one can always have at will," and described education as the activity that made a man "unfit for any number of occupations by which he might earn his living." His thoughts overflowed even into poetry.

In public, Degas assumed what a friend called "a mask of insensibility." To those he loved—nieces, nephews, a few others—he was amiable, even charming, but he could be cutting as well. He wrote one friend: "I was or I seemed to be hard with everyone through a sort of passion for brutality, which came from my uncertainty and my bad humor. I felt myself so badly made, so badly equipped, so weak, whereas it seemed to me that my *calculations* about art were so right. I brooded against the whole world and against myself. I ask your pardon sincerely, if with the pretext of this damned art, I have wounded your very intelligent and fine mind, perhaps even your heart." Valéry said Degas was "one of those men who do not feel they have done or accomplished anything unless they have done it against themselves." Pissarro called him a "terrible man, but frank, upright and loyal."

Swayed by the passions of the Dreyfus Affair, Degas became virulently anti-Semitic, broke with old Jewish

friends like Pissarro and Ludovic Halévy, the celebrated librettist. One of his last pictures is said to have been a self-portrait with sunken eyes and shaggy white beard. "I look like a dog," he said. In 1912, when his rented house was sold and he was forced to move, friends found an apartment for him, but he never summoned the energy to unpack the boxes that contained his collection. He died in 1917, having told a friend that he wanted no funeral oration. "But if there has to be one . . . get up and say 'He greatly loved drawing. So do I.' And then go home."

Degas's brother René did not love all of the drawings, and may have wantonly destroyed about 70 of the brothel scenes. Some 150 crumbling pieces of statuary were rescued from the studio and 74 statues were cast by a founder. In 1955 almost all the original waxes were discovered in the cellar of the founder's house—the foundry foreman had made duplicates to use for the bronzes. Left behind also were about 2,000 pages of notebook drawings as well as 500 pages of notes. A series of auctions dispersed the works of other artists that Degas had collected with such interest, as well as those of his own, hoarded by the man considered the greatest draftsman of the 19th century, a portraitist of genius who belonged to no school, but who pioneered an enduring course.

Master of design and space, Degas put his powers into play in *Racehorses*, done between 1895 and 1900.

National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa

Introducing the Peugeot 405.

WE WON THE "EUROPEAN CAR OF THE YEAR" AWARD, BUT YOU GET THE PRIZE.

©1988 Peugeot Motors of America, Inc.
*Membership subject to the rules and regulations of AAA.

The European Car of the Year award is one of the most coveted awards in the automobile industry. And it isn't given lightly.

To win it, a car has to impress not merely a handful of judges, but 57 of Europe's most respected professional automotive journalists representing 17 different countries. So, just winning this prestigious award would have been enough to distinguish the 405 as an extremely desirable automobile. But it didn't just win.

Of a possible 57 first place votes, the new front-wheel drive 405 collected an amazing 54. No other winner in the 25-year history of the award has ever achieved so convincing a victory. And if you spend a little time with this remarkable automobile you'll understand why.

1988 European Car of the Year.

Examine its gleaming exterior and you'll notice body parts that fit perfectly and a finish that's flawless.

Inside you'll find ergonomics and tastefulness asserting themselves with equal authority as you sit on the seats Peugeot has become famous for. They can be adjusted for optimum lumbar and lateral support and are filled with a high density body-cushioning foam. Even the small-radius, leather-wrapped steering wheel feels comfortable in your hands.

But it's out on the road where you'll see why the Peugeot 405 ran away with the European Car of the Year award.

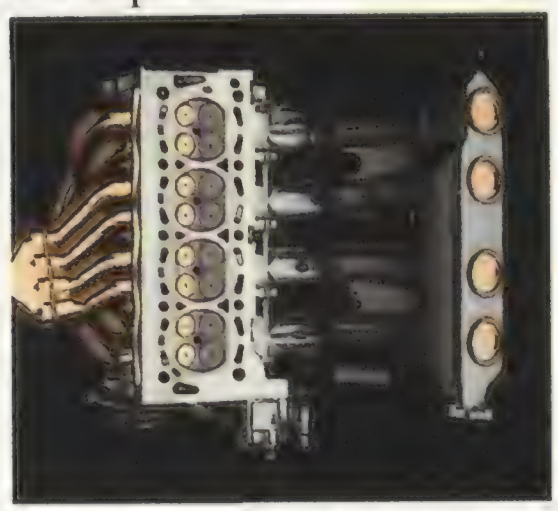
Throw it into a curve and power rack-and-pinion steering negotiates every nuance of the turn. Instantly and precisely. While its extra-long wheelbase, front-wheel drive and Michelin steel belted tires help you maintain a ferocious grip on the road. (Knowing you have four-wheel disc brakes helps you maintain your composure.)

405 DL	$14,500
405 S	$17,700
405 Mi 16	$20,700

MSRP. Excludes dest. charge, tax, title, options and registration.

And in the 405 S or 405 DL you can cruise down straightaways on the power of a 1.9 liter, overhead-cam, four-cylinder engine managed by a Bosch Motronic digital computer.

In the 405 Mi 16 a straightaway feels more like a runway. Its four-cylinder, 16-valve, 150hp engine is closely related to its thundering cousin, a 500hp monster that powered the Peugeot Turbo 16 rally car to two world-championship titles.



The Mi 16's tuned intake manifold takes full advantage of this 16-valve head. A free flowing exhaust with eight individual outlets speeds the gases away.

A light alloy block, twin overhead camshafts, a spheroidal graphite crankshaft and digital computer (the same kind used on Formula One racing cars) all contribute to a design that was intended to squeeze maximum performance out of every rpm. A design you'll enjoy every time you press the accelerator.

But perhaps what makes the 405 unique among performance sedans is its limousine-like ride, a property it owes to Peugeot's unique eight-valve shock absorbers. With twice as many valves as ordinary shocks, they match their response to variations of road and load soaking up bumps, jolts and potholes along the way. They are designed, built and *patented* by Peugeot, which is why no other car in the world can offer you quite the same driving experience.

Every 1989 Peugeot 405 comes with the security of a 5-year/50,000-mile powertrain limited warranty and the most comprehensive roadside assistance plan available: AAA*.

Why not call 1-800-447-2882 to see the 405 at a Peugeot dealer near you soon. When *Automobile Magazine* first saw it, they remarked effusively, "Peugeot obviously has a winner on its hands ...." And if you take ownership of one, you will too.

PEUGEOT
NOTHING ELSE FEELS LIKE IT

By Richard Conniff

Shall we clap for the enduring *Mus musculus*?

Love 'em or hate 'em, treasure or annihilate 'em, these tiny creatures are everywhere that we are and, furthermore, they are here to stay

If you had gone to the Orange County Fair in California a while ago, and picked your way past the funnel-cake booths and the sideshows ("Giant Steer—10,000 Hamburgers on the Hoof!"), you might by sheer good luck have met a comely music and mathematics teacher named Roxanne Fitzgerald. She was surrounded by small cages at a booth in the livestock shed, and she wore her heart on the brim of her sailor's cap, which was embroidered with the words: "What's Nice? Rats and Mice!"

Yes, and you would have met plenty of people who agreed with her, or disagreed only about which was nicer. At this particular outing of the American Fancy Rat and Mouse Association, mousers were in the majority. They had assembled, amid the champion long-eared rabbits and bantam reds, to show their prizes—hairless mice, frizzy mice, long-haired mice, Siamese satins, orange satin selfs, agouti standards—and to discuss the fine points of the mousing life.

You might, for instance, have heard Don Fredriksen, a boat carpenter, lamenting his wife's distaste for agouti mice, which have a rather mousey gray-brown color. She lets their 9-year-old son, Josiah, keep a Chinese water dragon (a lizard) in his bedroom, Fredriksen was saying, but agoutis "look like house mice to her and she doesn't want 'em around." You would have seen much sympathetic nodding.

And you would have heard the mice themselves discussed with a discernment, even a delectation, that was utterly foreign to the everyday eek-it's-a-mouse world. Indeed, at that moment, Debbie Prosser, the show judge, held a lilac long-haired satin in her open palm as if it were a jewel. She ruffled its coat gently with a finger to check for thickness and evenness of color. A stern, meticulous judge, she had already sent a hairless mouse away from the judging table for having unsightly tufts on the tops of its feet; and she had marked down a silver tan because its nose was too pointy and its whiskers had been chewed off. But Prosser had also been sensitive. At one point, she cupped a listless mouse in her hands and held it up to her ear, as if to hear its confession. "When they have respiratory problems, you can hear them wheeze," she explained. And looking into the eyes of another contender, she said, "You're a *very* nice mouse, you just don't compete. I'm sorry."

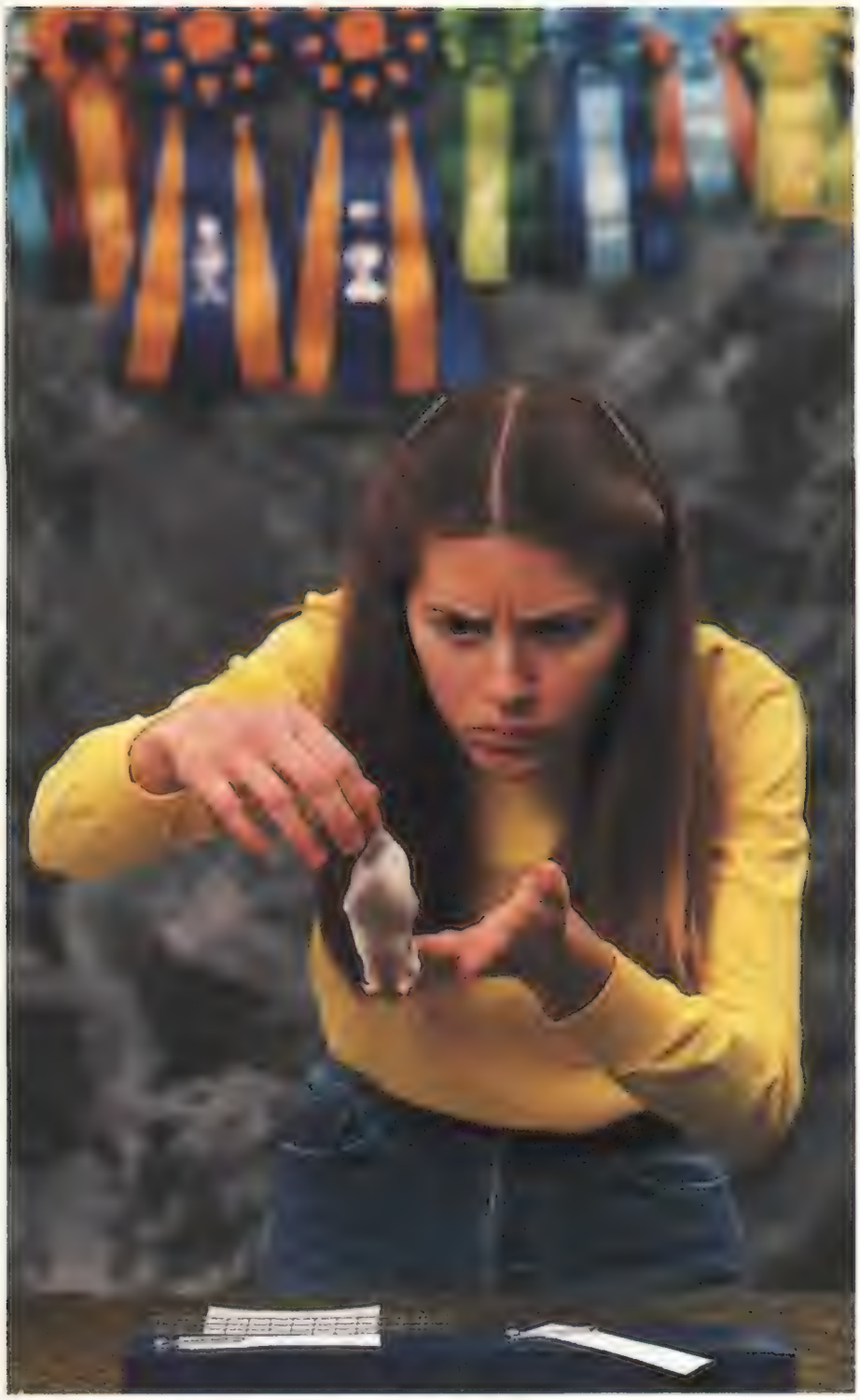
For the mice who *do* compete, the day culminates in the best-of-show judging, when Prosser holds up her choice and declares, "That's the ideal mouse, right there." The winner belongs to young Josiah Fredriksen, and it is an agouti. "That's great," Josiah's dad says to the small group of onlookers (his wife not among them). "He's been up on the table a couple of times before, but that's the first grand championship he's had." He hesitates, then inquires, "Should we clap?"

Perched atop the comfy cork of a Dijon mustard jar, a house mouse in Sussex contentedly chews on a biscuit.

A highly improbable success story

A very good question. Should we clap for the mouse? Should we clap, that is, for the *house* mouse, which is what we are talking about here, whether in plain or fancy versions, whether gutter-born or grand champion? There's no need for you to be a "musophile" . . . a "sminthophile" . . . a lover of mice . . . to consider the question seriously. Whether we like them or not, mice are a hit, an improbable success story, if only in that they have distributed themselves more widely across the planet than any other mammal apart from Homo sapiens. They have done it with short legs and bad eyes, too, and with less help from us than we generally choose to think.

The house mouse hasn't merely traveled far, it has learned to live almost everywhere, adapting its modest physical endowment to an extraordinary range of habitats. House mice live at the bottom of English coal mines and at the summit of Mauna Kea, an extinct volcano in Hawaii. They live in the coastal deserts of Peru and 15,000 feet up in the Andes. They dwell in frozen-meat lockers, snuggling in the carcasses that feed them. In Australia, where a few centuries ago they



Karen Hauser judges 1987 Fancy Rat and Mouse show, checking underside of silver satin for abnormalities.

were unknown, house mice have made themselves the most-common small mammal everywhere. And they have managed to colonize an island near Antarctica where even humans are too sensible to live. They reside, finally, in the walls of this writer's house and nest in my shredded tax records. The Bible says the meek shall inherit the Earth. The house mouse is living proof that they already have.

So do we clap? The question is complicated by a curious paradox. While humans have lived with mice for millennia and while we have studied them in endless detail as scientific models for ourselves, we remain ignorant about mice as mice. Even the aficionados of the Fancy Rat and Mouse Association are more interested in mouse esthetics than in mouse behavior. Nor do more than a handful of researchers care about where they came from or how they live. Mice, one mammal researcher told me contemptuously, "aren't real animals."

This ignorance is even odder because mice are a subject about which humans harbor deep and contradictory feelings. A mouse, like no other animal, can evoke in an instant both keen empathy and the urge toward cold-blooded mayhem. We think of mice as cute little critters—those anxious, hyperthyroid eyes, the fanlike ears, the nostrils sampling the air so frantically they seem to oscillate. But we also call them vermin and make a beaten path, as Ralph Waldo Emerson said, to the door of anyone who comes up with a better way to kill them. So if we are deciding whether or not to applaud the mouse's spectacular success, we had better think about the tangled ways humans view mice, and also about mice from something like a mouse's perspective.

Mice with snowshoes, mice with fur

One of the first tangles has to do with just what qualifies as a mouse. Any small, furry rodent will do, for some people, and hundreds of species fit that description. There are pocket mice, pygmy mice and fat mice, leaf-eared mice and striped-grass mice, American harvest mice and dormice. Australia naturally has kangaroo mice, but so does New Guinea, and neither species has much connection with the kangaroo mice of the American West, which are equipped with snowshoes. (For that matter, the American kangaroo mouse is no relation to the American jumping mouse.) The Middle East has porcupine mice. Southeast Asia has marmoset mice (also known, less winningly, as Asiatic climbing rats). And in South America, chinchilla mice are trapped for their warm fur, which is used to make garment trimmings and even whole robes.

Grouping these animals together under the common rubric "mice" is a bit like mixing beavers and guinea

Heather Thompson shows off Laya, Best Frizzy Satin, Best Pet Mouse ("nicest, healthiest, friendliest").

Curled in Challenge Trophy, broken-marked long-haired named BBWLH7 must win twice more to keep it.

pigs. Scientists class them in different genera, different families or even different suborders of Rodentia. Nor does it entirely simplify the question to talk only about house mice. In this country, for instance, deer mice are among the most abundant mammals in almost all habitats. About 50 species are native to this hemisphere and predate the arrival of humans. But they will sometimes live indoors, too, and it will afford little comfort to householders who hear them scrabbling under the floor to know that they are not, scientifically speaking, house mice. No, it is necessary to simplify the discussion further to those small furry rodents that have climbed into humanity's back pocket and made themselves our companions full-time and in all places, the members of the genus *Mus* whose name is thought to come from the Sanskrit verb "to steal."

Mus (rhymes with cuss) is the house mouse proper, and as such it has insinuated itself not just into almost every corner of the planet, but into our culture. The Greeks spoofed *The Iliad* in a satire about a one-day war between mice and frogs, with great orations before battle and with the gods butting in on both sides. They also built a temple to Apollo Smintheus (Apollo "the Mouser"), their protector from infestations of mice, and Pliny reported the use of white mice to augur the future. If they had augured right, they would have seen a future of superhero mice to whom millions of children would sing their allegiance. My generation was raised on Mickey Mouse and Mighty Mouse ("Here he comes to save the day. . .") and my 5-year-old now dotes on Danger Mouse, the James Bond of rodents. My father grew up with Ignatz Mouse, a dyspeptic, comic-strip ne'er-do-well who was always hurling bricks at his willing target, Krazy Kat (SMITHSONIAN, November 1987).

What all these representations say about mice is that we tend to mistake them for humans. We seem to like mice, and to empathize with them, at least in part because they are so thoroughly subject to capricious fate. One moment their lives are the picture of domestic tranquility, the very next a garter snake engorges Number 34 son, or an owl pounces on Mama. The scene is particularly affecting when capricious fate arrives in the form of ourselves, as on the infamous day in November 1785 when Robert Burns drove his plow through the nest of a "Wee sleekit, cow'rin, tim'rous

The author's "liberal education in rodentia," acquired living near the Connecticut River, will be basis for Minor Horrors, *a book about odd, despised creatures.*

A young saw-whet owl does its part, helping control proliferating population of the jumping mouse.

Cautiously eyeing toothsome morsel in a trap, mouse is faced with eternal dilemma: to eat or not to eat.

beastie." Mice lead lives of chronic instability and routine disaster; they tend to remind us, when they turn up cat-mauled on the front stoop, that we do, too.

But beyond that, mice have pluck. They have a way of carrying on, of getting by, even as the world crumbles daily about their ears. Forced to abandon one cozy home, they quickly set up another and another—and they survive. An 1859 report mentions a barrel of biscuits which had been sealed in Aberdeen and opened in the Canadian Arctic more than 14 months later; it contained a live mouse. One might ask, who (except the people who wanted to eat the biscuits)

Spilled wheat is manna to busy bevy. Profligate feeders, mice ruin at least as much grain as they eat.

could help but admire the mouse's heroic persistence?

Until recently, most scientists who bothered to think about it believed that the house mouse originated in the Russian steppes, and then freeloaded its way westward as a stowaway in the caravans of migrating humans. But it appears now not to have been that simple. Some scientists say that what we call house mice are, in fact, several separate species, *Mus domesticus* and *Mus musculus* being the principal. These two species went their separate ways one million to three million years ago, and they developed their essential characteristics well before humans settled down to an agricultural way of life. They developed, in other words, as "real animals" and we need to see them that way—rather than as mere appendages to human civilization—to understand how they have spread out and colonized the world.

Mice apparently never came to a great turn in the evolutionary road where they had to throw in their lot once and for all with human beings. Commensalism seems to have occurred repeatedly, randomly and not always permanently. Scientists use the term "fortuitous

It seems to be their preferred food, although in a pinch they will settle for most anything available.

Wriggling through a hole no bigger than a quarter, *Mus domesticus* easily earns the sobriquet "snake hips."

Through the ages, mousers like this farm cat have been celebrated in song and story by a grateful humanity.

preadaptation": mice were already accustomed to some feature of the environment, such as rock crevices, which later made it easier for them to live in barns and houses. Mice certainly required none of the sacrifices cats made, for instance, in submitting to domestication. The ease with which house mice can go feral even now suggests that they remain much the same animals as their distant forebears who were unacquainted with Homo sapiens.

As to how early house mice dispersed themselves through the Old World, they may have walked. Richard Sage, a researcher with the University of Missouri-Columbia, has studied the two predominant species at a hybrid zone where the demarcation of their ranges corresponds closely to the present-day border between East and West Germany. *Mus musculus* dwell from there eastward to Southeast Asia and Japan. *Mus domesticus* inhabit the Mediterranean countries and Western Europe, as well as the New World—where they arrived with the colonists. Their common point of origin is unknown. But Sage theorizes that after the last glaciation, the two species may have repopulated the northern countries independently, *M. domesticus* coming up via Morocco and Spain and perhaps colonizing some areas on the heels of us humans. It is even possible that in some places humans moved into the mouse's cave, rather than vice versa. Mice simply had the sense to recognize a good thing when they saw it. If they had got far on their own, they were to get even farther as new worlds were opened up to them by agriculture and human migration.

But fortuitous preadaptation to human company doesn't completely explain how these creatures of distant and unsavory origin got to be where they are today

(i.e., in the walls of my house, and probably yours, too). To understand why house mice are so successful almost everywhere, we need to know more about how they live. Their system of social organization is, curiously, both deeply isolationist and, at the same time, conducive to colonizing brave new worlds. Much of our knowledge of this system comes from Peter Crowcroft, an English researcher who spent part of his career in a darkened, windowless room figuring out what the mice around him were up to. Though his assignment was extermination, Crowcroft liked mice. He was inclined to settle down among them on the floor, and he sometimes sat still for an extra 20 minutes while a mouse "had a nap between my trouser leg and me."

Crowcroft's working method was to introduce various combinations of mice into the room, which was set up with a grid of nest boxes on the floor, then to watch what happened. In one early instance, having allowed a mouse named Bill to become established, Crowcroft introduced another male named Charlie. "I was quite unprepared," Crowcroft later wrote, "for the stark savagery with which Bill hurled himself upon Charlie in the first instant of their meeting." Far from being the "cooperative little fellows" Crowcroft had expected, mice were acting like "savage individualists."

There are perks for being top mouse

But for all their ferocity, mouse fights seldom resulted in death; they tended to be played out according to set patterns of behavior, culminating in the dominance of one mouse over another. And just to make sure the subordinate mouse got the point, the dominant one chased him every time they met. As Crowcroft introduced additional mice, a social hierarchy developed. Charlie fit somewhere in the middle, subordinate to Bill but dominant over other mice.

Other researchers have found that the important privileges of rank accrue only to the top mouse. A dominant male mouse engages in urine marking, for example, far more than do subordinates, and his urine is qualitatively different. Since mice communicate largely by scent and can distinguish individuals on that basis alone at a distance of up to seven inches, this sort of thing means a lot. Male mice are generally unimpressed by the urine markings of a subordinate, but steer clear of areas that have been marked by a dominant mouse. Females, on the other hand, will hang around areas marked by a dominant male.

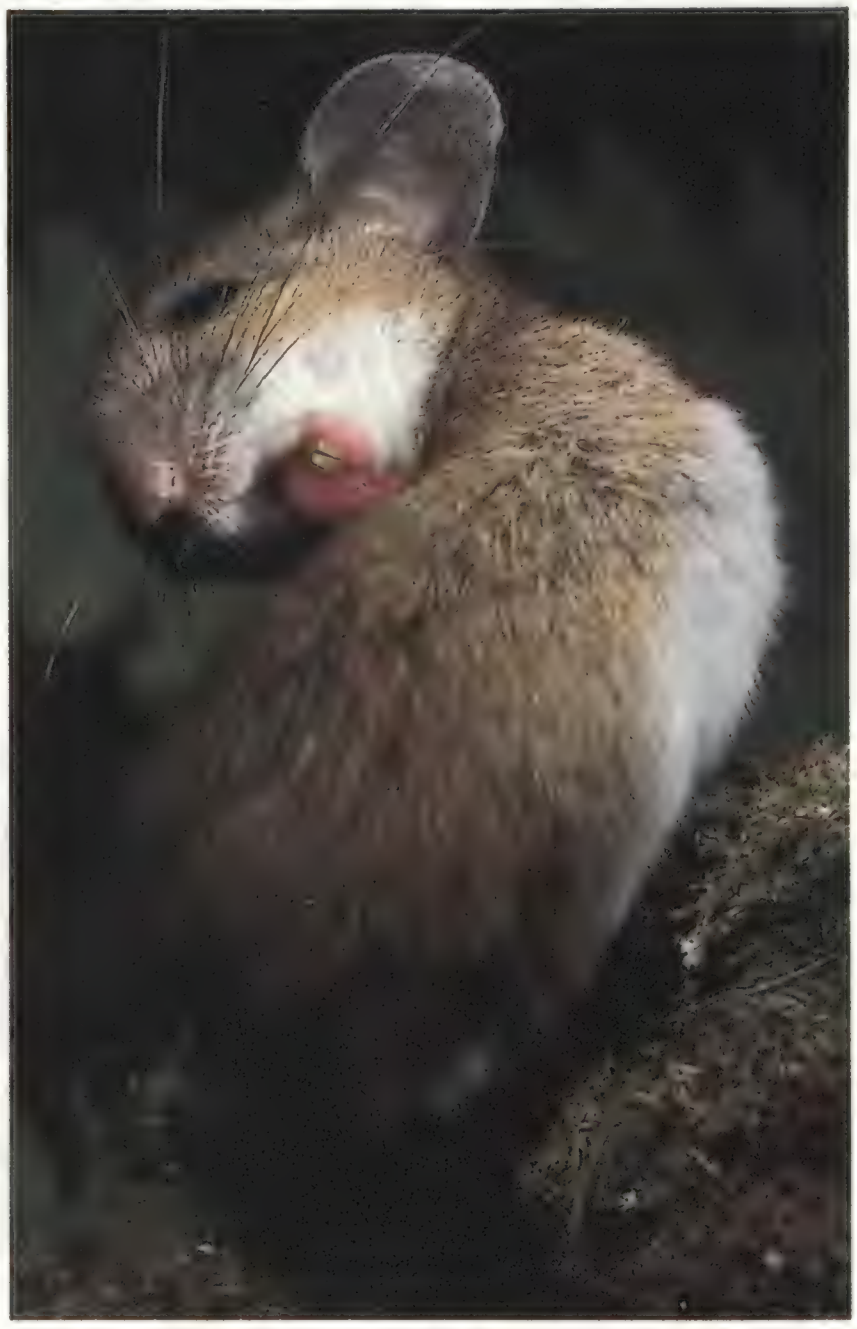
Researchers now regard small, hierarchical groups with a despot like Bill at the top as the typical social organization for mice. Indeed, within Crowcroft's room, several such groups occupied and defended small territories, separated by a no-man's-land. These little mouse autocracies do not have vast territorial ambi-

Widespread in North America, deer mouse is mainly nocturnal; when frightened, it can be a good jumper.

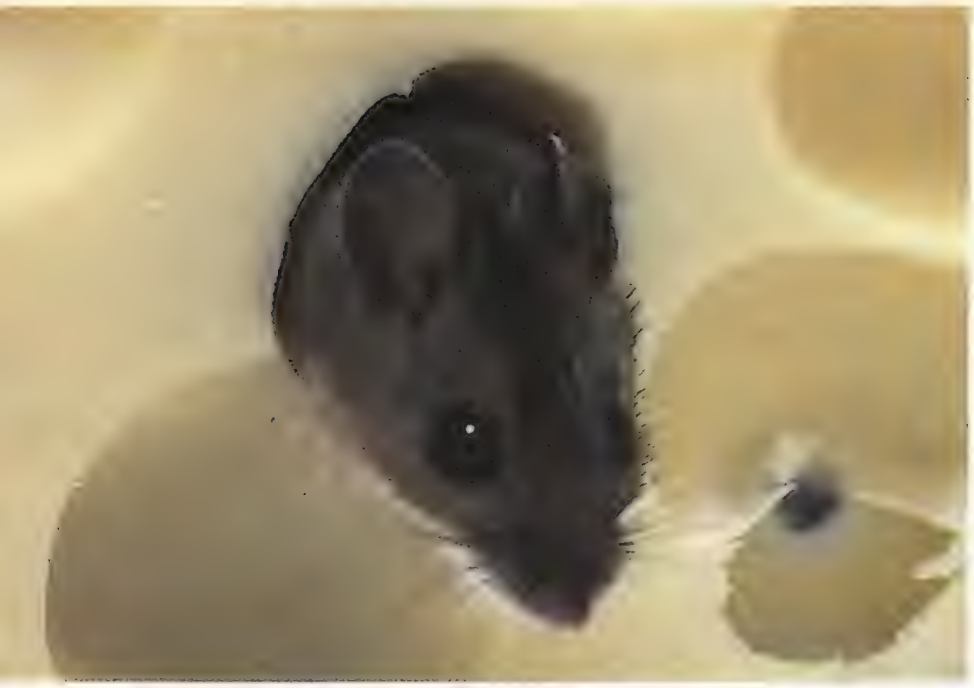
Chomping favorite food, carnivorous grasshopper mouse will also eat other insects and even smaller mice.

The vegetarian meadow mouse, also called a vole, puts away near-equivalent of its weight every 24 hours.

Silky pocket mouse, equipped with slits on underside of jowls, packs seeds through them into cheek pouches.



White-footed mouse must be a contortionist to groom itself; adults also spend time grooming their young.



If you can't eat it, live in it. This mouse finds itself dwarfed by a handy shelter of Swiss cheese.

tions; mice are, if anything, contractionists rather than expansionists. If food is readily available, they may confine their movements, after an exploratory stage, to an area of a few square yards. Haystacks, even side by side, typically harbor separate and isolated groups.

However small it may be, the territory puts its mark on the mice. They travel their home range continually and come to know their routes not just by sight or smell, but internally (or kinesthetically) as a sequence of muscle movements; they will, at first, jump over an obstacle even after it has been removed. The whole group defends its borders with a ferocity seldom seen in their internal squabbles. When a dominant male is absent, pregnant females will defend savagely the group's territory. Yet, juveniles and females can freely cross into another group's territory, while an adult male trying to join a neighboring group risks death.

At first glance, none of this would suggest that the mouse—this bickering homebody—is well suited to colonizing new worlds. What makes it even more improbable is that mice combine isolation with inbreeding, and somehow parlay this apparent recipe for feeblemindedness and debilitation into an evolutionary advantage. Because the dominant mouse in a group does most of the mating, his genetic traits spread through the population. This process quickly results in neighboring communities of mice that are as distinct genetically as two human tribes. With multiple tribes on a single farm (or, though one does not like to think it, in a single house), some are bound to display advantageous traits. They may be able to survive catastrophic cold, or elude a better mousetrap, or grow fat and sleek on a new and short-lived food source. Inbreeding thus facilitates rapid evolution. Nest-building behavior, for example, appears to have a genetic basis, and in the relatively short time house mice have lived in this country, genetic variability has enabled them to adapt that behavior to suit different living conditions: when raised in an identical environment, offspring of Maine mice consistently use more cotton in their nests than do the offspring of Floridians. Paul K. Anderson of the University of Calgary has referred to this adaptiveness as "evolutionary serendipity." No matter what the tune, no matter if the orchestra strikes up a waltz or a jig, a minuet or a tango, there is probably a mouse somewhere who can dance to it.

Mice reproduce at blitzkrieg speed. Females normally give birth for the first time at 6 to 8 weeks of age and every four weeks thereafter. According to one researcher's estimate, a pair of mice producing six pups per litter, and with successive generations doing likewise, would yield 2,688 living animals at the end of six months (fortunately, this theoretical figure does not reflect the high mortality rate outside the laboratory). It appears that their fecundity confuses even the mice themselves. Females may nurse the young of other females; even immature animals that have never given birth will sometimes begin nurturing the pups. One can imagine the original couple so overwhelmed with progeny that sooner or later, somebody—everybody—had better move out.

And this is in fact what happens. In a study of feral house mice living on Great Gull Island off the Connecticut coast, Anderson estimated that 75 percent of all offspring become colonizers. Sheer numbers—combined with limited opportunity in the hierarchical social world of their home territory—drive young and subordinate mice out into the world. Because neighboring groups are closed to males, they seek territories of their own—to which genetic variability may leave them uniquely predisposed—and try to establish new communities. And thus do mice make the world their dominion.

A disproportionate number of herpetologists

Blitzkrieg reproduction, while crucial to the ubiquitous success of the house mouse, is also the point on which it ceases to be a cute little critter and slides inexorably into the realm of vermin. Mouse reproduction is a daunting phenomenon even for the members of the American Fancy Rat and Mouse Association. You get a sense of this from the perfunctory names the breeders give their prize specimens: AJA, ASTA, ABBA. The imagination plainly balks at the task of naming even the pick of the litter.

And as for the runts—among the folks at the Orange County Fair who uphold the slogan "What's Nice? Rats and Mice!" there seems to be a disproportionate number of herpetologists. There are even mouse entrepreneurs, who sell what are termed "feeder" mice to zoos. Among the mere amateurs, 16-year-old Molly

THE FIRST SWEEPSTAKES FOR PEOPLE WHO APPRECIATE ALL KINDS OF C NOTES.

There are two kinds of C notes. One comes out of a musical instrument. The other goes into your wallet.

If you're interested in either kind, Technics has something you will definitely appreciate. Our Digital Ensemble Sweepstakes.

The grand prize is $40,000 plus something else that sounds grand. The Technics Digital Ensemble. In addition, we're also giving away 5 digital pianos and 10 electronic keyboards. Or maybe you'll be an instant winner of a great looking Technics jacket, or a T-shirt.

But even if you don't win, you can't lose. Because you'll hear a single instrument capable of filling a room with the sound of a 20-piece orchestra. An instrument that can make even an amateur sound like a professional. And an instrument that sounds like a concert grand piano, but costs as much as $40,000 less.

Of course, we could go on and on about things like split key functions and the fact that it offers one touch play. But we figure by now, you're probably more interested in hearing our Digital Ensemble than reading about it. So ask your local participating Technics dealer for a free demonstration and a game card/entry form.

Whether your interest in C notes is purely musical or financial, it's an experience you'll find extremely rewarding.

Call 1-800-424-7669 for the Technics dealer nearest you.

Technics
The science of sound

WIN $40,000 AND A TECHNICS DIGITAL ENSEMBLE.

OFFICIAL RULES—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY 1 Game card entry forms available upon seeing demonstration of a Technics Musical Instrument at participating music stores Answers to questions listed on game card entry form may be obtained from salesperson For name and location of nearest participating store and alternate entry information call (1-800) 424-7669 between September 1 and December 31 1988 from 8 00 AM - 10 00 PM Eastern Time and ask for Technics operator number 21 2 To play Rub off metallic panel on game card entry form You win prize indicated 3rd and 4th Prize Winners, sign and complete winning game card entry form including T-Shirt or Jacket size (Adult S,M,L,XL) and if applicable salesperson's name and store name and address and mail via 1st class mail, to TECHNICS WINNER, c/o NATIONAL JUDGING INSTITUTE, INC , 1 Underhill Blvd , Syosset, NY 11791-3484 3rd and 4th Prize winners are automatically entered in random drawing to award Grand 1st and 2nd Prizes Game ends 12 31 88 Prize claims must be received by 12 31 88 3 Instant Win Prizes and odds 3rd Prize (500) Technics Jacket 1 in 840 4th Prize (5000) Technics T Shirt 1 in 84 Odds of winning any Instant Win Prize 1 in 76 4 In addition 1 Grand Prize of $40,000 plus Technics Digital Ensemble along with 5 1st Prizes (Technics Digital Piano) and 10 2nd Prizes (Technics Keyboard) will be awarded in random drawing from all entries received To enter, complete game card entry form and mail to TECHNICS SWEEPSTAKES, P O Box 3873, Syosset NY 11775-3873 Entries must be mailed separately and received by 12 31 88 Drawing conducted from all correct entry forms received by NJI, Inc whose decisions are final Winners notified by mail Unclaimed 3rd and 4th prizes will not be awarded 5 Any game card forged altered defaced mutilated tampered with in any way, containing printing or other errors or obtained through other than intended channels is void If for any reason the number of winning game pieces received for any one of the prize levels is greater than the number of prizes listed for the level those prizes listed will be awarded in random drawing from all winning game pieces received for that level No responsibility assumed for lost misdirected late entries or mail Taxes are winners' responsibility Prizes not transferable/no substitutions 1 instant win and sweepstakes prize per individual Winners may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility/release 6 Open to U S residents except employees and their families of MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC CORPORATION OF AMERICA its divisions affiliates subsidiaries agencies printers and Don Jagoda Associates Inc Void where prohibited Federal state and local laws apply 7 For list of major winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to TECHNICS LIST, P O Box 3880, Syosset, NY 11775-3880

Nicander keeps two snakes, both of which deeply enjoy the company of feeder mice. Even Debbie Prosser, the sympathetic show judge, keeps a king snake and feeds it what she calls "pinkies." If a breeder of champion golden retrievers were to admit hurling live pups over the fence to her pet tiger, she would doubtless be drummed out of the American Kennel Club. For mousers, who have come to accept reproduction-gone-berserk as the rule, a handy snake is simply a way of mimicking the balance of nature.

But for most people who don't fancy mice, snakes are probably not a very good solution to rampant reproduction in the house. Indeed, there doesn't seem to be a really good solution, and this begins to suggest the problem that people have with mice. Partly it is a matter of cultural or psychological trespass: mice infiltrate our homes furtively and without invitation. We come to know them only as phantoms—a pattering of footsteps overhead (wild mice given exercise wheels can achieve 60,000 revolutions in a single night), a scattering of droppings under the kitchen sink (a single mouse voids 50 or more droppings daily and can spread salmonellosis), a blur of movement just off to one side of the hearth (that kinesthetic sense means mice know nooks and crannies of the house that we can hardly imagine). And it's never just one mouse. We begin to get an unsettling sense that mice have made *us* their dominion.

Consider the phenomenon of mouse plagues. For reasons no one understands, mice have at times descended on communities, or welled up from within communities, in truly horrific numbers. Witnesses to a spectacular Australian plague in 1917 reported that 544 *tons* of house mice were caught in just one town. In Kern County, California, in 1926, an estimated four billion mice—literally ankle-deep waves of them—infested an area 18 miles in diameter during a four-month period, far too many mice for even a very playful cat.

But since there seems to be precious little we can do about mice, perhaps we should try to think of them in a more benign context. The truth is that mouse plagues are rare. And considering their ubiquity and the potential for destruction, mice really do relatively little damage. They offend our sensibilities more than our pocketbooks.

If one searches high and low, and in and out of the records, it is even possible to find an instance of mice doing actual good. Each autumn in Eastern Europe, so-called spike, or mound, mice, which are another species of house mice, prepare for winter by constructing mounds of earth in the fields. Each mound has a core of pure grain—up to 15 pounds of corn, millet or barley gleanings left behind by farmers. It has occurred to the farmers that these grain hoards might feed livestock as well as mice, and so in the fall they drive their wagons out into the fields and raid the rodent pantries.

If we can suppress the primordial urge to cry "Eek!" a moment longer, it is even arguable that the house mouse has done good—or, anyway, not much harm—in a larger ecological sense. First, it has conquered the world without causing, so far as we can tell, the extinction of any other species. Unlike the notorious rabbit, for instance, it does not bully its competitors out of their homes or wipe out their food supply with its voracious nibbling. It has merely been adept at filling vacancies—most often vacancies that humans have created. Second, the house mouse has unintentionally provided food not just for Ukrainian livestock but for innumerable other creatures, notably snakes, weasels, stoats, foxes, hawks, barn owls and house cats, all of which doubtless agree that mice are nice.

Let us return, then, to our original question: Do we applaud the house mouse? Taken individually, it is, as the naturalist Count Georges de Buffon wrote, "a beautiful creature; its skin sleek and soft; its eyes bright and lively; all its limbs . . . formed with exquisite delicacy." And it is also, as Burns wrote, our "poor, earth-born companion," its life inextricably tied up with ours, equaling our success as a species, but not our destructiveness. So do we clap?

I say we give the house mouse a standing ovation.

Oh, and one other thing. This is probably the outraged homeowner in me speaking, but since we're all going to be standing anyway, what do you say we get together and stamp out the little beasties underfoot, once and for all?

Exiting stealthily, mouse slips through a hole in
the wall. The scratches may testify to earlier pursuers.

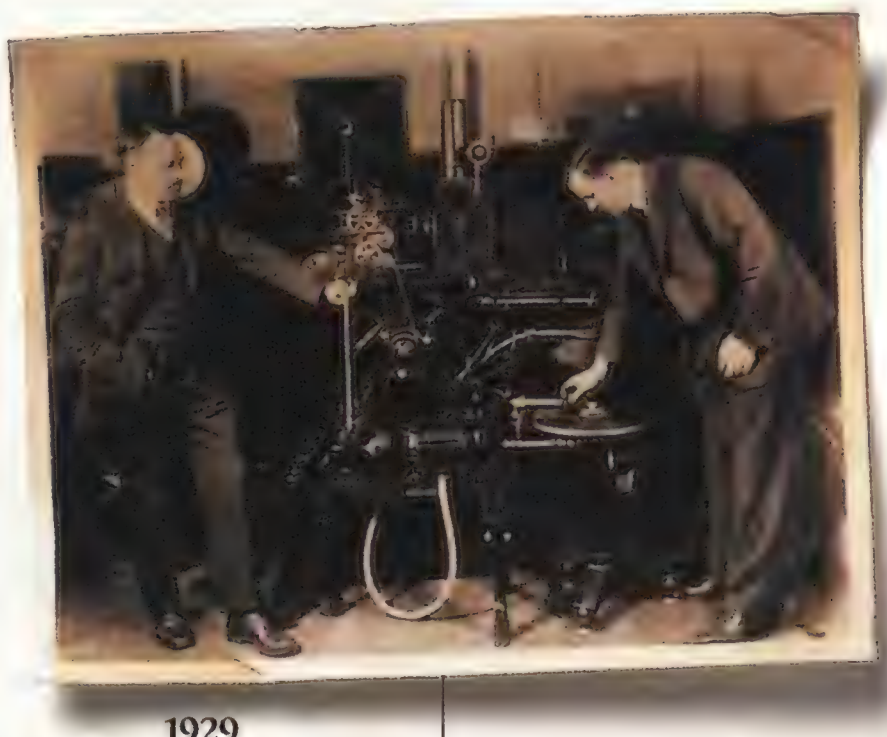
Ever since the first phone call, we've been listening to the voices of tomorrow.

1876
The First Telephone

Alexander Graham Bell revolutionized communications and changed the fabric of daily life by inventing the telephone and transmitting the human voice.

1933
Stereo Recording

AT&T Bell Laboratories' experiments in two-channel recording on discs similar in appearance to modern compact discs led to America's first successful stereo recording system.



1929
Sound Motion Pictures

AT&T brought sound to the motion picture "Don Juan"—the first full-length movie with a synchronized sound track—released a year before "The Jazz Singer."

It started with the genius of Alexander Graham Bell. And ever since, AT&T has been committed to helping the people of the world communicate better.

We've been the world's most ambitious sound laboratory for more than a century. And the results speak for themselves—75 million times each business day.

Calls placed today over AT&T's Worldwide Intelligent Network are predictably clear. Noise,

echo and static free. And our experiments in digital high fidelity transmission point to a future when your AT&T calls will ring truer still.

In the meantime, the sound research which has served humanity in the past with innovations like the artificial larynx, the audiometer and the first communications satellite, continues today. With pioneering work in technologies like synthetic human speech.

Because we've always believed that by improving the way things sound for the people of the world, we bring them closer to a single voice.

Funny, how the future seems to repeat itself.

Today
Cordless Clarity

Because AT&T sound quality is the industry standard, we've worked hard to achieve it in our cordless models. Today's AT&T cordless phones bring you clear sound which equals the quality you've come to expect from our corded models. The perfect combination of convenience and clarity.

Today
Lightwave Communication

Based on work pioneered and developed by AT&T, laser signals sent over glass fibers the diameter of human hairs are today's industry standard. Once again, the result is a vast expansion of our world's telecommunications capacity.

Tomorrow
Interactive Synthetic Speech

Technology exists today which enables computers to "speak" words to us in any language entered on their keyboards—while machines that respond to verbal commands, act upon them and converse with us by simulating human speech, are the already audible voices of tomorrow.

AT&T

The right choice.

By Doug Stewart

The quarries hum as architects enter a new stone age

Sliced and carved stone for facades of new buildings is in growing demand again, and quarrying, once a dying art, has revived

Mac McLaughlin is a patient man, which is a good thing. As head gang sawyer for the Bybee Stone Company in Ellettsville, Indiana, he oversees the stone mill's gang saws, giant contraptions that saw through 15-ton blocks of limestone the way a bread slicer cuts a loaf of bread—but stale bread, *very* stale bread.

"If you push it, you could probably get these two blocks done by 2 or 3 o'clock this afternoon," McLaughlin yells over the din of the mill one recent morning. The gang saw chugging away before us, spewing water and ground limestone onto the floor, has already been at it for three hours. Despite the machine's obvious muscle, as evidenced by its constant deafening roar, its 12 diamond-impregnated blades have worked their way down barely two feet into the pair of quarry blocks. Three other gang saws keep pace alongside, and the mill has added a night shift to keep all the stone moving. Builders around the country are impatient to buy stone these days; every piece of stone the Bybee mill cuts is already spoken for, whether destined for a state capitol in the Midwest or for a skyscraper in Manhattan.

Over the roar of the gang saws, McLaughlin, a sturdily built man in dust-covered overalls who's been cutting stone for 38 years, sums up the recent history of

Dust-covered carver at Bybee Stone Company holds a limestone baluster, one part of a stairway railing.

At Victor Oolitic quarry, a 200-ton slice of limestone is toppled by air bags fitted into slots, then inflated.

Photographs by Michael Melford

Bybee carver Ronald Wampler took up his father's trade; his own son is an apprentice carver at the mill.

the Indiana limestone business: "It was good, then it got bad, then it got good again," he shouts. "It goes in cycles, I'd say. But it's good right now. Awful good."

Indiana limestone is not alone in enjoying renewed popularity. Builders in the United States bought 8 times as much finished marble in 1986 as in 1980 and 20 times as much granite. Limestone statistics are hard to collect since producers tend to be small, family-run outfits, but limestone orders, too, have jumped year by year. No longer is stone relegated to banks and courthouses seeking a monumental, trust-inspiring look. In the 1980s, stone means style. Part of the reason is the trendsetting pseudoclassical facades and lobbies of architects like Philip Johnson and Michael Graves. Other factors are the natural insulating properties of stone and the growing demand for renovating historic buildings instead of knocking them down. With orders for stone piling up, quarries and mills from Texas to Vermont are buying new equipment, adding shifts and coaxing retirees back to work.

All this has been good news for Monroe and Lawrence counties in southern Indiana. Extending for some 50 miles just below the surface of this region, sometimes poking up through the meager soil, is a frozen river of solid, top-quality limestone, several miles wide and up to 60 feet deep, known as the Salem Outcrop. Southern Indiana was a shallow, tranquil ocean 300 million to 350 million years ago. Minute sea creatures flourished, died, sank and piled up on the seabed in a thick, even deposit—give or take a few shark's teeth. (Fortunately, all this sedimentation occurred before fish had bones.) The result today is the richest bed of accessible architectural stone in the nation. From this

Blocks of stone enter Bybee mill at rear to be cut with big gang saws. Mill has been operating since 1860.

deposit came the millions of tons of fine-grained stone that encase the Empire State Building, the Pentagon, Rockefeller Center, much of Yale University, 14 state capitols, the Metropolitan Museum of Art and countless government buildings in Washington, D.C.

The homegrown architecture of Indiana's stone country is in sharp contrast to the palatial destinations of so much of the stone it has shipped since the mid-1800s. Here in this region of rolling pastureland and hardscrabble farms, stone is simply a cheap and ubiquitous building material. Everything is stone—not only the office buildings and most of the campus of Indiana University in Bloomington, but also the gun shops, the cocktail lounges, the discount drugstores and some-

Doug Stewart is a regular contributor. His most recent articles were on portraits, in the July issue, and on spy cameras, in the October 1987 issue.

Diamond and circular saws trim pieces at right front; at left, the cutters and carvers use hand tools.

Bybee worker Dick Taylor operates circular saw to rip limestone as water cools blade, keeps down dust.

times the siding on the double-width mobile homes.

In stone country, quarrying and cutting limestone is generally a family affair, with fathers working alongside their sons. (Female stone workers are almost unheard of.) At the Bybee Stone Company, Wilbur Bybee has all four of his sons with him, and many of his older employees have brought in their sons during the recent expansion. To Bybee, the best way to understand stone is to spend your life in it. "My family's been in the stone business forever," he says. "It's all I know."

Bybee is a sleepy-eyed 64-year-old with a down-home drawl and a straightforward marketing pitch. "When you build a building out of Indiana limestone," he says, "you build it, and there it is. It just sits there forever." He allows that concrete may be a bit cheaper, but concrete doesn't age as gracefully as natural Indiana limestone. "With concrete, after 10 or 12 years you don't even want to get close to it," he says. Neither does Bybee think much of sandstone, which, fortunately for the Indiana limestone industry in general, is a major component of the U.S. Capitol. Bybee Stone is one of a number of local mills that have been trucking replacement pieces to Capitol Hill over the past few years. "That stone just wasn't real good to start with," Bybee says. "The Capitol has 38 coats of paint, you know. That's what's holding the damn thing up."

Building stones can be thick or thin and the Bybee mill produces both kinds. The thin pieces are usually featureless rectangles destined to be exterior wall panels. The thick pieces can accommodate what Bybee calls fancy stuff: cornices, dentils, scrollwork and other ornamentation. Close to a third of the mill's volume is restoration work, which helps keep a large contingent of cutters, carvers and planermen busy. Bybee used to make the mistake of hiring self-described sculptors—art majors from Indiana University, mostly—to learn stone carving. "They'll shave off a little here and they'll sand a little there," he says in a sarcastic singsong. "They'll do a day's work in six weeks."

The Bybee mill is certainly no fine-arts studio. The cavernous space is filled with limestone dust, grinding, sawing and hammering noises, and endless stacks of heavy stone slabs. There's not a clean window in the place. At the far end of the room, a vertical-lathe operator is slowly digging a shallow trench in a cylinder six feet in diameter. After 20 of these grooves are scraped out, the piece will end up in a 50-foot fluted column outside a new building in downtown Washington. Nearby stands a finished section; its classical appearance, like some relic in the Roman Forum, seems oddly out of place amid the grimy tumult.

Dusty tools hang at Summit and Evans mill: chain and "dog" for lifting, air hose for drills and saws.

At Bybee, crane lowers block for cutting. Columns at right are destined for new edifice in Washington, D.C.

Past the lathe, the gang saws and the circular diamond saws, a planer is gouging out a pair of small, sharp grooves along two corners of a long bar of stone. Later, a joint saw will slice the bar into sections like a salami, yielding keystones for arches in the capital's Washington Cathedral. As the cutters and sawyers and planermen work, they spit tobacco juice on the uneven dirt floor. Within 15 minutes, I notice, the steady deposition of limestone dust from all the cutting completely obscures the wet splotches. I wonder if the floor of the Bybee mill, like the ground of the Roman Forum, is destined to be buried over time.

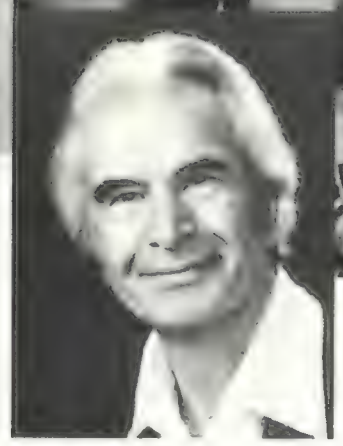
Every few minutes there is a general migration away from the center of the mill as a 15-ton quarry block floats past overhead, hanging from the hooks of a horizontal crane that runs on trolley tracks atop the mill walls. No one bothers to wear hard hats in the mill, but everybody is scrupulous about staying out from under these dangling blocks. As one stone man tells me, "If a block ever fell on you, we'd just carve your name on it and leave it there."

Henry Morris, 59, is the Bybee Stone Company's master carver, a man who may have carved more stone than Michelangelo ever laid eyes on. A carver, unlike a cutter, has no exact pattern to work from. With a hand-held pneumatic chisel, Morris has had to carve exact replicas of statues using a small photograph as a guide. He recently re-created the once-ornate capitals of pilasters on the Iowa State Capitol's facade. "You can see out there what I had to work from," Morris says, spitting tobacco juice and gesturing toward a featureless sandstone capital, four feet wide, sitting in the

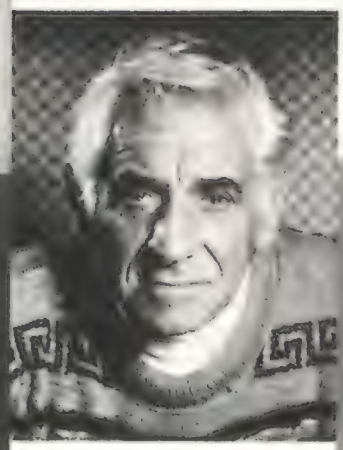
Joe Williams

Liza Minnelli

Glenn Close



Dave Brubeck



Leonard Bernstein

Yo-Yo Ma

…LISTEN TO *Performance Today*

It's classical and contemporary, the brillance of music in America. It's the most exciting new directions in Theatre, Dance, Literature and Film, with incisive commentary by expert reviewers.

"Performance Today" celebrates the Arts in America with selections for every creative taste. Two magical hours, presented Monday through Friday on National Public Radio stations.

"Performance Today" is underwritten in part by a major grant from the Chrysler Corporation Fund, bringing America the best.

Consult your local listings for times and National Public Radio stations

CHRYSLER FUND

dirt outside. Shipped from Des Moines as a sample, the largely decomposed original appears to have been carved out of dried mud. Morris' version is a burst of swirling, sharply detailed foliage and scrollwork.

Stone carving has been called a dying art, but in the Bybee mill, as elsewhere in Indiana, many of the carvers, and cutters hoping to be carvers, are young men. Jeff Leisz, a crew-cut 26-year-old in bare feet and running shorts, is one of the mill's up-and-coming carvers. Leisz started at the bottom, cutting firewood for the mill's potbellied stoves. He soon switched to cutting stone instead. As I watch, he shaves away little V's of rock from an edge overhanging a partly finished scroll on one side of a four-ton block. The grooves will soon become spaces between leaves on a capital. Leisz wields his chisel-tipped air hammer with the smooth, steady stroke of a barber trimming a customer's neck. During a break, Leisz pulls off his goggles and earplugs and explains how his working style differs from a sculptor's. "Most sculptors that I've seen, they may not have a concrete idea when they start out, so they'll play around with the stone a little bit more," he says. "For me, I know exactly what I want." He points to a nearby stand on which there's a finished version that he's copying. "I just have to go in there and get it."

Indiana stone carvers may be uncomfortable being labeled as sculptors, but the best of them can carve anything they set their minds to, from ornamental birdbaths to cigar-smoking frogs. A common pastime for retired stone carvers is to carve their own tombstones, and cemeteries in Monroe and Lawrence counties are graced with many of the results. But though stone men like to say they work on limestone all their lives and end up buried beneath it, in fact most have the good sense to order granite tombstones instead, for limestone is soft. The surface of a limestone block can be scratched with a pocketknife. After years of weathering, carved limestone, like sandstone, will lose its sharpness.

Still, softness in stone is a relative term. That the quarrymen of the 1800s used sledgehammers, hand drills and two-man crosscut saws to dig massive quarry blocks out of the ground is almost inconceivable. Even today, quarrying limestone is a slow and arduous operation. To see how it's done, I visit the Reed Quarry a few miles down the road from the Bybee stone mill. The larger stone companies both dig and cut stone, but Reed concentrates on the digging.

"In one year, we can quarry a half-acre to full depth," says owner Ted Reed from a gravelly ridge overlooking a pit about 60 feet deep and somewhat larger than a football field. "We've got 90 acres around here, so it would take us 180 years to quarry it all." Reed is a friendly, big-boned man in his 60s with the twangy drawl and weathered good looks of an old-time

Carver Dick Hays, 80, is oldest worker at Bybee mill, and has been honing skills for 60 years. Here he shapes a limestone bracket for the Iowa State Capitol, producing replica to replace old part of the facade.

Give an endangered species a home.

Beautiful, exotic carousel animals are in danger of becoming extinct. But now you can save them in the sanctity of your home. For $2.00, including handling, we'll send you this stunning block of four commemorative stamps plus a free 24" x 36" poster picturing the horse and stamps on this page.

Neither the stamps nor the poster figure to stay around long, so send in the coupon or gallop down to the post office. And give a carousel animal a home.

Collect U.S. Stamps. They're alive.

Send me my mint block of Carousel Animal Stamps and the FREE Carousel Memories poster. Enclosed is $2.00 (includes $1.00 for handling charges for each set). Offer expires 12/31/88.

NAME

ADDRESS APT. NO.

CITY STATE ZIP Code®

Number of sets_____ Total amount enclosed: $_____

Make checks payable to: United States Postal Service.
Do not send stamps or cash as payment.

Mail to: Carousel Animals FREE Poster Offer
Washington, D.C. 20265-9980 CA20

Workmen at Reed Quarry begin splitting stone block just cut out of the wall and pulled over by a crane.

movie cowboy. His quarry is surrounded by seven stiff-legged derricks, vertical steel towers pointing skyward with starbursts of thick steel guys fanning out to anchorages on the ground. Cables crisscross the sky. Everywhere are grout piles—mountains of weathered quarry blocks deemed unsalable because of poor color, fractures, mud seams or other flaws. The site has the look of an abandoned circus that's lately been used for bombing practice.

Below us, the quarry workers have cut the exposed limestone floor into rectangles so that it resembles a giant pan of gingerbread. Stone quarrying is nothing like the 1932 film *I Am a Fugitive from a Chain Gang*, with sweat-covered wretches swinging picks and sledges in a crowd. Nor is it like the work done by road-building crews who set off radio-controlled blasts from afar; explosives are apt to cause fractures in limestone. People quarry stone the way you slice a wedding cake: in neat tiers, and carefully.

When I first peer into the quarry, I assume the handful of men down below are on a break. In fact, quietly and almost invisibly, a set of wire saws is hard at work slicing a series of 100-foot cuts in the quarry floor. The saws operate all day with little interference, so the skeleton crew running them is free to toss rocks at cans while listening for signs of trouble.

A wire saw isn't really a saw at all but a long loop of thin steel cable that runs over and around a sequence of clattering wheels, or sheaves. The latter are stuck on posts around the quarry and throughout the terrain above it, forming a dozen-odd corners along a 2,000-foot circuit. "We run it all over the countryside," Reed explains, "so the wire will be long enough not to wear out before we get to the bottom of the cut." The part doing the cutting is whichever section of the wire is currently forced into a cut by the sheaves spinning on either side. As the cut deepens, a quarryman lowers the two closest sheaves farther into precut holes to keep the wire bearing down. A mixture of white sand and water sloshes into the cut to give the wire its bite. From above, the loudest sound is the quiet rattling of the sheaves.

In the old days, quarry work was a higher-decibel job. In the weeds above the Reed Quarry is a rusted-out channeling machine, the wire saw's unloved predecessor. Small armies of these two-man electric and steam-driven monsters used to inch along temporary railroad tracks laid on quarry floors, ceaselessly pounding chisel-ended bars into the stone like so many pile drivers. "We would need 24 men and 12 machines to make a double cut," Reed says. "With the wire saws, two men do the same job in half the time." He expects his wire saws, in turn, to be outmoded by the latest

At Victor Oolitic mill in Indiana, limestone blocks weighing 8 to 20 tons are stacked in monumental walls.

quarry innovation: speedy, diamond-edged chain saws that can quickly slice ten or more feet into the rock underneath.

Down below, a wire saw has finished making a vertical cut. A crew of workers with pneumatic drills starts cracking the bottom of the freight-car-size block along its grain. The block still isn't free, so a man with a sledgehammer steps in to finish the job. I ask Reed if there isn't a better way to do this than with a sledgehammer. "There is, but we haven't found it," he says. Finally, everyone steps aside as a crane operator "turns the cut," pulling on a cable hooked to the block until it topples onto its side in an explosion of dust. The men clamber up onto the monolith and set to work splitting it into eight-foot quarry blocks with drills and wedges (opposite).

The Salem Outcrop is pitted with hundreds if not thousands of similar quarries, most of them abandoned long ago. Peer through the stands of sycamores and silver poplars in the hills outside Bedford and Bloomington and you're apt to see rusting railroad tracks leading nowhere, moss-covered grout piles, forests of old derricks with cables still attached, and quarry after quarry filled with green water, cascades of debris and the odd refrigerator. The most majestic of all of these lies in the woods just outside Needmore, just past the Gulletts Creek Baptist Church and down the road from the little white house with the stone pyramid squatting on the front lawn. This quarry, the Empire Hole, was opened in the late 1920s to provide limestone for the Empire State Building. It closed when the building was finished. With its towering walls and its massive stone derrick stools rising like ziggurats from the edge of the water, the quarry has the same grandeur as its beneficiary on Manhattan's 34th Street.

Today, many of the architects who have begun ordering stone, whether limestone, granite or marble, are hoping to endow their buildings with the same aura of stately timelessness that the Empire State exudes. If any one building kicked off this revival, it was the AT&T Building in Manhattan, designed by Philip Johnson and John Burgee ten years ago. "Everything was becoming so much the same," Burgee says today. "There was one glass box after another." Johnson and Burgee went with a controversial broken-pediment top, and for the facade they chose granite. Not just any granite, but Stony Creek pink, from a quarry in Connecticut. "It has a character," says Burgee, who with Johnson has since specified the same stone for building after building. "It's called pink, but what color is it

Empire Hole in Indiana is the now-abandoned quarry out of which came all the limestone for the Empire State Building.

Indiana tombstone of carver who died in mill was modeled on his workbench, tools, made by co-workers.

really? It's gray and pink and red and crystal and white. It has a depth and a richness and a natural variation that makes it beautiful, not like some flat, painted surface." At first, many observers failed to share his enthusiasm. One critic called the AT&T Building a "tarted-up painted lady," Burgee recalls.

When the order came in for 170,000 cubic feet of pink granite for the AT&T job, the Stony Creek Granite Quarry was in the depths of a slump. The quarry had once shipped stone for the base of the Statue of Liberty and for the building of Grand Central Station. Now it was cutting paving stones and church steps, and not too many of those. At $8 million, the total AT&T order was 16 times what the quarry had grossed the year before.

Compared with other stones, in recent years granite has often been the choice not only for tombstones but for exterior building stone. Nationwide, it outsells limestone by better than two to one. Granite's selling points are its hardness and weather-resistant polished finish. But hardness is also what makes granite cutting synonymous with hard labor. At Stony Creek, general manager Steven Castellucci, a fifth-generation stone man whose family bought the quarry in 1956, gives me an idea of what's involved.

"It's an honest day's pay, believe me," he says as we tramp through one of several quarry locations dug into a hill overlooking Long Island Sound. Examining a deep cut the workers have just made in the rock floor, I'm surprised to see how crooked it is, as though it had been chopped with an ax rather than sliced with a wire saw. "You'd better not let the gentleman who cut that hear you," Castellucci says (he calls all his quarrymen gentlemen), pointing toward Fred Fassett, his 320-pound ledge boss at work in the distance. For the record, Fassett's cut was admirably done. The reason it might appear crooked is that he created it with a long, hand-held pipe called a quarry torch that spews blue flame; a wire saw would take forever in a granite quarry. Another torch worker nearby, his ears well plugged, begins assaulting a stretch of smooth rock. The noise the torch makes as it slowly disintegrates the line of granite in its path suggests a Saturn V rocket that has just lifted off and is now hovering ten feet overhead. In the center of the quarry, a man in a hard hat signals with his hand and Castellucci pulls me up to higher ground. "They're toenailing that block," he explains. There's a sharp blast and a small mushroom cloud poofs into the air. Rather than subject the irregular and unusable end of the block to sawing at the granite mill, the quarrymen have sliced it off in situ with black powder. Carpentry this isn't.

Stony Creek granite has a fiery past, appropriately enough. It was formed when a pool of molten rock forced its way up through the continental crust, cooled and hardened while still underground, then was exposed by erosion. The deposit of pink-beige granite streaked with black extends several miles south into Long Island Sound, where it appears as a series of rounded stone outcroppings called the Thimble Islands. "That's Stony Creek coming up out of the water," says Castellucci from the shore, with a proprietary sweep of his hand.

Hand drilling is now computerized

John Barnes, the semiretired quarry boss, recalls a time when hundreds of people worked in the local mills, or stone sheds, where granite was slabbed and cut. "If it wasn't for the quarry, there wouldn't be any Stony Creek," he says. Barnes' father and both grandfathers were granite workers here. "In the old days everything was done by hand," he says. "They even drilled by hand." A man would hold a drill in one hand and bang the end of it with a small sledgehammer. Then he'd give the drill a quarter-turn with his wrist and bang it again. At intervals, he'd remove the pulverized granite with a spoon. Today, at a brand-new stone shed across the line in Rhode Island, a venture the Castelluccis run jointly with a large Italian firm, computer-controlled drills, saws and other machinery turn out finished pieces of Stony Creek pink with a minimum of human interference.

Lately, thousands of these pieces have been trucked to Boston, where they are being affixed to Philip Johnson and John Burgee's latest architectural extravaganza, a new structure for The New England insurance company (formerly New England Life). The building

looms high above the brownstones of Back Bay, clad in pink from sidewalk to roof and topped with a copper-sheathed barrel vault. On the rooftop one recent morning, I watch a stone setter in a Notre Dame T-shirt complete the journey of a granite fascia, or facing piece, from its origins underground to its destination at the top of the office building's high arch. As it's hoisted into position on a winch chain, the fascia appears dangerously flimsy—it's the size of a desktop but barely more than an inch thick, after all. With granite, however, appearances are deceiving. The slab weighs close to 300 pounds and it's rugged enough to withstand a hearty kick from the stone setter's steel-toed boot as he wrestles it into position from his scaffold.

I make the mistake of asking Bill Weis, who is supervising the stone setters, precisely how the fascia is attached to the building's steel frame. "Here, let me show you," he says, and climbs up the rigging that covers the side of the arch and steps out onto the slanting boards that cover the top of the vault. I follow him up and peer over the top of the arch, trying not to notice the courtyard 350 feet straight down. Weis points out the stainless-steel pins and lips that clasp the granite edges snugly in place. The fascia, in fact, is a trick. Behind it is mostly air. Arches in ancient Rome were built honestly, of stone stacked on stone. So were the pyramids and so was the Washington Monument. Architects create the optical illusion that this is how modern stone buildings stand up, but for the past century building stone has really been a veneer hung on steel frames. No one can afford pyramids anymore (nor would they want windows like tunnels).

Still, though the structure of the modern stone building is illusory, its surface has a naturalness—an earthiness, quite literally—that's undeniably appealing. When the AT&T Building was under construction, John Burgee recalls, friends told him they would cross Madison Avenue to touch the stone facade. "They couldn't resist it," he says. "Whoever heard of a person crossing a street to touch aluminum or glass?"

Arch "keystone" atop The New England insurance building in Boston is really a thin slice of stone, being hung on tower's steel frame by Anthony Cammarata. Pink granite is from Stony Creek Quarry, Connecticut.

In The Best Theaters, The Sound Is As Big As

The Picture.

From the people who brought you big screen television comes the sound to go with it. Introducing Mitsubishi Home Theater Systems. For the Mitsubishi dealer nearest you, call (800) 556-1234, ext. 145. In California, (800) 441-2345, ext. 145. *© 1988 Mitsubishi Electric Sales America, Inc.*

MITSUBISHI®

Opposite: Seen from inside, balloon *Future World* is fired up for flight. Meanwhile, crowds (above) cluster around as other hot-air balloons slowly mushroom up to size before being loosed into the Albuquerque sky.

Photographs by Douglas Faulkner

Full of hot air, and fancier free than ever

More and more people are being borne aloft by bright-hued bubbles of cloth in a sport both beautiful to see and uplifting to the spirit

It is an age-old childhood pastime: blowing iridescent soap bubbles, watching them float away and maybe wishing you could float away with one. Ballooning may not exactly fulfill that wish, but today, as thousands of people every year are learning, it comes about as close as grown-ups can hope for.

It was not always so. Back in 1783 when the Montgolfier brothers first demonstrated that a lightweight bag filled with hot air would rise, the sport didn't catch on, perhaps because the air was heated by burning a noxious mixture of wool and straw, perhaps because when the weird monster from the sky landed it was set upon by French peasants with pitchforks. Later that year a flight was made using lighter-than-air hydrogen gas. For the next 180 years, expensive (and sometimes dangerous) gas was the medium of choice for balloon lift-off, and ballooning remained a sport of the adventurous rich. It wasn't until the 1960s with the advent of better fabrics and the system of burning propane to get aloft—and to regulate the temperature thereafter—that hot-air ballooning really came into its own.

Unlike gas, the use of hot air is sporadically noisy,

since the air must be frequently reheated and the burning propane makes a roaring sound. Upward movement is controlled by increasing the temperature of the air; as the air cools, gravity takes care of coming down. The whim of the breezes controls most other movement. Balloonists are so at one with the wind, in fact, that they feel no wind at all; once aloft they can spread out a map and it won't blow away.

Balloon bags today are sewn from a flame-retardant, ripstop fabric like that used for parachutes, and baskets are usually made of light wicker. The average balloon is about 55 feet around and 70 feet high. Complete with basket, lines and propane-burning device, it costs about $15,000. Stock patterns in brilliant hues are now available, but many balloonists dream up their own, registering them to be sure their creation stays unique. Dramatic changes have taken place in the design of bizarre, new shapes (pp. 106-07). To celebrate the bicentennial of the Constitution last year, an inflated Liberty Bell flew over Philadelphia. Many companies send up balloons made to represent products or mascots. Publisher Malcolm Forbes began his collection of nine oddly shaped balloons with a lighter-than-air version of a chateau he owns in France. He has since added a Harley-Davidson motorcycle 200 feet long and a bust of Beethoven bigger than any face on Mount Rushmore.

The largest annual gathering of balloonists, where the photographs on these pages were taken, is the Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta each October, which draws 500 balloonists and upwards of 800,000 spectators. Balloonists compete in events that measure flying accuracy. In one, they drop markers at a target. (The Albuquerque markers are packets of wildflower seeds, so if they miss, so much the better.) In the "key grab," car keys are attached to a pole and contestants try to grab them as their balloon floats by, thus winning the car that goes with the keys.

Sometimes with hors d'oeuvres and wine

"There's a saying in ballooning that the first ride is free," says Mary Woodhouse, editor of *Ballooning*, journal of the Balloon Federation of America. "The second will cost you $15,000. After the first, you're just going to have to own a balloon." The Federal Aviation Administration certifies pilots in skills that take about 15 hours to acquire. Experienced pilots dispense helpful tips on maneuvering—and how to talk to a farmer whose alfalfa you've just landed in. Happily, farmers aren't usually waiting with pitchforks anymore. In fact, says Carl Gage, a California flight instructor, "people are wonderful when you arrive by balloon. Every mother, father, child and dog comes out to greet you—sometimes with hors d' oeuvres and wine."
Sally Scott Maran

Euphoria induced by an imminent lift-off shows in the face of a passenger as pilot adjusts propane flame.

In a crowd-pleasing event known as a "balloon glow," tethered balloons are fired up, lighting the night sky.

Individual balloon designs such as that of *Laura's Diamond*, which is owned by Roland Cleveland, from Arizona, are often registered with the manufacturer so that no one can copy them.

Effortlessly floating skyward over the desert launching field, balloons drift like dandelion seeds on the wind during an early-morning mass ascension as uniformed launch directors look on.

Paired in close flight as well as in their colorful stripes, the two balloons at left show opening into which heated air that inflates them rises from propane burner. When suspended en masse, at right, soaring balloons resemble so many tops—or a bright galaxy of Christmas tree ornaments.

Owner and friends (below) inspect a balloon during early stages of its inflation. To avoid damaging fabric they stand in vent opening close to the top of the bag. "Tony the Tiger" (opposite), as seen here upside down, has eyebrows that look much like a mustache gone awry.

Floating sculptures, abstract balloons from Vienna, hang as futuristic silhouettes in the evening sky. Designed by Austrian artist André Heller, they are among the most innovative creations aloft today.

We almost lost it in 1906.

San Francisco. One of the world's golden cities. But for two days in April 1906, San Francisco seemed lost. First a series of tremors leveled nearly 500 square blocks. Then fires swept through the rubble, reducing it to ash.

The story of the San Francisco earthquake and fire, and the city's eventual recovery, is told — at times by surviving eyewitnesses — in the premiere broadcast of a new public television series, *The American Experience*, which begins Tuesday, October 4 in most cities and continues for 16 weeks.

This is a story-telling series. It brings you tales of Indian chiefs, blues singers, demagogues, daring men, fearless women, artists, rascals, heroes. It's about America's history, but it is not lectures or lessons. Just rousing stories that remind you of the country's heritage of grit, optimism, and resilience.

Be sure to watch *The Great San Francisco Earthquake*. Check your local television listings for exact date and time.

*The*AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Made possible by Ætna.
For more than 130 years a part of the American experience.

By Donald Dale Jackson

Henry Mercer makes more sense as time goes on

Bucks County's ingenious student of Man and crafter of tiles helped define Americans' shared past by collecting preindustrial tools

Mercer, who never married, doted on Sailor and other retrievers he owned throughout his lifetime.

Henry Chapman Mercer was 56 when he stood in front of a roomful of restless schoolchildren in his hometown of Doylestown, Pennsylvania, one day in the autumn of 1912—a tall, spare man with a thick drooping mustache, sad faraway eyes and a dignified professorial manner. His lecture topic was "The Prehistoric Forest of North America," which, he told the class, once covered all of Pennsylvania. But he was soon launched on an exuberant digression about how William Penn's heirs bilked the Delaware Indians.

He moved on to his own adventures as an archaeologist digging for bones and artifacts in American caves, and his discovery of a mammoth's tooth "soft as an overripe apple" in Texas. He explained fossils, discoursed on the history of tobacco smoking and somehow arrived at the question of whether Norse explorers fetched up in the New World before Columbus.

Mercer lost his natural reserve as he regaled the youngsters with a range of knowledge that appeared limitless, and his gray eyes glowed as he reached the central message: "Research, discovery, investigation, the longing to open a new door and to find out something never known before, what a burning fire it is and how it seizes upon us!" he declared passionately. "Barbarism and darkness must be dispelled by the splendid torch of knowledge. I hope all of you will get hold of this torch and wave it about."

Curator Sheila Garred tells schoolchildren about objects in Mercer Museum's towering central court.

Mercer, who died in 1930, spent much of his life waving the torch, hoping to fire others with his zeal. He was an extraordinary American original, a man whose many facets make him impossible to categorize. He was successively (and sometimes simultaneously) a pioneering archaeologist-anthropologist, a trailblazing museum founder, a peerless potter and tile maker, and an innovative architect. But although he left behind a formidable legacy, fame eluded him—the price of versatility, perhaps, or of a low-profile small-town career.

Only a few Americans have ever heard of him, and they are mostly residents of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, where two castles-in-concrete he built have become National Historic Landmarks. One was his home; the other is a museum bearing his name that contains one of the first and finest collections of the tools and utensils used by ordinary Americans in the years preceding the Machine Age.

Mercer is periodically "rediscovered" like some misplaced artifact, most recently last year in a book by ceramics historian Cleota Reed entitled *Henry Chapman Mercer and the Moravian Pottery and Tile Works.* His name might be writ larger in history if he had pro-

Photographs by Robert and Susan Noonan

Kiln chimneys punctuate the roof of the Moravian Pottery and Tile Works, which Mercer loosely styled after California mission architecture. He chose poured-in-place reinforced concrete for his buildings.

duced a major book. But Mercer didn't really care about explaining himself; his love was material substances, especially tile and concrete. "Harry Mercer is the only man in America," a friend wrote in 1914, "who has made every abstract idea he ever had, *concrete*."

Apart from his historical import, Mercer was an enchanting, one-of-a-kind character. In Doylestown, a tidily well-preserved town 30 miles north of Philadelphia with a population that never exceeded 5,000 during his lifetime, Mercer was both the most baronial personage in town and the village eccentric, a patrician who rode in the back of an open car in all weather, wearing a cap tied under his chin with a ribbon as he ventured forth on tool-collecting safaris. His fellow townsman James Michener has boyhood memories of watching Mercer, in his 60s, pedal his bicycle daily from his castle home to his one-mile-distant castle museum, escorted by a pair of devoted hounds.

He could exhort the Doylestown schoolchildren to shun moneygrubbing because he was an aristocrat, supported into his 50s by a generous aunt (and later largely by what she left him), but he haggled over nickels when buying apple peelers or fruit jars for his museum. As an old man he rarely left Doylestown and the 42-room fantasy-in-concrete he called Fonthill, which he shared with his dogs and servants but no family. He was very generous to the couple who managed his household and business affairs, providing for them in his will. When they were married, he sent them on a six-month honeymoon to Europe.

But mostly he was cantankerous, condemning almost everything that had cruelly overtaken him during the 1920s—unions, Socialism, women in pants and bobbed hair, and especially daylight savings time, which he flatly refused to accept. Harry Mercer also lived with a sad secret that shadowed his privileged and productive life, a secret that wasn't discovered until long after his death.

The author, who contributes regularly to these pages, has recently written on Crime Dog McGruff.

One of many picture-book fireplaces in Fonthill, his home, illustrates scenes from Dickens' *Pickwick Papers.*

This allowed maximum freedom to borrow from architectural traditions and to showcase his tiles.

Doylestown was a quiet country village when Mercer was born there in 1856, a town where boys made swimming holes by building makeshift dams and traded secrets in hideaways they called pirates' dens. He grew up on a farm owned by his maternal grandfather, a prominent judge and ex-congressman, and managed by his father, who resigned his naval commission before Harry was 3. His family was gentry on both sides; generations of Mercers had been planters in Virginia and Maryland.

The Mercers' lifestyle shifted from comfortable to something approaching regal when Harry's Aunt Elizabeth, known as Lela, inherited a fortune on the death of her husband, Timothy Bigelow Lawrence. Aunt Lela, sister of Mercer's mother, showered gifts on Harry and his parents, beginning with a six-month tour of Europe when he was 14. In letters home young Harry displayed an appreciation of the romance and beauty of the Old World—he was especially fond of castles—and a precocious knack for detailed description.

Lela's wealth also enabled the Mercers to send Harry to Harvard, where he joined the right clubs and opted for courses in the humanities rather than science and mathematics. At Harvard he came under the influence of Charles Eliot Norton, who taught the university's first art history course. Criticizing the runaway materialism of American society, Norton idealized the preindustrial culture of handmade crafts and goods, and argued that the way to understand people of an earlier era was through their arts and artifacts.

At 23, Mercer had a Harvard degree and a liberal education but no clear goal. Like many young men he took himself rather seriously, but he had a sly sense of humor along with charm and refinement. He was bashful and somewhat aloof, temperamental and intellectually arrogant, but also generous, thoughtful and open to novel ideas.

In the absence of any firm career objective he attended the University of Pennsylvania law school for a year and was admitted to the bar in 1881. But Mercer was no lawyer and he knew it; there is no record that he ever practiced. Instead he embarked on another extended jaunt to Europe. He crossed the Atlantic repeatedly during the ensuing half-dozen years, traveling throughout the Continent and North Africa on Aunt Lela's largesse, and filling journals with his copious observations on customs, buildings, art and whatever else caught his fancy.

It was in Vienna, in early 1882, that Mercer learned of the secret that would affect the rest of his life. A Viennese doctor diagnosed a recurrence of gonorrhea,

Fonthill, late-Romantic in style, derives from Mercer's European journeys.

Tiles in the vaulted ceiling of Fonthill's Bow Room are based on an ancient map of the Aztec capital, now the site of Mexico City.

which he had first contracted three years earlier, apparently as a Harvard senior. The eight-page diagnosis was unknown until it was found several years ago by Linda Dyke, the assistant curator at the Fonthill Museum, who has researched Mercer's life extensively. Written on the opening page in Mercer's hand are these pathetic words: "Gonorrhea—very dangerous—no affections of the heart." No love, this must have meant, no marriage, no children—probably no sex, period.

Mercer showed the first signs of settling into a career soon afterward when he decided to study and report on an intriguing stone, called the Lenape stone, found in Bucks County. It depicted three Indians fighting an animal that is unmistakably a woolly mammoth, extinct since the Ice Age. If authentic, the stone could have shored up arguments that ancient man reached North America as far back as the Pleistocene era. Mercer examined the artifact and in 1885 published a tightly reasoned little book that argued for its authenticity, while offering a considered account of the conflicting evidence. Although the stone is now recognized as a fraud, Mercer's publication remains a prototype for the presentation of archaeological debate.

Unfortunately, his association with the Lenape stone has obscured his substantial and largely unacknowledged contributions to the field. He was a painstaking excavator, among the first to understand the importance of investigating stratified areas at dig sites.

Mercer, at 34, finally committed himself to a steady job—albeit without pay—at the University of Pennsylvania. Eager to explore the question of whether primitive peoples had lived in North America during the Ice Age, he became a field archaeologist at the university's Museum of Science and Art.

Searching for human and animal remains, Mercer explored dozens of caves in Pennsylvania, Virginia and Tennessee, and along rivers that prehistoric peoples had traveled in Ohio and Indiana. He uncovered the bones of several beasts, including prehistoric tapirs, peccaries and sloths. In a fast-paced 1895 expedition to the Yucatán peninsula he and his colleagues explored 29 caves in 60 days—but did not uncover evidence of human occupation dating to the Ice Age.

He broke with the university in 1897 in a tiff over control and jurisdiction—he was never a happy subordinate—and took his specimens home. He had already dreamed up a couple of interesting notions about what to do next. One was tile making. Another was starting the systematic collection of American preindustrial tools and utensils—call it American "stuff"—that would become his greatest legacy.

He would later tell, over and over, the story of how the idea for the collection came to him—the Eureka moment—improving it with each rendition. He was picking through a pile of discarded junk at a Doylestown country auction in 1897, the story went, searching for a pair of fireplace tongs. As he rummaged through a "disordered pile of old wagons, gum-tree salt-boxes, flax-brakes, straw beehives, tin dinner-horns, rope-machines and spinning-wheels, things that I had heard of but never collectively saw before, the idea occurred to me that the history of Pennsylvania was here profusely illustrated and from a new point of view."

The new viewpoint was historical archaeology, an

Columbus Room, like the Bow Room, was inspired by tales of New World discovery Mercer heard as boy. He dedicated stairs in this room to his retriever Rollo, after the dog left paw prints in fresh concrete.

In mid-1890s, Henry Mercer studies archaeological artifacts collected during excavation of an Indian village site on the Delaware River. He was a painstaking excavator, shown here cataloguing finds outside of Indian House, the studio that he designed himself.

attempt to understand the recent past the way archaeologists approached the distant past, through everyday objects. Mercer called it "archaeology turned upside down," working backward from artifacts of the near past rather than forward from the ancient past as conventional archaeology did.

"It all came together for him right then," says James Blackaby, curator of the Mercer and Fonthill museums. "His interests in history and archaeology, his overall knowledge and travel background, his ability to make a scholarly case—everything clicked in, he had the perfect combination. And no one had thought of these things that way before."

Mercer began poking into Bucks County attics and haylofts and wagon houses in quest of every discarded tool or utensil. He collected 323 objects in the first three weeks. Explaining what he was up to with this collection was never easy for him. Most of his Doylestown neighbors thought junk was junk. To get past this barrier he spelled out what he had in mind repeatedly, most successfully in the catalog he wrote in 1897 for the first exhibit of the things he called "The Tools of the Nation Maker": "These castaways," he wrote, offered "manifold elucidations of nationality.... They give us a fresh grasp upon the vitality of the American beginning. At first illustrating an humble story, they unfold by degrees a wider meaning, until at last the heart is touched."

By October of that watershed year in his life, Mercer was exhibiting a collection of 761 objects under the auspices of the Bucks County Historical Society, which he had helped found in 1880. He viewed the collection as a resource for historians and researched each item, pioneering oral history techniques in gathering information about how tools were made and used. He was at pains to point out that his collection was "ahead of everybody. We are original, alone, unique."

Mercer had to invent exhibition categories. He ultimately came up with a scheme that shoehorned everything into 12 compartments while broadening the definition of "tools" beyond recognition: tools to make tools; tools for food, shelter, clothing and transport; tools to help language (from "bells" to "books"); tools used in religion, commerce, government, art, science and amusement. First housed at the county courthouse, the collection was moved to Mercer's studio after he had a falling-out with the historical society's leaders, in 1898, over the familiar issue of who was in charge.

It was one of Mercer's early tool-gathering forays that led directly to his infatuation with tile. Visiting the remains of a defunct pottery with his young assistant, Frank Swain, Mercer became intrigued by the vanished art of Pennsylvania-German redware potters. Their individually crafted pieces appealed to him in somewhat the same way preindustrial tools did—they were personal and distinctive. In keeping with the precepts of his college mentor, Norton, and the blossoming Arts and Crafts movement, Mercer believed that "art needs the touch of a human hand." He decided to found a pottery specializing in ornamental tile.

THE LUXURY SEDAN FOR PEOPLE WHO DON'T CONSIDER ANY OF THEIR INCOME DISPOSABLE.

Before you buy a luxury car that could drive you to the poor house, we suggest you read a report called *The Complete Car Cost Guide.*

Compiled by an independent research firm, the guide is an exhaustive cost analysis of over 500 different cars from around the world.

© 1988 VOLVO NORTH AMERICA CORPORATION.

The bottom line: based on purchase price, projected resale value and estimated operating cost over a five year period, Volvo 740 Series cars were rated among the best overall economic values in their class.* A class which includes some formidable competition, including the Acura Legend, Lincoln Town Car and BMW 325.

These results simply confirm what we've said all along. The Volvo 740 is the luxury automobile for people who recognize the difference between spending money, and burning it.

*Luxury cars under $25,000 as determined by IntelliChoice, Inc., San Jose, Ca. Projections made for 1988 model year automobiles. Actual resale value may vary based on condition, mileage, model, options, method of sale and other factors. See an authorized Volvo dealer for details.

VOLVO
A car you can believe in.

Lively Aunt Lela, who had lived in Florence, gave Mercer the inspiration to travel and bankrolled him.

As he did with all his enthusiasms, Mercer made an exhaustive study of the tile-making art, consulting European experts to learn techniques of kiln construction, glazing and firing, before setting up his own pottery at home in 1898. He discovered that local clay was ideal for the tiles he produced in a dazzling variety of sizes and forms. He did the original designs on paper, taking his ideas from history, literature and a range of graphic sources, including traditional tile motifs. The designs were then traced on moist clay, from which a mold could be made. The tiles were pressed with that mold, then glazed and baked.

Mercer's tiles were both an artistic and a commercial success almost immediately. In the next six years he patented several tile-making processes and won a grand prize at the World's Fair in St. Louis. Superbly crafted Mercer tiles became status symbols at the best addresses: the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston, Grauman's Million Dollar Theater in Los Angeles, the Rockefeller estate in Pocantico Hills, New York, and the chapel at the U.S. Military Academy at West Point.

His approach to tile making was of course idiosyncratic in the Mercer manner: it combined artistry, individuality and education disguised as graphic storytelling. "If tiles could tell no story, inspire or teach nobody, I would have stopped making them long ago," he wrote late in his life. Plain tiles didn't interest him (though they provided most of his sales); his specialty was intricate, stained-glass-like mosaics with narrative motifs. The floor he designed for the Pennsylvania State Capitol at Harrisburg is a masterful evocation of the state's history and natural environment. The tile works was Harry's first profit-making enterprise (and his third building to be designated a National Historic Landmark; it operates today as a museum).

Ending a long-standing feud

Mercer's feud with the historical society ended in 1905 on his terms, which meant that he was in command and his collection would thus be treated with the proper respect. It was moved to the society's first permanent building in 1907. Mercer continued his collecting, a familiar figure as he toured about in his gray cape.

He liked engravings, books with indexes, folk art and tales, Chesapeake Bay retrievers, ghosts, cigars, fiddle music and birds. He fiddled a bit himself, mastering such ditties as "Katy's Ramble" and "Charley the Prayermaster" according to his meticulous list of "jigs learned." He showed his feeling for birds in articles attacking the use of egret feathers for women's hats ("Fashion's Holocaust") and condemning cages ("more tragic and cruel than a human jail").

In 1908 Mercer began building the fantastic mansion that would become, in effect, his autobiography in concrete and tile. His vision of the castle he erected on East Court Street was "an interweaving of my own fancies blending with memories of my travels and suggestions from engravings." Often ignoring the blueprints, Mercer and a small crew worked from sketches and clay models. Improvising details as the house rose, they added tile-ceilinged rooms, stairways and towers, dead-end passageways and quirky alcoves as imagination beckoned. He favored concrete because it was fireproof and easy to shape into varied contours. Envisioning the house as a showcase for his tiles, he designed stunning and intricate mosaics to decorate interior walls and ceilings.

The house evoked the past, resembling a medieval manor, but it also had modern conveniences—electricity, central heating, even an elevator. When it was completed in 1912, Fonthill was Mercer in every room: shadowy passageways recalled his years as a cave explorer; the woodwork was often salvaged from old

We still think there's a lot to be said for small talk.

You get more out of every long distance call on AT&T.

Whether you're just checking in with the folks back home, or checking up on a business deal, AT&T helps you make the most of every long distance call.

The unmatched capacity of the AT&T Worldwide Intelligent Network helps put your calls through twice as fast as any other company. And on the first try.

What's more, AT&T has lowered its long distance prices overall by more than 35% since 1984 (based on direct-dial, state-to-state calls).

So if you value every call, let AT&T's network and lower prices come through for you.

We're reaching further to bring your world closer.

AT&T

The right choice.

© 1988 AT&T

houses he admired; exotica collected in his travels perched on shelves. One panel of tiles congratulated the workmen who labored four years on the house (at $1.75 a day) along with a lone horse, named Lucy, who took care of the heavy lifting (at $1.50 a day and all the hay she could eat).

With the crew now accustomed to the whims of their hands-on boss, Mercer shifted to a plot next to the house and began building a tile factory in 1911, finishing it the next year. The tile works is in a U-shape around a courtyard, in the style of a Spanish colonial mission. Now there was only one more concrete world to conquer, a museum to house the tools—Mercer had accumulated some 15,000 artifacts.

The museum went up between 1913 and 1916 next to the historical society's headquarters. Like the house, it was focused inward, with the emphasis on displaying the collection rather than on outward looks. Mercer gave it plenty of big windows for light and a central atrium for larger items—a whaleboat, fire engine, gristmill and the like. He varied the ceiling levels of the building's four galleries to accommodate particular pieces, and scrambled stairway locations so visitors would have to pass more exhibits.

The forgotten tools of American artisans were displayed behind glass, with minimal explanation, in dozens of cluttered little rooms. Like Fonthill, the museum emanates one man's obsessions. "The building is a clear statement of the past," curator Blackaby says. "It's a time capsule that will keep saying what he wanted it to say." Mercer formally presented the building and his collection to the historical society. House and museum combined cost him about $70,000—it was a simpler time.

Mercer became steadily more disgruntled and reclusive during the years between the end of his one-man building boom in 1916 and his death in 1930. He kept up a heavy correspondence but rarely left town. He composed well-researched historical papers and made a few tentative forays into fiction writing, including a book of ghost tales, without much success. He took two naps daily, ate supper late in his bedroom and often worked until after midnight, rising by 7. His most ambitious project in the later years was an expedition he underwrote to make a photographic record of contemporary Chinese technology.

Mercer never stopped railing about mindless and dispiriting change, neglect of the past, an economy built on waste. He harrumphed about hot dogs, cocktails, women's clothes. He disliked having his picture taken. He kept his house and the pottery on standard time; if he was late, he was late. James Michener, who grew up across the street from Fonthill, but never exchanged a word with its lord, recalls a splendid bonfire Mercer ignited on the topmost parapet of his castle. "I came to think of him as a Germanic knight," Michener wrote, "powerful and aloof, who ventured out now and then to inspect the cottages of his peasants."

Mercer died March 9, 1930, angry and disillusioned as romantics so often are at the end. There were only a few obituaries. A poetic tribute by one Doylestown friend came close to capturing him in a line—"He had the hermit heart which delves apart." His single, lifelong goal, another friend said, was "the acquisition and dissemination of knowledge." It always came back to that, to the wonderful torch of knowledge that proud and lonely Harry Mercer believed in waving about.

Mercer's humor comes through in Family Quarrel tile, with a couple goaded by bellows-blowing demon.

Brought together, coopering tools help remind us how we used to move goods around. Remember barrels?

80L01
2942

© 1988 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA. For more information, call 1-800-421-1404. Dolby Surround is a trademark of Dolby Labs, Inc.
E.T. The Extra-Terrestrial is available on MCA Home Video, cassette and video laser disc. © 1982 Universal City Studios, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Family Affair. If you're looking for a place to take the family for some great entertainment, don't move an inch. Because with Pioneer's 50" projection monitor, you can turn an evening at home into a night at the movies.

It's a fact. No other projection monitor delivers a brighter, sharper picture. Images are as crisp and clear from the sides as they are head on. Plus you get built-in Dolby Surround™ sound capability and the convenience of a "Smart Remote"™ control.

So if you want the best, you have only one choice: the full line of projection monitors from Pioneer. Finally, theater-quality entertainment in your own home. Just make sure you have plenty of popcorn.

PIONEER®

We Bring The Revolution Home.™

CRACKBEAK

Fortirostrum fructiphagum

Perhaps the sexiest of the dinosaur kingdom, crackbeak attracts mates with its colorful beak and head crest. The tree-living reptile's stiff balancing tail makes for a firm anchor while feeding; the grasping hands, like those of its ancestors, the hypsilophodonts, have five fingers, but crackbeak has opposable thumbs.

Don't look now, but the dinosaurs are back—and thriving

In a new book, science writer Dougal Dixon invents a world where reptiles kept evolving and the mammals were kept in their place

WANDLE
Pervagarus altus
Isolated from any predators, these descendants of the pterosaurs are slow-moving, and not very intelligent.

KLOON
Perdalus rufus
Like its cousin the wandle, kloon has very few predators. Though it has no arms, its feet are quite dexterous.

Consider for a moment that the dinosaurs and pterosaurs somehow escaped their fate: neither comets, asteroids, nor any other forces wiped them out, and they are here today, crawling over deserts, cackling from tree branches in tropical forests and wallowing in Florida marshes. The idea isn't new. Science fiction writers have long capitalized on it, ever since Jules Verne's *Journey to the Center of the Earth.* And cartoonists like Gary Larson delight in juxtaposing modern life with highly evolved reptiles. The prospect fascinates school-age children, who love the oversize beasts and can twist their tongues around the multisyllabic names as assiduously as the paleontologists who named them.

Dougal Dixon, author of *The New Dinosaurs,* has toyed with this fantasy since his childhood moviegoing days. The dinosaurs who showed up in contemporary film settings, he noticed, were creatures untouched by the principles of evolution. "Dinosaurs appeared as they appeared in the fossil record," he says. It is an oversight that he has now remedied—Dixon's version of the 20th-century dinosaur is based on the real-life principles of Darwinian evolution. Much like his earlier book *After Man,* an imaginative look at mammalian evolution 50 million years into the future (SMITHSONIAN, October 1981), his latest offering, published this month by Salem House, is a collection of convincing illustrations and biologically believable text.

Gary Larson fans might assume the modern dinosaur to be a smart, talking biped dressed in a business suit and sharing a city subway with similarly clothed humans. Not so, says Dixon. The fact is that we humans would not be here to coexist with our reptile brothers, peaceful or otherwise, because our mammalian ancestors would have remained what they were 65 million years ago: small, mouselike animals. They would not have had the evolutionary opportunity to grow strong and diverse, and to inhabit the planet. As for smart dinosaurs, a humanlike intelligence is unlikely, Dixon explains, since such intelligence requires a sophisticated, warm-blooded physiology to develop. Besides, he points out, intelligence may not be an inevitable result of evolution and may not have any evolutionary advantage at all. "If a group of animals survives and evolves for long enough, can we assume that it will develop into a reasoning, tool-making, war-mongering and art-appreciating civilization?" More likely, he writes, dinosaur intelligence "would be more of an animal cunning, with increasingly more sophisticated hunting techniques and cooperative abilities."

So for the next few pages, join Dixon in imagining an alternative history of the world, one in which the asteroid missed its target, and the dinosaurs are still here on Earth, waiting to greet the 21st century.

Beth Py-Lieberman

SANDLE

Fususaurus foderus

Using its strong hindlegs, this streamlined desert dweller (significantly distinct from its ancestors, the coelurosaurs) burrows just beneath the sand to await prey. With only eyes and nose above ground, it leaps to the surface, surprising hapless insects, mice and scorpions.

LANK

Herbafagus longicollum

As tropical grasslands spread, some pterosaurs became grass eaters, lost the ability to fly and evolved front legs from wings; one wing-finger now supports animal's weight as a hoof, other is used for grooming.

HARRIDAN

Harpyia latala

Soaring between mountain peaks is another descendant of pterosaurs, the harridan. It circles on warm updrafts searching with its stereoscopic vision for its prey—small mammals. Wings are controlled additionally by membranes attached to second and third fingers. On the ground (left), wings fold up for comfortable walking

TARANTER

Herbasaurus armatus

Protective ankylosaurian armor is still-useful defensive device, as are horny spikes in this slow-moving grazing animal of the steppe grasslands. Horny head-covering forms sharp edge at the beak.

TREE HOPPER

Arbrosaurus bernardi

Various arbrosaur species appear on all continents, having evolved from the small coelurosaurs. The tropical-forest tree hopper has stiff balancing tail, long toenails for ripping bark in search of insects.

GWANNA

Gryllusaurus flavus

In the huge, dry grasslands of the Australian continent the gwanna travels in family groups of up to five adults and their young. Roaming across great distances in search of fresh grazing pastures, it walks its usual pace. But when danger comes it leaps for safety. Bright-blue head crests are for attracting mates, while thumb spike is used to fight enemies.

NON-CRESTED SPRINTOSAUR

Vexillosaurus levipes

Herds of sprintosaurs travel on the open plains of the North American continent; often only their flaglike tails can be seen above the tall grasses.

GESTALT

Formisaura delacasa

Most unusual among the dinosaur groups is the gestalt, which lives a communal existence. Females build and repair nests of tunnels and chambers; males stand guard. Older males become breeders, servicing queen, which lays one egg a day. Young gestalts gather buds, nuts and fruits for the colony.

POUCH

Saccosaurus spp.

In Australian rivers several species of pouch (differentiated only by their colorful tail patterns) live an amphibious existence. Mud-and-stick nests dot the riverbanks where land-dwelling juveniles remain until their bodies mature. Adept at fishing, adults store catch in membranous bag under lower jaw.

CRIBRUM

Cribrusarus rubicundus

Cribrum is pink while feeding in salt water but changes to light gray in fresh water. A coelurosaurian descendant, it feeds by sweeping head through the shallows, grazing for algae, which pass through sievelike jaws.

PLUNGER

Pinala fusiforme

Though most comfortable in water, plunger (right) will bask in sun on ocean rocks, never venturing beyond areas where fish are readily available.

SOAR

Cicollum angustalum

Holding 13-foot wings high behind its back, graceful soar plunges long neck into ocean for fish, never wetting its wings.

SIFT

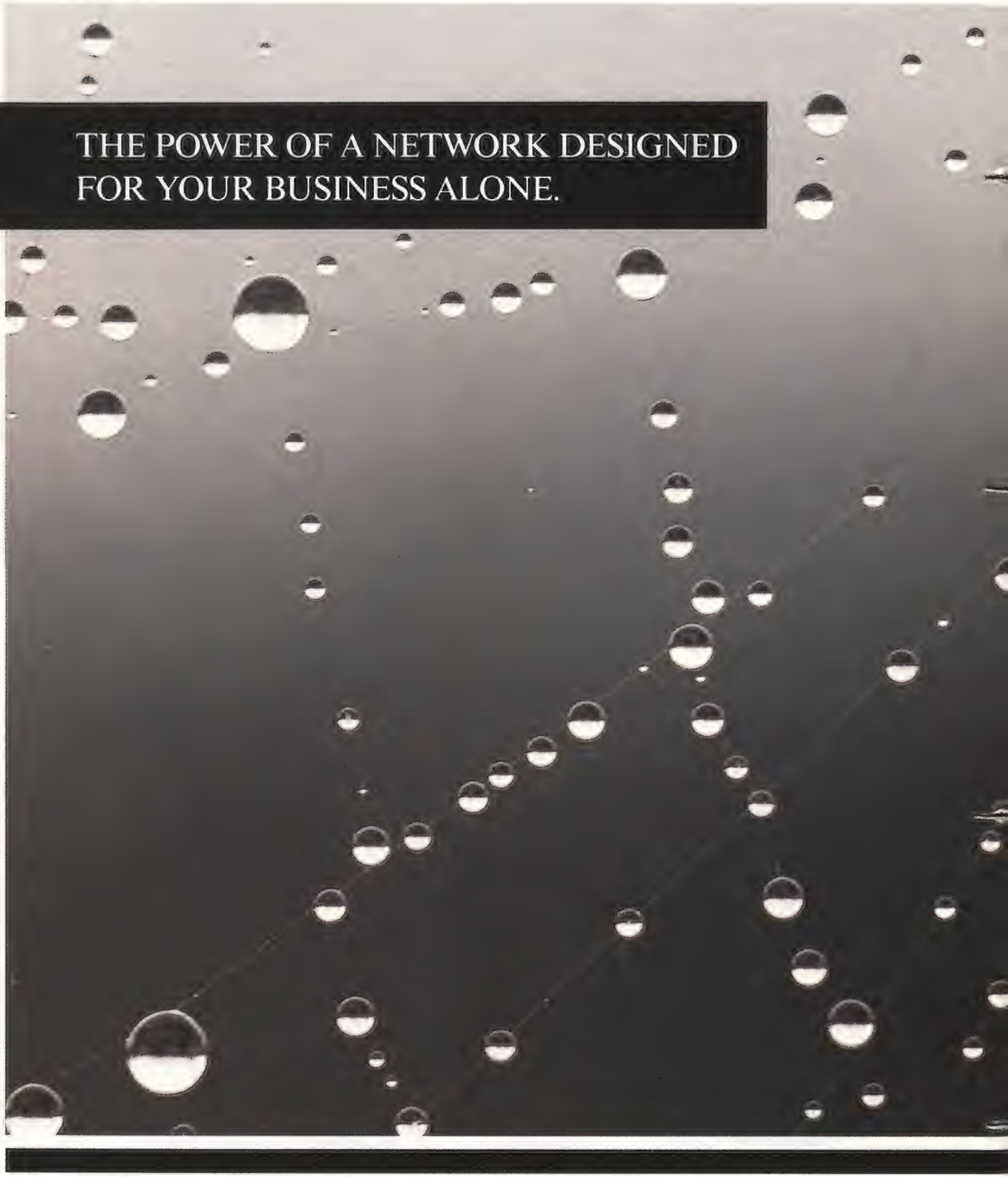
Pterocolum rubicundum

Wading through the shallow waters of the swamps and river deltas of North America is the sift, which feeds on shrimp, worms caught with its long, narrow jaws. A pterosaurian descendant, it has retained most of its ancestor's features: lightweight body, wings of membrane and flexible neck.

For the growth of your business, the prosperity of your business, there is no more powerful tool than the telecommunications network.

And at GTE, there is nothing vague about the power we are putting into your hands when we design that network for you.

For one of the nation's leading retailers, we are now implementing one of the largest satellite-based private



THE POWER OF A NETWORK DESIGNED FOR YOUR BUSINESS ALONE.

data and video communications networks in the world. A network built around the advanced technology of GTE Spacenet. A network like no other because it was created to power the success strategies of that company alone.

The power of a personalized telecommunications network. It is an unmistakable advantage. We've given it to others. And we can give it to you.

Because at GTE, the power is on.

THE POWER IS ON

By Richard Kostelanetz

Clumper upper to wok dumper to chute to helix to block

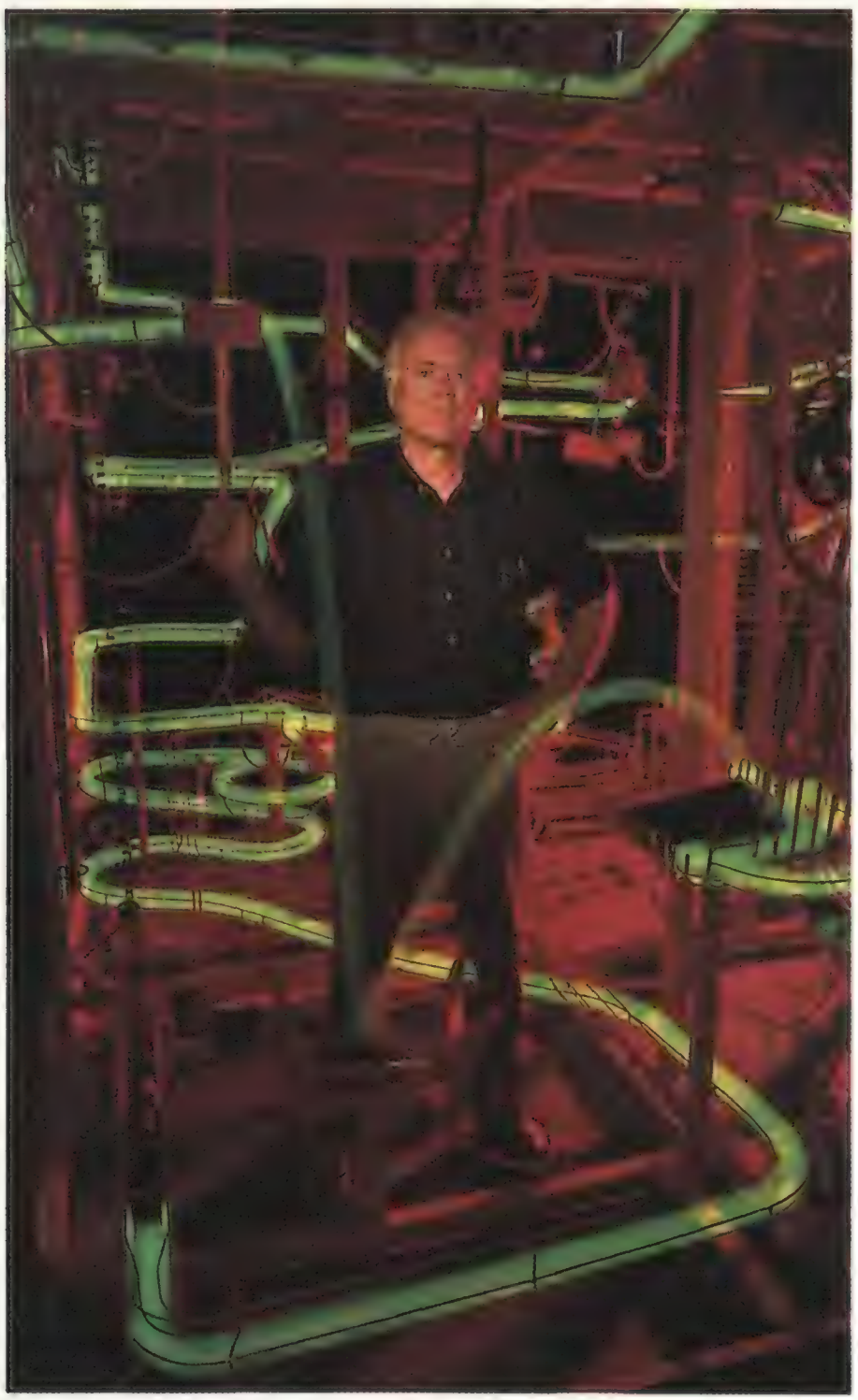
The paths taken by George Rhoads' flashing little sound-making balls are varied and magical, making art of hypnotic movement

They've been showing up all over North America these past few years—these intriguing machines with acrobatic balls that move around metal tracks and make noises as they go. There's a highly conspicuous, popular one called *42nd Street Ballroom* in the Port Authority Bus Terminal in New York City. There are two in Terminal C at Boston's Logan International Airport and two more in the mammoth West Edmonton Mall in Alberta. You can also encounter them in shopping centers in New Haven, Connecticut; Pittsfield, Massachusetts; Rochester and Watertown, New York; and Kamloops, British Columbia, among other places in North America. There is a big one in the Boston Museum of Science, and there was in the recent past a gallery full of them at the Queens Museum in Flushing Meadow on Long Island. To the man who made them, artist George Rhoads, they are "audio-kinetic sculptures" that generate sounds as they move.

Gathered around them, tracing the trajectories, are children of all ages. "The rest of the world is blocked out while you are watching it" is a common response: for though individual moves in these machines are simple and clear, from the multiplicity and interconnections comes a complexity that requires concentration to be understood; these sculptures do not exhaust

Ten organ pipes and such things as a loop-the-loop and a square wheel help make up *Having a Ball.*

Photographs by Wayne Sorce



Master of all he conveys, Rhoads steps into *Pelota Pagoda*, a mall piece for Guam, in the Ithaca studio.

attention quickly. Another element of the Rhoads experience is watching the expression on the faces of others, especially of real children, because, as the artist puts it, in pieces for public spaces "the best stuff takes place at kid level."

It is hard to imagine what kind of person created these. My first thoughts were that George Rhoads must be a young man who had barely outgrown a fascination with erector sets and that he lived in a stainless-steel, high-tech environment. The surprises are that he is 62, was born in Chicago, is the son of a prominent internist, and now lives rustically in Ithaca, in central New York. Tall, trimly built, he is a modest man who favors loose shirts, sweatpants and thong sandals. He looks like a high school physical education teacher nearing retirement. Three years ago he moved into a little farmhouse on the edge of the college town. "I'm glad I came to this area," he says. "It's the right distance from New York City. It's a five-hour drive; when you have to go, it's not bad."

Rhoads remembers growing up in suburban Evanston, where he took private art lessons and wanted to be a painter; but he also learned from looking at the clocks at the famed Museum of Science and Industry. "What I particularly enjoyed was an exhibit of clock escapements. They were enlarged so that you could see how each one worked." Escapements, he explains, are mechanisms that drive the clock's pendulum and determine the position of its hands.

In 1943, Rhoads studied painting at the Art Institute of Chicago (SMITHSONIAN, August 1988) and then in Paris. In New York City, he worked sporadically at the kinds of free-lance jobs favored by some struggling artists—medical illustration, house painting and furniture moving. Through a gallery and on his own, he sold paintings into the '60s, most of them expressionistic urban landscapes and trompe l'oeil. Some of these, according to his own records, were purchased by Laurence Tisch and Leonard Bernstein.

This George of all trades

The painter Herby Katzman remembers Rhoads 30 years ago as "a damn good painter who also knew how to take apart and put together watches. He could do building construction." Around this time Rhoads also met Hans Van de Bovenkamp, a Dutch-born artist then living in the West Village, who was involved in sculpting fountains. Teaching himself metal welding, Rhoads began to make his own kinetic fountains, which recycled water through gravity-based systems similar to those he has since used with rolling balls. Between two and six feet high, these sold for a few thousand dollars apiece. "George is an absolutely wonderful genius," Van de Bovenkamp says; "he's a practi-

© 1988 FONATUR, MEXICO TOURISM

"Nothing but time passing,
the blue and white
line of the sea-sand,
the ocean."

Pablo Neruda

You feel as if you are the first to discover it. And that nowhere else could you find such peace.

These are the Bays of Huatulco. Nine perfect hideaways tucked into a sun-swept stretch of Mexico's southern Pacific coast. Where no bay can be seen from another. And where each has an intimacy all its own.

Here, in an area flavored by the ancient Indian cities and colonial charms of nearby Oaxaca, an exciting new resort rests in a setting of natural tranquility.

Awaiting you is the Western Hemisphere's largest Club Med. The brand-new Fiesta Americana and a Sheraton will open later this fall. For more details on Huatulco (that's WAH-TOOL-KOH), ask your travel agent or write for our free brochure: The Bays of Huatulco, P.O. Box 9019-MSM, Smithtown, NY 11787.

The Bays of Huatulco. Where your dreams of paradise are about to come true.

THE BAYS OF HUATULCO

Paradise Found

42nd Street Ballroom has drawn polyglot crowds at New York's Port Authority Terminal ever since it was installed in 1983. Eight-foot cube with Plexiglas cover is a glowing conglomeration of sight and sound.

cal visionary in the sense that he can have an idea and think it through." Rhoads plans to return to kinetic water fountains, perhaps with a limited edition of an exquisitely simple sculpture with a pump, four moving parts and a stationary network of descending trays. The example in his own living room can also function as a humidifier.

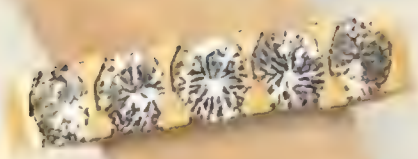
In the late '60s, David Bermant, a shopping mall magnate, began commissioning the first of more than two dozen Rhoads pieces for his own collection of kinetic art and for installation in his malls, where they had secondary, "baby-sitting" functions.

Through the 1970s and into his own 50s, Rhoads worked on creating new devices for his kinetic sculptures. During this period he met Bob McGuire, a local reading teacher now in his early 40s, who had briefly studied engineering as an undergraduate. McGuire became Rhoads' principal "fabricator" and today is his business associate.

For a visual artist currently so prominent, Rhoads has had a remarkably slight gallery career. "He was always an introvert," Van de Bovenkamp remembers, "low-key, shy about selling." He has had only a half-dozen one-man shows in New York City, the most recent nearly a decade ago (where no sculptures were sold); and there have been only three museum shows devoted exclusively to his work, two in upstate New York and the other in Queens. There is no catalog devoted to his art and no critical literature more significant than short newspaper and magazine articles. He has never received any grants for his art; he has never won any competitions for public art, although from time to time he submits slides of his work for adjudication. A painter I know who has been affiliated with the Cornell University art department for nearly two decades told me that she'd "never heard of him" until

Visual-audio artist Richard Kostelanetz lives in New York. He is the author of Metamorphosis in the Arts *and editor of the book* Esthetics Contemporary.

Some say you should give her a gift of wood on your 5th anniversary.
(But those who say that are married to someone else.)



So whether it's your wood, tin or china anniversary, this year's the perfect one to give her a Diamond Anniversary Ring.
A band of diamonds in a full or half-circle, created especially to make your next anniversary special.
A diamond is forever.

The Diamond Anniversary Ring.
Only a band of diamonds says you'd marry her all over again.

weisfield
JEWELERS THE LOOK.

These rings range from $995-$2,495.
For more information, call: 800 456-5608.

George Rhoads' clockwork mélange

recently, and the only artists long-familiar with his name seem to be those likewise involved in technological art. Instead of showing his art in galleries, he went public, so to speak, and out of a ne'er-do-well career came sudden success.

Some Rhoads audiokinetic sculptures are more complicated than others, but they all share several elements. Near the top of a typical Rhoads machine is a ball distributor—sometimes it's a pendulum switch, sometimes a rotating disk, sometimes a pin board that feeds the initial supply of balls onto several tracks. Depending upon how a ball hits its distributor, it can be sent down one or more skeletal ramps into helixes or loop-the-loops. As it goes it strikes noisemaking devices such as bells or a xylophone or pieces of metal.

Rhoads and Bob McGuire discuss trajectory of balls in piece destined for Forest Fair Mall, Cincinnati.

With more than one path running from top to bottom, several balls can be moving at once, and while the sequence of sounds down each path is more or less fixed, the combinations of noises are various. "You might call it semirandom," he explains.

As the rate at which the balls are released can vary, the sculpture is sometimes considerably busier than other times. When the balls hit bottom, they are gathered into a chute where a motorized chain hoist carries them to the top for another trip. Because the hooks on the chain are unevenly spaced, with clusters of them followed by empty spaces, Rhoads ensures that the flow of balls downward will be variable—now with many, now with only a few. As with a roller coaster, external power is applied to assist the process only in getting the balls back to the top; otherwise, all the action depends strictly upon old Mother Gravity, the principal co-conspirator in his art.

Rhoads' works, however, vary in structure and in complexity. Some he calls "wall pieces" because they have a front and a back, and are thus meant to be placed against a wall. But most, by contrast, are meant to be viewed from several sides, as is the grandest of them all, *Ball City*, 10 feet square, 24 feet high, his first installation in Alberta's West Edmonton Mall.

Two qualities they all share are that, in contrast to other artistic machines, their action is infinitely various and entirely visible. Because the decisions of the distributors can be so random, there are no cycles of comprehensibly repeated activity, as in some other artistic machines, but instead, endless variation. On the visibility issue, Rhoads refuses to use electronics because the energy would thus be hidden. "Machines are interesting to everybody," he says, "but people usually don't understand them because, as in a gasoline engine, the fun part goes on inside the cylinder. So I've restricted myself to mechanisms that you can see and understand quickly." In this emphasis on preelectronic machines (and in, say, his reluctance to use acoustic amplifiers), Rhoads remains an old-fashioned technological artist; from the strictly technical point of view, his sculptural machines could have been constructed a century ago.

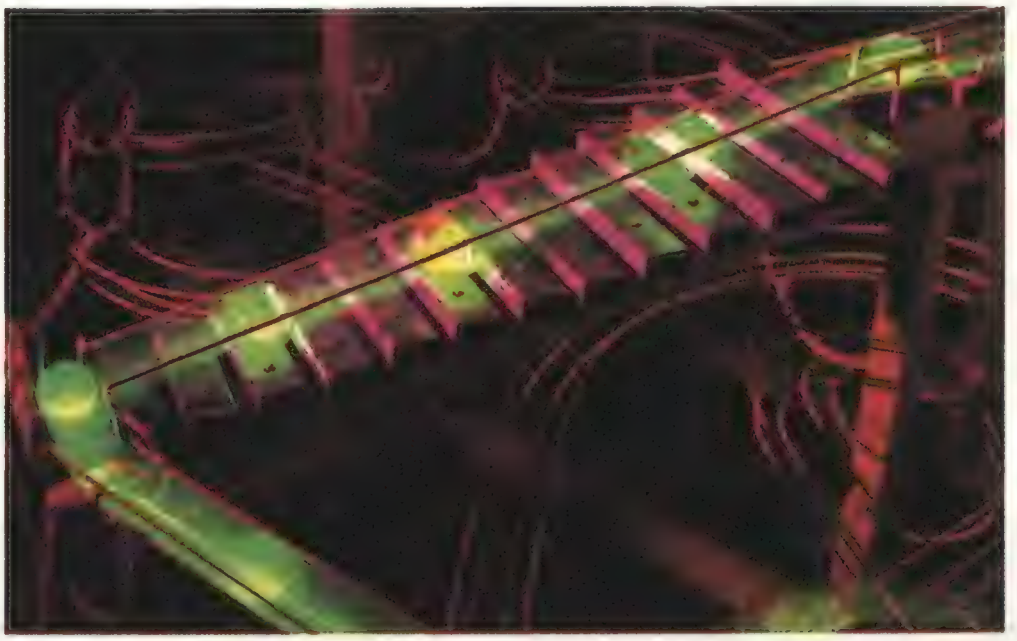
"Nobody vandalizes what everybody loves"

What Rhoads has realized is a popular, public art, sculptures that are capable of holding the attention of nearly everyone without sacrificing the complexity that marks their esthetic integrity. At Logan Airport, where there are two in sight of each other, one more complex than the other, the more complex one always draws a larger audience. When *42nd Street Ballroom* was first installed, there was fear that it might be vandalized, or its plastic case defaced; but even in the Port Authority

Movable art from cast-off parts

Helix, named after the biological model, is in fact constructed from piece of an auger.

The ball in this loop-the-loop is traveling from left to right—and it's just about to take off for a catch basket.



Ball, at the top right, begins its musical descent along a tinkling-chimes stairway, a sound that's as clear as a brook.

Restaurant wok is used as a catchment. Balls spin 'round and 'round, then exit.

Three-tier pendulum (right) is activated by five balls.

Ingenious bounce-and-catch is like a tiny trampoline.

Bus Terminal, notorious as it is for both crowds and "loony tunes," that has not happened. "Nobody vandalizes what everybody loves," one artist explained.

These sculptures seem to reflect the mobiles of Alexander Calder on the one hand, and the fantastic contraptions of cartoonist Rube Goldberg on the other. In the first respect, they are kinetic, with plenty of moving parts; in the second, they are elaborate machines with an abundance of comic moves, producing nothing other than the pleasure that comes from observing their operation. Among the esthetic influences on his own art Rhoads acknowledges Calder, "whom I'd always known about," and Jean Tinguely, the Swiss-born kinetic sculptor.

"I've known about Rube Goldberg for a long time," Rhoads says while rolling his own cigarette from pipe tobacco. "I related to the goofiness of his work, the unexpected event, the unlikely combination of elements. His drawings are real wacky, true nonsense—which is never as big in America as in Britain. But you can't actually make the things that Goldberg drew; that's a severe limitation." Rhoads also acknowledges the influences of such "folk art" as roller coasters (especially the large, scary one called "The Bobs" that used to be at River View Park in Chicago) and carousels (a current favorite being "the big one in Balboa Park in San Diego").

The real innovation of his mature art was to be his use of the little ball, which, like water, would not only respond to gravity but would also be more controllable (and, as Bob McGuire puts it, "less messy"). Rhoads designed a series of devices for handling rolling balls, from metal tracking to several kinds of distributors, and then the objects through which the balls could pass in resounding ways. Certain elements reappear in different guises: the helix, or vertical spiral, and the loop-the-loop, which usually propels the balls at great speed into a sound producer mounted above a catch basket. There is also a basket in the "bounce-and-catch" routine, where the ball is allowed to fall onto a plate from which it bounces up into the basket.

The "stairway of chimes" appears, too, in various forms, including a succession of cowbells in *Magic Clock II*, which stood for a couple of years in the main terminal of La Guardia, and the xylophone in *42nd Street Ballroom* that rings out "East Side, West Side." Then there are "dumpers" that customarily won't move until they collect several balls, and the "rock back" that catches a single ball and tilts back with it before returning it to one of the tracks. And a "wrap-around with tinkle," as Rhoads calls it. There is even a curious device, the "clumper upper," for feeding balls into the loop-the-loops. As the balls roll down their tracks, they usually trip switches that in turn strike noisemakers or make something else move, such as a miniature windmill. Near the bottom is often a wok, into

Absorbing effect of Rhoads' mechanical universe is evident in scenes at Boston Museum of Science where artist's contention, "the best stuff takes place at kid level," is borne out—but not at expense of older folk.

which the balls fall, making resonant sounds not only when they land but as they circle about. The sound and motion in this simple vessel are instantly pleasing.

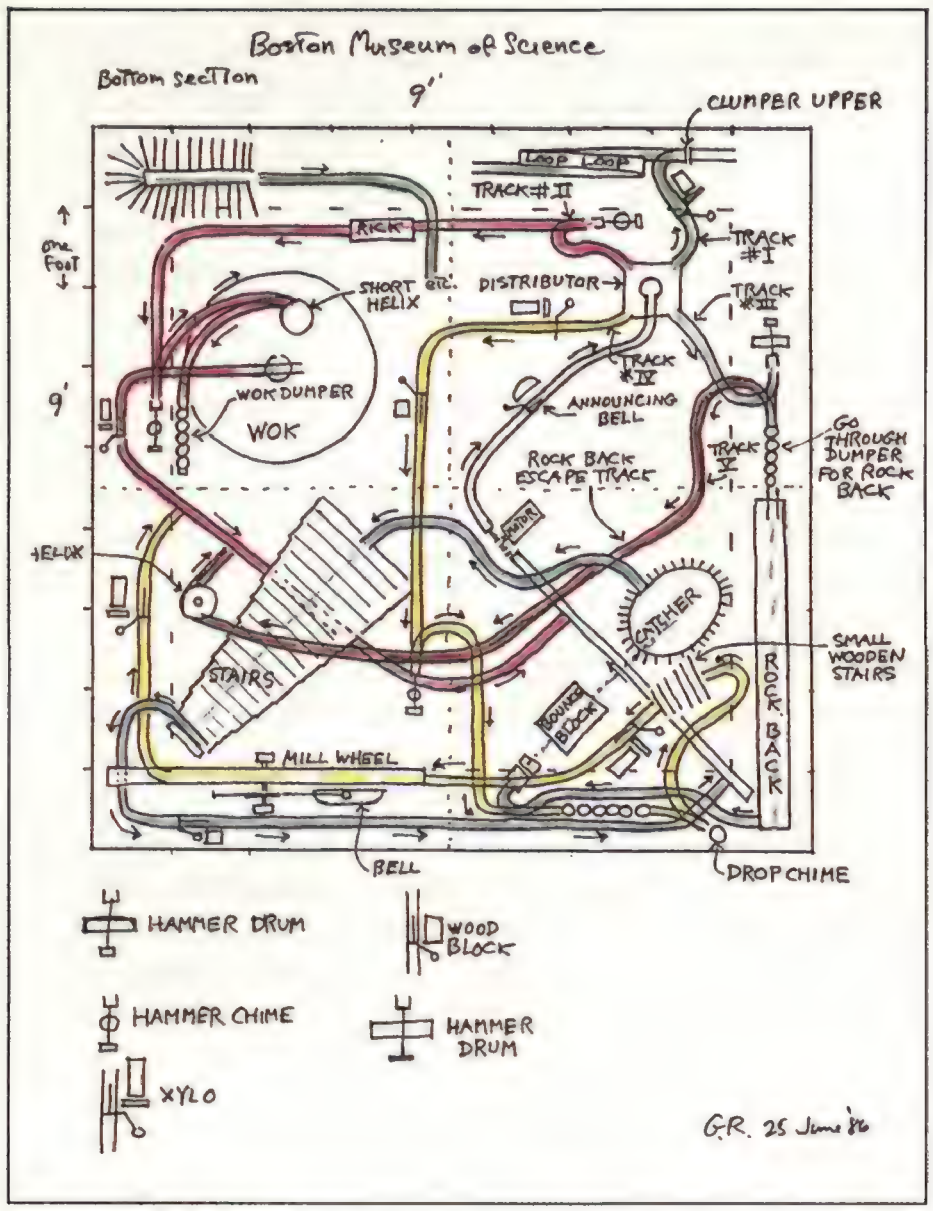
James Seawright, director of the Visual Arts Program at Princeton University, compares Rhoads' sculptures to textile mills. "There's a level of mechanical genius behind the inventing of complex mechanisms; that's what George has. His kinetic sculptures act in an amazing variety of ways, the balls going from one part of the track to another, suddenly turning corners. A group of balls will collect in a dumper, and all but one will go off in one direction, while that extra ball goes off on its own and does something else. These machines embody almost every basic element of machinery, but the elements are combined in a bewildering variety of ways. You look at one of his pieces and get a sense of overall design, but then you must trace out the details for yourself. The enjoyment comes from seeing your expectations fulfilled."

Rhoads discounts the myth of himself as a technological genius: "I know zilch about electronics. I can't fix my car anymore; I wouldn't even try. I really wanted to be a composer, but I couldn't do it. I didn't have enough training. I didn't have the ability." What's his favorite music? "Mozart's Tenth Serenade for Woodwinds; it used to be the Clarinet Quintet." His favorite films? "Monty Python's *Life of Brian* is my favorite movie at the moment, but all the Monty Python films are good. Certain Buster Keaton pictures. Steve Martin's a supreme comedian." His favorite theater? "Musicals with dancing and singing." This love of musicals reminds me that *42nd Street Ballroom*, for example, is extremely choreographic, able in its theatricality to compete with the nearby shows on Broadway. (And, thanks to the Port Authority, the Rhoads show is free.)

To Rhoads, the content of his work is indeed theatrical: "Balls having fun doing different things. Later you perceive the organization and the cycles and the sequences. People keep saying, 'Wouldn't it be great if you could have seats inside the ball and travel down the track yourself!' "

Abstract though these works essentially are, they are always on the verge of representing something. A woman beside me watching *42nd Street Ballroom* compared it to her 4-year-old daughter, "full of activity and out of control." When I mentioned this interpretation to Rhoads, he replied, "But they're not out of control. They are allowed latitude, but not too much. Otherwise, the balls would fall on the floor." He continued, "Nothing is represented, but you could think of different interpretations. The main one I thought of earlier was that the balls are the soul going through incarnations. Start with birth at the top and death at the bottom. So each time the ball goes through, it goes a different way; it does different things. It's a model of

Directly above, closely watched by kids, is dumper, colored green. Wok is in foreground. At center is the stairway of chimes, seen by fascinated boy through mill wheel. At right, the dumper appears once again.



The design for a Rhoads audiokinetic work suggests—and not by accident—a Rube Goldberg cartoon.

human existence—a model of collective existence, the picture of many souls in the Universe, or one soul in a succession of incarnations."

He reached for a book he had recently borrowed from the local library, Isaac Bashevis Singer's *Shosha*, and directed me to a page where Singer's narrator is attributing certain ideas to the Scottish philosopher David Hume: "Since we are sure of nothing and there is even no evidence that the sun will rise tomorrow, play is the very essence of human endeavor, perhaps even the thing-in-itself. God is a player, the cosmos a playground. For years I have searched for a basis of ethics and gave up hope. Suddenly it became clear to me. The basis of ethics is man's right to play the games of his choice. I will not trample on your toys and you will not trample on mine; I won't spit on your idol and you will not spit on mine."

One charm of Rhoads' audiokinetic sculptures is that they don't announce themselves as Art; their informality makes them more appropriate for public spaces than for art museums. People gathered around them are likely to ask one another, "What is this, a game or something?" I remember once telling an editor about a great work of art within two blocks of his office (on Manhattan's West 43rd Street). "There's no great work of art around here," he replied gruffly. "Sure there is," was my retort. "Where?" he challenged me. "In the Port Authority Bus Terminal," I replied, "the thing with the balls." Without a pause he fired back, "Oh that! That's a masterpiece."

It is in the public spaces that Rhoads has since installed his very best works. *Tower of Babel* in Kamloops is the tallest and in many ways the most ambitious, including new elements such as a large counting mechanism. In common with another new piece for a Plattsburgh, New York, shopping center, *Tower of Babel* has three distinct levels of activity. The piece at the Allendale Shopping Center (pp.134-35) seems the richest to me, with lots of devices so far unique to it. Golf balls go up a clear tube into a stainless-steel catching basket before spiraling down a helix into a complex of switches and dumpers that, as they move, release the stops on organ pipes, whose sustained sounds thus become a counterpoint to the traditional clinking of Rhoads' pieces. Descriptions are scarcely adequate in portraying such activities, which are best seen to be believed.

Global Circus, initially made in 1985, was recently refurbished for installation at World Expo '88 in Brisbane, Australia. It was tested for a thousand hours of flawless functioning before being sent out. (The principal problem was balls jumping their tracks, so a slow-speed video camera was trained on the machine, and the floor below it was covered with sand so that McGuire and his assistants could see exactly where the delinquent balls fell.)

The other colossuses of Rhoads

These sculptures hardly exhaust the record of Rhoads' inventiveness. Outside McGuire's house is a "pendulum swing," which has not only a chair suspended below but two pendulums extending up into the air. The movement of the lower pendulum (the swing) causes the top ones to rock in ways that can be felt by the person in the seat. "It's like resonance in music," the artist explains. In Rhoads' own backyard recently lay a "hula pole," back from a Chicago shopping center to be repaired. It has switches that spectators can use to control the motions, either rotary or rocking, of each of four different parts, in sum producing gyrations comparable to those of a hula dancer. Also supine in Rhoads' backyard was a 30-foot-high helix with soccer balls. In his guest room was a ball clock that strikes the hours; a foot or so high, a few feet wide, it could become the prototype for an edition. In David Bermant's bedroom in Rye, New York, is *Blue*

Shamrock (1986) with five spinning circular structures, two of them moving around the others. Bermant, who graduated from Yale in 1940, commissioned *Boola Boola,* an audiokinetic sculpture in which a ball, inserted at the top, strikes xylophone keys that ring out the Eli refrain before hitting bottom.

In the Queens Museum show was *Splendule* (1980), which had a little ball suspended from the end of a string, itself attached to a pole that is cleverly turned in eccentric ways by motors moving at three different speeds. As the ball spins around, it hits one of several chimes at random, resulting in an aleatory music considerably less noisy than is usual in Rhoads' work. Outside the Wadsworth Atheneum in Hartford is a motorless "windamajig," a pure mobile of wind-driven cones that rotate on several axes, tripping hammers to sound chimes. A "rotomabob," recently installed on a Manhattan penthouse porch, has a circular pattern of cones suspended from an axis pole that holds a plate at the top. As the wind hits the plate, the whole thing tilts on a single universal joint.

"What I want to do now is introduce mechanical elements other than rolling balls. I want to do things with gears, levers and cams. I just invented a mechanical arm that moves a ball in a quarter-circle and then places it on a higher track. The arm is operated by cams attached to a motor. It's fun to see because you can watch how the arm is directed by a cam. I got this idea from an old doughnut machine, where the arm takes a doughnut out of the oil and then flips it over before it moves it back in. Now all this kind of motion is done by electronics," Rhoads says.

He and McGuire have created a business structure that is rather unusual in the history of contemporary art. Essentially, McGuire owns Rock Stream Studios, while Rhoads is a "designer working on commission." Rock Stream Studios is responsible for everything—for making the sculptures, for installing them, for maintaining them. It reminded me of Buckminster Fuller's admonition that whenever he founded a company he always included a device for getting out of it in case it became too successful and consumed too much of his attention and energies. "I wasn't thinking in terms of a company," Rhoads told me, when I mentioned Fuller to him. "We were thinking how best to arrange business matters, so I'd be more free." What Rhoads ultimately wants for himself is a daily-work situation that allows him to paint or write or draw, while those machines bearing his unique creative stamp continue to appear across the land.

Rhoads fabricated *Archimedean Excogitation,* based on plan opposite, for Boston Museum of Science.

Friday at the races in Sussex.

©1988 AT&T

Observed in Philadelphia.

"Naturally, I lost my shirt. Why should this year be any different?"

"Was Enid there?"

"With her new husband, Mr. Tall and Witty."

"Did she talk about me?"

"Not exactly. But I did detect a note of tragic longing in her eyes."

"Maybe she bet as badly as you did."

Odds are, you'd enjoy a bit of time with your best friend in Britain. With AT&T, it costs a lot less than you'd think. So go ahead. **Reach out and touch someone.®**

AT&T

The right choice.

History fails to record that Jefferson ever wore an anti-John Adams T-shirt, but starting with the Founding Fathers in 1800, verbal abuse was all too common during Presidential campaigns.

By Eileen Shields West

'Give 'em hell' these days is a figure of speech

Whatever is wrong with the Presidential campaigns on TV, they have not become more rude or savage. Quite the reverse!

This has been the year of the Seven Democratic Dwarfs and alleged wimpery, of demands for medical and military records, of titillated talk about monkey business afloat and lamentation at the cruelty of one campaign aide for blowing the whistle on oral plagiarism committed on TV. The race for the Presidency is getting too nasty, some people aver, and there is a tendency to blame it on what is seen as a tasteless and permissive age.

But whatever is wrong with American political campaigns, they have not become more salacious or more savage. Quite the reverse. "What respectable person today," political expert Paul Boller jr. asks, "would think of calling one of the candidates for the highest office in the land a carbuncled-faced old drunkard? Or a howling atheist?" Or, for that matter, "a pickpocket, thief, traitor, lecher, syphilitic, gorilla, anarchist, murderer"? Nobody, of course. When the Senate minority leader, Robert Dole, asked Vice President George Bush to stop lying about his (Dole's) political record, the country's pundits acted as if Dole had practically frothed at the mouth.

But in the good (or bad) old days, Dole's comment would have been the height of politesse. Starting with the Founding Fathers (Washington excepted), candidates for the Presidency or their cohorts verbally assaulted each other in ways today not only unspeakable but virtually unthinkable. Verbal violence during Presidential campaigns was as American as apple pie. President Martin Van Buren, for example, was charged with wearing corsets and taking more baths than a real man should. As late as 1888, trying to give folks back home an idea of what a Yankee political campaign was like, Britain's Lord Bryce described it as a "tempest of invective and calumny. . . . Imagine all the accusations brought against all the candidates for the 670 seats in the English Parliament," he wrote, "concentrated on one man, and read . . . daily for three months."

Starting in the election of 1800 (John Adams versus Thomas Jefferson) campaign songs appeared, too. By 1840, when plebeian beginnings in a log cabin appealed to the mob, the first full-scale campaign songbook helped the Whig candidate, William Henry Harrison, the hero of the Battle of Tippecanoe, defeat Van Buren by transforming Harrison from a Virginia aristocrat (who owned a Georgian mansion and sipped gentleman's whiskey) into a popular, log-cabin-dwelling, hard-cider-swigging hillbilly.

"He's a little squirt-wirt-wirt"

The tunefully reinforced image caught on and, try as they might, the Democrats could never discredit it, nor expunge another song-inspired inference that their own hapless candidate, President Van Buren, was a pantywaist. Democratic protests were drowned out by rousing choruses of "Old Tip he wears a homespun coat / He has no ruffled shirt-wirt-wirt / But Mat has the golden plate / And he's a little squirt-wirt-wirt." The wirt-wirts were embellished by spitting (usually tobacco juice) through the singer's teeth. It was that kind of campaign year. Out in Illinois a lawyer named Lincoln, running for the state legislature, could (and did) reach over to rip open his Democratic opponent's tightly buttoned cloth coat to reveal the ruffled silk shirt and velvet vest hidden beneath.

By then, political campaigning had become a staple of American entertainment. Politics is "the only pleasure an American knows," Alexis de Tocqueville wrote. "Even the women frequently attend public meetings and listen to political harangues as a recreation from their household labors." Men, and presumably women too, though they were 80 years from the vote, were

Illustrations by Jeff MacNelly

In his 1828 campaign against Andrew Jackson, President John Quincy Adams was accused of being a shameless gambler simply because he had once purchased a secondhand billiard table for use of guests.

mightily interested in the goings-on of the 1840 campaign, which notably contributed to what Lord Bryce would call the "booming" quality of American politics. The "boom," Bryce thought, struck the "imagination of those who in country hamlets read of the doings in the great city." American elections, Bryce held, were largely a matter of "booming."

More eligible voters (80 percent of about 2.4 million) cast their ballots in the 1840 campaign than had ever voted in a Presidential election, sweeping Harrison into office. It wasn't the public's fault that he was 68 years old, delivered an interminable Inaugural speech without a hat or coat, then died of pneumonia a month later. And though the rudeness of booming is now deplored, during the last half of the 19th century, when booming and outrageous incivility were at their peak, 75 to 85 percent of the electorate voted.

That figure compares sadly with all our recent elections when barely 50 percent of the eligible voters managed to get to the polls to choose the President. Every four years the experts sit around wondering why this is so. But most agree with political writer David Broder that Presidential campaigns, "whether or not they appeal to the mind at all, they don't stir people at the gut level the way they used to."

More than anything else, television gets blamed for what it has done to candidates and conventions, where the press seems to outnumber the politicians a thousand to one, and everybody grows accustomed to candidates trying to say as little as possible in answer to the same questions, asked again and again. Whatever the cause, a trip back to some of the most vicious campaigns—a time when libel suits were rare and incivility was in fine flower—provides a useful and diverting perspective.

By 1800, the aura that had somewhat protected the justly sacrosanct figure of George Washington had already given way to savage partisanship. His two terms were followed by one term for John Adams, a plump,

Washingtonian Eileen Shields West is collaborating on a book about U.S. Presidential campaigns with Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Jeff MacNelly, creator of the nationally syndicated comic strip Shoe.

brilliant but sometimes silly man who loved grand titles and was secretly mocked by enemies as "His Rotundity." The system of electoral votes, since modified, played strange tricks in the early Presidential races, especially since the candidate who came in second became Vice President. During his term (1797-1801), Adams was derided as the "President by three votes," because in 1796 he received only 71 electoral votes (to rival Jefferson's 68). When the Federalists chose to run Adams again, with Gen. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney of South Carolina as his running mate, the new Republican Party ran Jefferson with Aaron Burr.

"Head itching for a crowny"

The agrarian, egalitarian Republicans (who gradually became what history knows as Jeffersonian Democrats) swiftly spread a rumor that President Adams planned to marry one of his sons to the daughter of George III in order to start an American dynasty with economic ties to England. Comic rumor even had it that George Washington himself got Adams to change his mind by donning his Revolutionary uniform and threatening to run him through with his patriot's sword. "See Johnny at the helm of State," Jeffersonians chorused, "Head itching for a crowny, / He longs to be, like Georgy, great, / And pulls Tom Jeffer downy!"

Adams had a sharp tongue. He once referred to Alexander Hamilton, his party's brilliant Secretary of the Treasury, as the "bastard brat of a Scotch pedlar." But under Republican onslaughts he often managed to stay cool. When it was put about that he had sent Pinckney to England in a U.S. frigate to procure four pretty girls as mistresses—for them both—Adams genially replied: "I do declare upon my honor, if this be true General Pinckney has cheated me out of my two."

Other Federalists fought back, questioning Jefferson's courage during the Revolution, mocking him as a dilettante inventor who dreamed up nothing but "Gim-Krackery." But that was the high road compared to this biographical précis of the sage of Monticello: "Tom Jefferson . . . a mean-spirited, low-lived fellow, the son of a half-breed Indian squaw, sired by a Virginia mulatto father . . . raised wholly on hoe-cake made of coarse-ground Southern corn, bacon and hominy, with an occasional . . . fricasseed bullfrog." Were he elected, an editorial in the Federalist *Connecticut Courant* warned readers, "Murder, robbery, rape, adultery and incest will be openly taught and practiced."

In a land still largely agrarian, the Republicans had won the support of country folk and (thanks largely to Jefferson's friend James Madison) were better organized. Even so, history records a neck-and-neck election result and bitter finagling because of the peculiar ground rules regarding the Presidency and the electoral votes. The two Republicans each got 73, Adams 65. This forced a runoff vote in the House of Representatives between Burr and Jefferson. On the 36th ballot, Jefferson was chosen. Federalists promptly cried "President by No Votes!" But the political power of the Northeast had been broken, at least for the moment. Years later a New York congressman mourned those good old days, "when a Federalist could knock a Republican down in the streets [of New York] and not be questioned about it."

In 1816 Gen. Andrew Jackson, surely one of the most combative men in American history, uncharacteristically wrote President-elect James Monroe, saying "Now is the time to exterminate the monster called party spirit." It was true that during the War of 1812, partisan loyalties, and to some extent sectional interests, had been submerged in a national desire to fight

President Martin Van Buren was mercilessly ragged about his size and supposed Royalist proclivities.

The campaign of 1840 became a propaganda war between homespun West and "highfalutin'" Easterners. Here, Abe Lincoln, running for the Illinois legislature, tears open opponent's cloth coat—to reveal silk and velvet beneath.

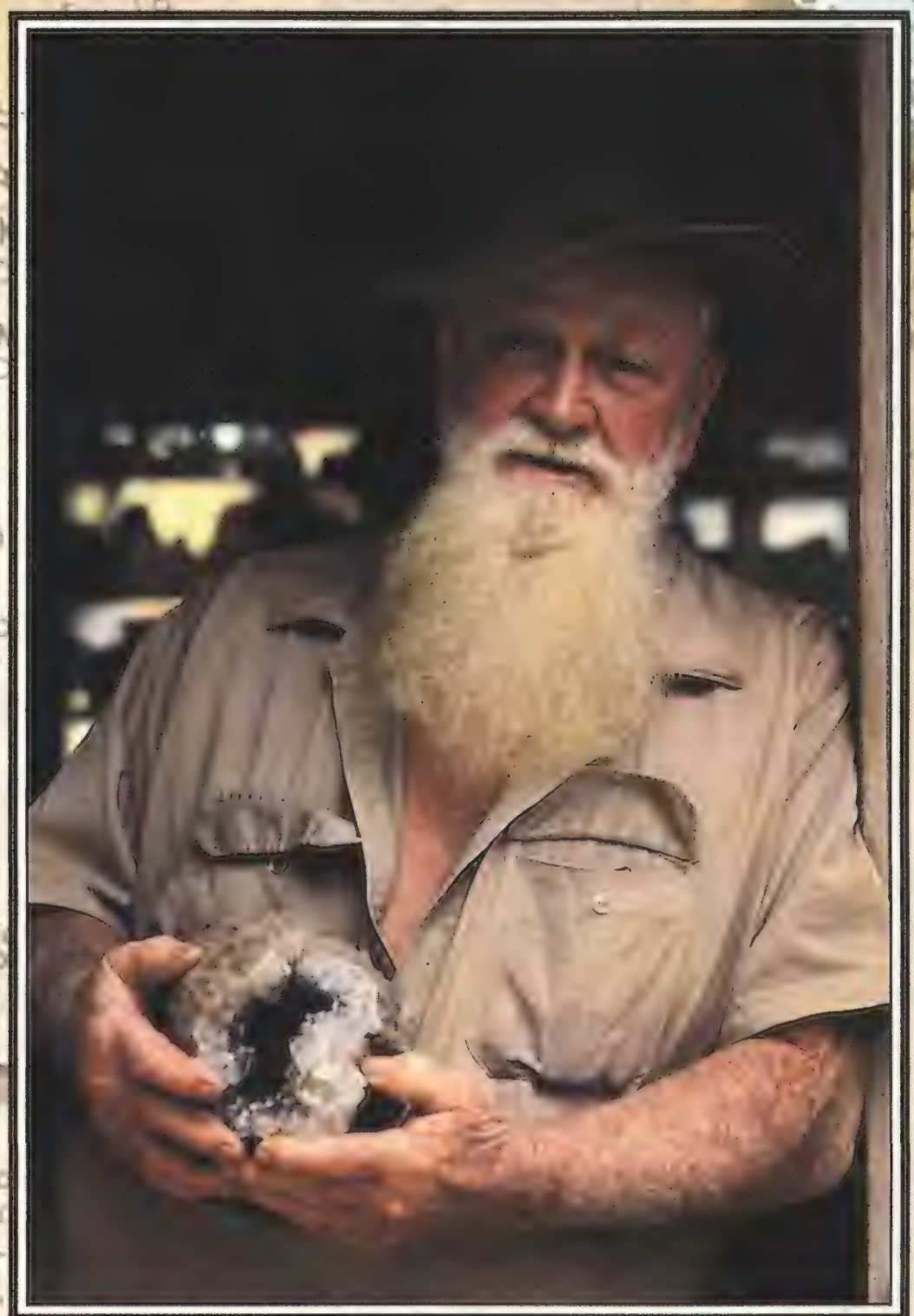
off the British. Americans felt good about themselves, as we would put it today, in part because of Jackson's astounding victory in the Battle of New Orleans. What has come to be known as the Era of Good Feelings was about to begin.

Largely thanks to Jackson, it did not last long. By 1824 he had run for President himself and got the most popular votes, only to be robbed, he thought, by the pesky Electoral College. In a runoff of the three leading candidates, the House of Representatives found itself having to choose between John Adams' diplomat son, John Quincy Adams; Secretary of the Treasury William Crawford; and Jackson. Henry Clay, Speaker of the House, had been eliminated and now used his influence to elect Adams.

What really stuck in Jackson's craw was, to him, the certain evidence that a deal had been struck between Adams and Clay, who was speedily appointed the new Secretary of State. Jacksonian anger at this "corrupt bargain," made, as he mildly put it, "by the Judas of the West" (Clay was from over the mountains in Kentucky), fueled the campaign of 1828. Adams' National Republicans, heirs to the old Federalists, stood for stronger central government, more federal expenditure and a higher tariff, but the issues took a backseat to a personality struggle between Adams, seen as an effete representative of Eastern power and privilege, and Old Hickory, a brawling, rough-tongued, frontier war hero, clearly a man of the people. The confrontation also helped create a new populist party, the Jackson Party, which swiftly became the new national Democratic Party. It also fueled a campaign almost too silly, too scurrilous to be believed.

Adams was a brilliant and dedicated public servant who rose at 5 each morning and worked pretty much without ceasing until 5 in the afternoon. But Democrats accused him of being a gambler because he once bought a secondhand billiard table for the White House. "When we find the fathers and mothers of our country . . . persuading young men from practices which lead to destruction," one Jacksonian editor soberly moralized, "we greatly fear that the too frequent answer will be, 'Why, the President plays billiards!'"

That was the polite part. They also asserted that the President and his wife had had premarital relations, and freely labeled him "The Pimp" on the strength of their unfounded charge that, during his term as ambassador to Russia (1809-14), Adams had procured an American girl for Czar Alexander I. Jackson was more vulnerable than Adams in this area, because he had been obliged to remarry his beloved wife Rachel when it turned out that her divorce (a scandal in itself) was not legal. He had to bear editorials and rhetorical speeches asking: "Ought a convicted adulteress and her paramour be placed in the highest offices of this free and Christian land?" Famous for a hot temper and



High upon Queensland's lush, rolling "Tableland" lies an area rich in gemstones, and the quiet retreat of a retired miner whose knowledge

of semi-precious stones is widely renowned.

QANTAS
The Airline of Australia

Down Under. It's down home to us.

Despite a brouhaha about illegitimate son, Grover Cleveland won a tight victory over crooked James G. Blaine in 1884. The conflict, as one worldly critic put it, was between the "copulative habits of one and the prevaricative habits of the other."

for executing men during his military campaigns, he ground his teeth and listened as gleeful Adams supporters sang: "Oh, Andy! Oh Andy, / How many men have you hanged in your life? / How many weddings make a wife?"

Beside such things, routine charges that his mother was a "COMMON PROSTITUTE, brought to this country by the British soldiers!" perhaps set the celebrated duelist's adrenaline flowing. Nothing deterred the rolling wave of Jackson people from street demonstrations, barbecues and, above all, innumerable plantings of Jackson's symbol, the hickory pole, in parks and on street corners all over the country. On November 4, 1828, just before the election, Jackson's people tore up the sidewalk in front of Tammany Hall and the pro-Adams *New-York Spectator* sneered, "The pole was erected amid loud yells . . . the beer-barrels were rolled out; and it required no vivid imagination to distinguish in the uproar the yell of the hyæna, the cry of the panther and the whoop of the Winnebagoes."

The turnout was heavy, three times larger than in 1824. Old Hickory won by a comfortable margin. His Inauguration party, with common folk overrunning the White House, breaking furniture, spitting tobacco juice in corners and leaving muddy footprints on the carpets, is regarded as a classic symbol of democracy triumphant. But it was not only Jackson's victory, but his practices as President which insured that savage campaign partisanship would continue in Presidential politics. Jackson increased the power of the Presidency enormously. Unlike Adams, Jackson threw his cronies into office, ushering in a full-scale spoils system that used patronage mercilessly for political purposes, thus strengthening the hold of Democrats on power and preference. So much for exterminating the monster called party spirit.

The scene shifts past the Civil War, when the issues of slavery and the survival of the Union were agonizing and profound. By 1884 Reconstruction was over, America was exploding westward, business was booming and it was open season on campaign madness again. Republicans (a far different party from that of 1800) favored a protective tariff higher than the Democrats, but otherwise there was little difference between the party platforms. It was time for a campaign of pure theater or, as one critic has put it, a contest between the "copulative habits of one and the prevaricative habits of the other."

The one was Democrat Grover Cleveland, a Buffalo lawyer who, in three years, had leapfrogged from being his city's mayor to the governorship of New York to Presidential candidacy. The other was Republican James Blaine from Maine, an ex-Congressman and former Secretary of State.

Cleveland was a bit rough around the edges, a man reputed to wash down his dinner with beer and then relieve himself out of the window of his law office. (He had once been sued, in fact, by a passer-by who got in the way.) Cleveland was stoutly honest, though, and as a politician he had made many of the right enemies.

The difference between a shattered windshield and a shattered life.

On November 17, 1986, the car in which Tara Meyer was riding was in an accident. Unfortunately, she wasn't wearing her seat belt. So like 150,000 other victims each year, her head hit and shattered the windshield.

But unlike many of the others, Tara suffered no facial cuts or lacerations.

The difference?

A new idea developed by a group of Du Pont engineers. They believed that a thin layer of plastic along the inside of the windshield would keep the razor-sharp, shattered glass on the outside—away from the occupants.

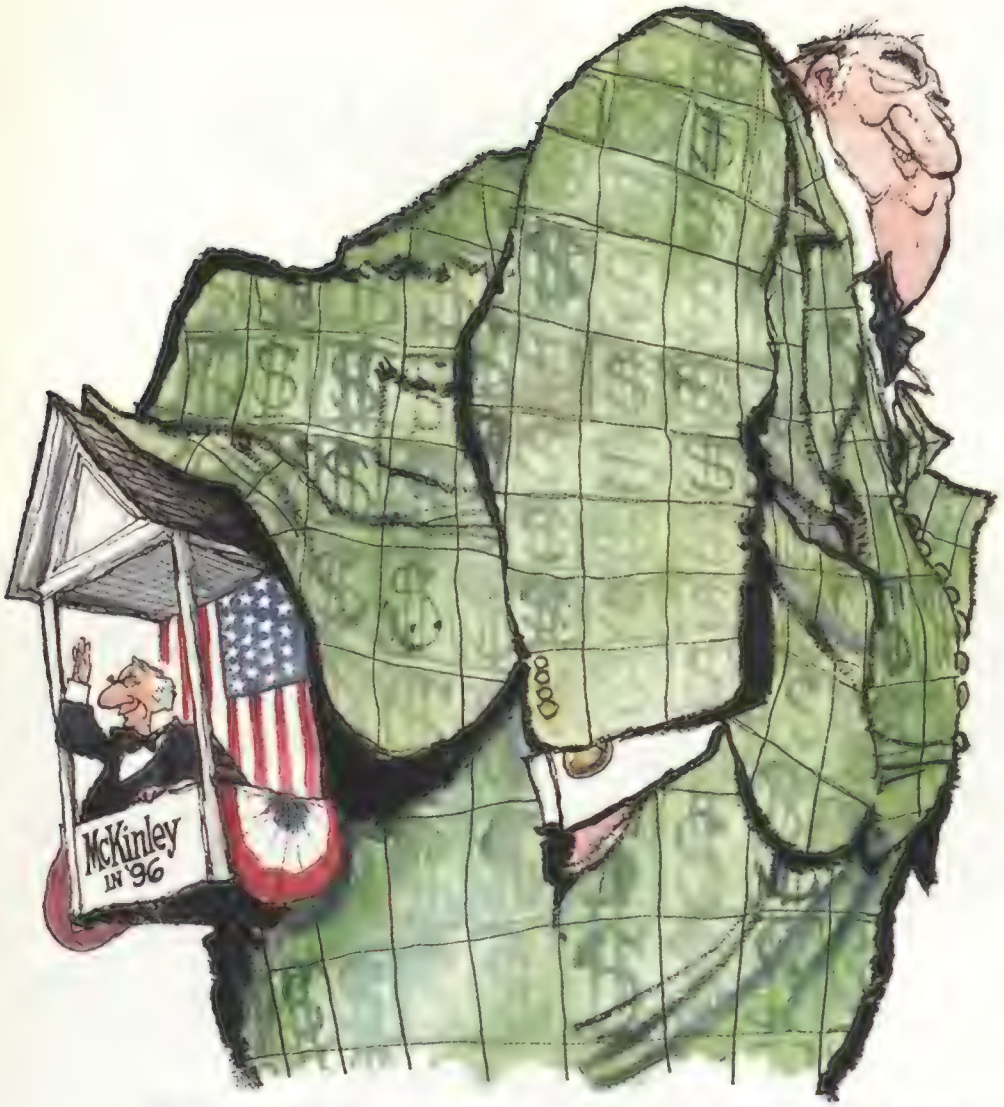
Their idea helped make more than just a safer windshield. . . it made a difference.

And that's something we try to do in everything we do.

At Du Pont, we make the things that make a difference.

Better things for better living. DU PONT

REG US PAT & TM OFF



William McKinley "stumped" from his porch—and, some said, from the hip pocket of boss Mark Hanna.

His campaign slogan, "A Public Office is a Public Trust," stood in marked contrast to Blaine, a charming, sophisticated and sometimes funny man who campaigned as the "Plumed Knight," but who was also justly known as "Slippery Jim," a dishonest politician.

Blaine was a veteran legislator and skilled campaigner, of course, and his partisans soon were successfully poking fun at plodding Cleveland's inexperience and mushroomlike arrival on the political scene. Then on July 21, the gods seemed to deliver the Presidency to Blaine on a silver platter. There, under a banner headline on the front page of the Buffalo *Telegraph* was the shocking revelation that Governor Cleveland had an illegitimate, 10-year-old son by Maria Halpin, a widow who had sewed collars for a living. Some of Cleveland's advisers rushed to Albany, expecting denial. But Cleveland had always told his associates, "Whatever you say, tell the truth," and that was exactly what he did now. Many years before, he admitted, he'd cavorted with Halpin, and had since supported the child, though he was never sure it was really his. When advisers wrung their hands at the political implications of the affair, he is said to have added, "I don't believe the American people want a gelding in the White House."

Republicans exulted and paraded around in knightly armor sporting brightly colored plumes, gleefully singing "Ma! Ma! Where's my Pa? Gone to the White House—Hah! Hah! Hah!" The president of Amherst College told his students that only voters with corrupt morals could support Cleveland, who was charitably characterized as a "coarse debauchee who would bring harlots to Washington."

How the campaign might have turned out if Cleveland's amorous proclivities had remained the major issue, no one knows. Just in time, letters turned up new evidence that Blaine had been engaged in some shady bond deals, one with the unheeded postscript: "Burn this letter." Blaine denied wrongdoing, while cartoonists like Thomas Nast pilloried him as a creature drenched in loot, wearing three very bedraggled plumes. It was the turn of Democrats to chant: "Blaine! Blaine! Jay Gould Blaine! The Continental Liar from the state of Maine!"

Cleveland won by a whisker—23,000 votes out of a total of 9.7 million cast for both candidates—and chortling Democrats sang: "Hurray for Maria! Hurray for the Kid! / I voted for Cleveland, and I'm damned glad I did!"

The election of 1896 was an amazing show, too. It was not scandalous, but rather a study in contrasting character and political style which illustrated the hold that Presidential campaigning had upon the American public. It also marked the permanent arrival in American politics of the prominent as well as powerful campaign manager in the person of Cleveland businessman Mark Hanna, who had helped his unprepossessing protégé, Republican William McKinley, become Governor of Ohio.

McKinley was a high-tariff man and wanted to campaign, as much as he wanted to campaign at all, on that issue. But his Democratic opponent, a 36-year-old Nebraska Congressman named William Jennings Bryan, wouldn't let him. As a Western agrarian and Populist with a golden voice, Bryan had a bimetallist bee in his bonnet. These were depression years and bimetallists, especially Bryan, believed with a crusading fervor that the poor would have more money and the economy would look up if the country went off the gold standard.

Speeches at the rate of 30 a day

McKinley believed that bimetallism, which called for unlimited coinage of silver, was nonsense and initially he refused to campaign about it. Quite a few conservative Democrats agreed and quit the party. To take his problem to the people, Bryan ran a whistle-stop campaign so successful that it forced succeeding Presidential candidates to follow suit. He traveled 18,000 miles, gave more than 600 speeches, sometimes at a rate of 30 a day, brought his message to five million people and

LOCK IN FINANCIAL SECURITY THAT ADJUSTS FOR THE FUTURE.

THE PRINCIPAL EDGE®

Finding products and services that help you secure your financial future is important. But what about change? Will today's decisions give you the adjustability to optimize your growth in the future? Let The Principal Financial Group℠ (formerly The Bankers Life®) give you an edge with products and services that blend the certainty of life insurance protection with opportunities for growth and future flexibility.

For instance, our new Flex Variable Life* lets you change the amount and schedule of your premium payments depending on your financial situation. You can also decide how your premiums and cash values are invested. Plus, you can change the amount of life insurance coverage the plan offers as your responsibilities change over the years.

The Principal offers a full range of products and services from IRA's, mortgages and insurance of all kinds to employee benefit plans including life, health, pension, auto and home. Also, stock brokerage* and mutual funds.* All advantages we call The Principal Edge. For 109 years we've helped Americans maintain financial security and flexibility. Our strength and performance has now made us one of the largest financial services institutions in the United States.

When you're looking for financial products that can give you an edge in your personal or company financial affairs, look for The Principal Edge. The more things change, the more you can depend on us.®

The Principal Financial Group. 711 High Street, Des Moines, IA 50309

*These products and services available through the following subsidiaries of Principal Mutual Life Insurance Company, Des Moines, Iowa. Mutual Funds through Princor Financial Services Corporation, a registered broker-dealer. Stock brokerage services through Eppler, Guerin & Turner, Inc. and Flex Variable Life through Principal Mutual not available in all states.

Financial products that give you an edge.

thePrincipal™ Financial Group

laid a rhetorical mark on the American language with the ringing phrase: "You shall not press down upon the brow of labor this crown of thorns. You shall not crucify mankind upon a cross of gold."

McKinley was unimpressed, but Hanna grew nervous and urged his candidate to go on the road. McKinley refused to budge from his porch. "I might as well put up a trapeze on my front lawn and compete with some professional athlete," he said, "as go out speaking against Bryan." In the end, however, he agreed to have delegations come to him in Canton and said he would speak out for gold.

With a little help from Hanna, gold standard supporters began to appear. They wore gold neckties and gold hatbands and some rode gold-trimmed bicycles. They brought McKinley gifts: cheese, butter, watermelons and even live American eagles. Each delegation chairman would read a statement. McKinley would smile and listen, "like a child looking at Santa Claus." Then, his mother at his side, he stood on a chair in a long double-breasted coat with a carnation in his buttonhole and offered some pithy remark. One such message, succinct and economically sound: "Free silver will degrade your money."

By November 3 he and Hanna had outdone Bryan. Where the neat lawn had been, there was plain brown earth, looking "as if a herd of buffalo had passed that way." The white picket fence and grape arbor had long since been demolished by souvenir hunters. And the front porch threatened to collapse. But some 750,000 visitors had trooped past McKinley's home.

Democrats decried the special excursion rates the railroads had been induced to charge for a trip to Canton. Hanna was cartooned as pig-eyed and bloated, wearing a suit checkered with dollar signs. But the election turned out two million more voters than in 1892 and Bryan was decisively defeated.

"My relatives told me about the fun of packing up a wagon to hear William Jennings Bryan speak," the 60-ish national columnist and political commentator Hugh Sidey once told me. "It was like a neighborhood barn raising. Even when Franklin Roosevelt came through on the train in 1934, a lot of our neighbors went down in their Model A Fords, hoisted their kids up to see and brought a picnic lunch, instead of going to the movies."

In fiery 1948 campaign, Harry Truman won by blasting the GOP, 80th Congress and Dewey as no-accounts.

Truman versus Republican "bloodsuckers"

The excitement of such campaigns is now mainly a fading memory, and like Sidey's, most of the recollections are secondhand. Yet FDR was not the last President to go to the people in this way. That honor belongs to Harry Truman and the legendary "Give 'em hell, Harry" whistle-stop campaign of 1948, when Truman, refusing to believe newspapers, experts and straws in the wind, took off around the country, his rimless spectacles glittering, and let Tom Dewey and the "no-account, do-nothing, Republican, Eightieth Congress" have it.

Sometimes making 14 short speeches a day from the back platform of the train, he called the Republicans "bloodsuckers." Noting that they had "already stuck a pitchfork in the farmer's back," he told the folks in

Celebrate The Love Boat's Royal Debut In Europe.

P&O Group
British Registry

"When people ask me who was the biggest star on the Love Boat Show, I say the Royal Princess. And beginning next spring you can join her during her inaugural season cruising the Mediterranean, Northern Europe and Russia.

Imagine sitting in her 360° observation lounge as she wends her way through picturesque Greek Isles. Relaxing on your own private veranda as she arrives at the fabled French Riviera. Dining on gourmet cuisine. And enjoying the best entertainment on the seven seas.

Enjoy Sevruga Caviar to Cherries Jubilee. And everything in between.

Princess has combined its years of experience cruising Europe with the most celebrated ship of the decade, the Royal Princess, to create the grandest European cruises ever offered. Believe me, this is one debut you just shouldn't miss".

All outside staterooms. Many with private verandas. Travel & Leisure Magazine says: "The Royal Princess is a trendsetter among cruise ships".

SAVE $500. FLY FREE. Book your two-week European cruise adventure under deposit by January 31 and save $500 per couple. For more information, call your travel agent right away. Or send in the coupon below.

12 nights to Copenhagen, Stockholm, Amsterdam, Helsinki and Peter the Great's Leningrad. Round trip from London.

12 or 14 nights to places like the Greek Isles, Istanbul, the Black Sea and the French and Italian Rivieras.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Travel Agent _____

Mail to: Princess Cruises Dept. SME 1088
2029 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067

PRINCESS CRUISES
THE LOVE BOAT

Missouri and Kansas and Iowa, "I wonder how many times you have to be hit on the head before you find out who's hitting you." All the rich Republicans would do, he said, was "let a little trickle down off the table like the crumbs that fell to Lazarus."

The press and the pundits wrote Truman off entirely. Though Alice Roosevelt Longworth said Dewey looked like the "bridegroom on a wedding cake," *Life* referred to him simply as "The next President," while the *Kiplinger Magazine* devoted an issue to what Dewey would do when, not if, he was elected. On the campaign train, one day, campaign adviser Clark Clifford tried to hide a copy of *Newsweek*, which had just polled 50 leading political commentators, reporting that not a single "expert" had picked Truman. But the President got hold of the copy anyway. He was not dismayed. "He looked at me," Clifford recalls, "and said, 'You know, not one of those 50 fellows has enough sense to pound sand in a rat hole!'"

And then came television.

The candidates this year are heirs to a tough tradition, but TV has made a real shoot-out almost impossible.

Thousands of pinpoint bubbles, an exquisite taste and the unmistakable character of a fine, world class champagne—these are the hallmarks of Korbel Natural. Bottled in limited quantities, this delightfully dry champagne of Pinot Noir and Chardonnay grapes defines California style. It is made only by the "méthode champenoise," the magical process which creates the champagne in the very bottle you buy. So uncork the magic of Korbel Natural, the perfect way to make any moment special.

Uncork the magic of Korbel.

©1988 F. Korbel & Bros., Guerneville, Sonoma County, CA.
Producers of fine California méthode champenoise champagnes for more than 100 years.

After presiding over dismemberment of Czechoslovakia, the Munich negotiators pose for history. From left:

By Otto Friedrich

Appeasement at Munich—and the way to war

Fifty years ago France and Britain sought peace by selling out to Adolf Hitler, with grim consequences that haunt us still

Neville Chamberlain, Edouard Daladier, Adolf Hitler, Benito Mussolini—with his son-in-law Count Ciano.

"This may be the last day of peace," Virginia Woolf wrote in her diary, "so why not record it, as I've 20 minutes & nothing to do?"

It was Wednesday, September 28, 1938, and her husband had driven her to London in the rain. She was impressed by the sight of workmen digging trenches as crude air-raid shelters in Turnham Green. Adolf Hitler's bombers were expected from hour to hour. Orders had already been issued for the evacuation of London's schoolchildren and the clearing of hospitals. "It's a miserable day and our thoughts are miserable," a woman in a coffeeshop on New Oxford Street told Woolf, but she predicted that it would be a short war and Britain would win.

This was a year before World War II really began, of course, a year before the Hitler-Stalin pact, a year before the invasion of Poland. At the time, however, the Czechoslovakian crisis of 1938 seemed every bit as terrifying. Across the Channel in Paris on that day, an estimated one-third of the population crowded highways and railroads in an attempt to flee the capital before the German bombers came. Nobody could forget what they had done to the undefended Spanish town of Guernica.

THE NEW 1989
STEUBEN CATALOGUE

© Corning 1988

120 pages of brilliant gift ideas and selections for collectors. Priced from $125. Please enclose check for $6 with this coupon. Mail to Steuben Glass, Dept. C, Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, NY, NY 10022. Above, Tall Momentum Vase by Peter Aldridge.

Name

Address

City

State Zip S2

STEUBEN
THE CLEAREST FORM OF EXPRESSION

Fear of German bombers helped transform European peacemakers into appeasers. By 1938 Hitler was building 800 planes a month.

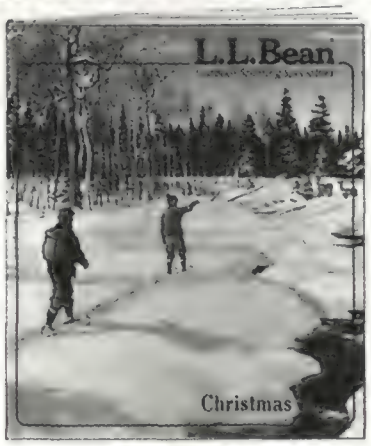
Like most of the people of England, Woolf had heard Prime Minister Neville Chamberlain on the night of September 27 addressing the nation by radio from No. 10 Downing Street. "How horrible, fantastic, incredible it is," said the man who became history's most famous appeaser, "that we should be digging trenches . . . here because of a quarrel in a far-away country between people of whom we know nothing." Hitler was demanding that the Czechs surrender the Sudetenland by Saturday, October 1, or he would seize it by force. Wanting to escape, on "the last day of peace," Woolf wandered over to Trafalgar Square, to the National Gallery, to hear a lecture on Watteau and to look at the Renoirs. "Warned by a sober loudspeaker to get my gas mask as I walked down Pall Mall."

Harold Nicolson, the Member of Parliament, also noted the gas-mask warnings on his way to the House of Commons to hear Chamberlain's speech. "The pigeons are clustering around the fountains and there is a group of children feeding them," he later wrote in his journal. "My companion says to me, 'Those children ought to be evacuated at once, and so should the pigeons.'"

On Westminster Bridge, by Big Ben and the Houses of Parliament, a handful of newly installed antiaircraft guns stood guard. Inside, the crowd fell hushed as Chamberlain "rose slowly in his place and spread the manuscript of his speech upon the box in front of him. . . ."

While the British and French paled at the prospect of a new war, so did the threatening Germans. Only recently self-liberated from the crippling restrictions of the Versailles Treaty, the German Army had to strip its defenses along the French frontier in order to mobilize 37 divisions for an invasion of Czechoslovakia. But the Czechs had 30 divisions to protect their heavily fortified border, and the French forces along the Rhine were even larger and supposed to be stronger. When one of Hitler's generals warned him that the outnumbered German forces could not hold their ground in the west for more than three weeks, the Führer exploded in rage. "I say to you, Herr

L.L.Bean®



FREE
Christmas Catalog

Features active and casual wear for men and women who enjoy the outdoors. Winter sports equipment, luggage and furnishings for home or camp. Practical and functional gift ideas. All fully guaranteed to give 100% satisfaction. Our 76th year of providing dependable mail order service **We pay all regular postage and handling charges and offer toll-free telephone services.**

☐ Send FREE Christmas Catalog

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc., 1061 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

Remember on Saturday afternoons, when you were a kid and Stan Musial, Duke Snider and Roy Campanella would come up to the front door and ask you to come out and play a little ball?

We hope that, at least occasionally, they still drop by for a good game.

When you think about it, a lot of nice things happen because of windows and doors.

At Peachtree, we think about that a lot.

© 1988 Peachtree Doors Inc

For more information call toll free 1-800-447-4700.

PEACHTREE®

We make windows and doors.

We Plan To Lose Money On This Offer

Get a genuine 1893 U.S. Mint "Columbus" Silver Half Dollar for just

$19 (Reg. $28)

Why are we running this expensive ad offering America's historic first commemorative type coin, in very fine quality, for an irresistible low price? Because we're in business for the long term — we figure that even if some of our ads lose money, we'll acquire satisfied new customers. And once you're acquainted with the way we do business — our strict grading, prompt delivery, personalized service and free research reports — we hope you'll want to continue with us, for the long term.

Here's the offer:

For as long as supplies last, we'll sell new customers an almost 100 year old, crisply detailed 1893 U.S. "Columbus" silver half dollar for just $19, 5 coins $95, 10 coins $189, or a roll of 20 coins for just $375. Order #7705. Limit 3 rolls per new customer. All coins are conservatively graded "very fine" by our ANA-trained experts and come with a certificate of authenticity. You have a 15-day no-questions-asked return privilege.

To order by credit card, call toll-free 1-800-451-4463 at any time. Or send your check or money order to: International Coins & Currency, Inc., 11 E. State St., Box 218, Dept. 675, Montpelier, Vermont 05602. Add $3.75 postage and handling per order.

General," he shouted, "the position will be held not only for three weeks but for three years!"

The chief of the German General Staff, Ludwig Beck, tried to organize the officer corps against Hitler to stop the drift toward war, and then resigned. Hitler simply appointed Franz Halder to replace him. Even then, according to Halder's postwar testimony, the German Army had a plan for deposing the Führer the moment he gave the order for war (provided, always, that Britain and France proved willing to fight). The plotters met in Halder's office at about noon on September 28. They intended, Halder asserted, "to occupy the Reich Chancellery and those government offices . . . administered by . . . close supporters of Hitler."

Parliament was crowded with people eager to hear whether Chamberlain would declare war on September 28. After the opening prayers, he spoke for more than an hour, retracing his recent negotiations with Hitler. Suddenly, the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Sir John Simon, began signaling, trying to interrupt Chamberlain's speech, then handed him a sheet of paper.

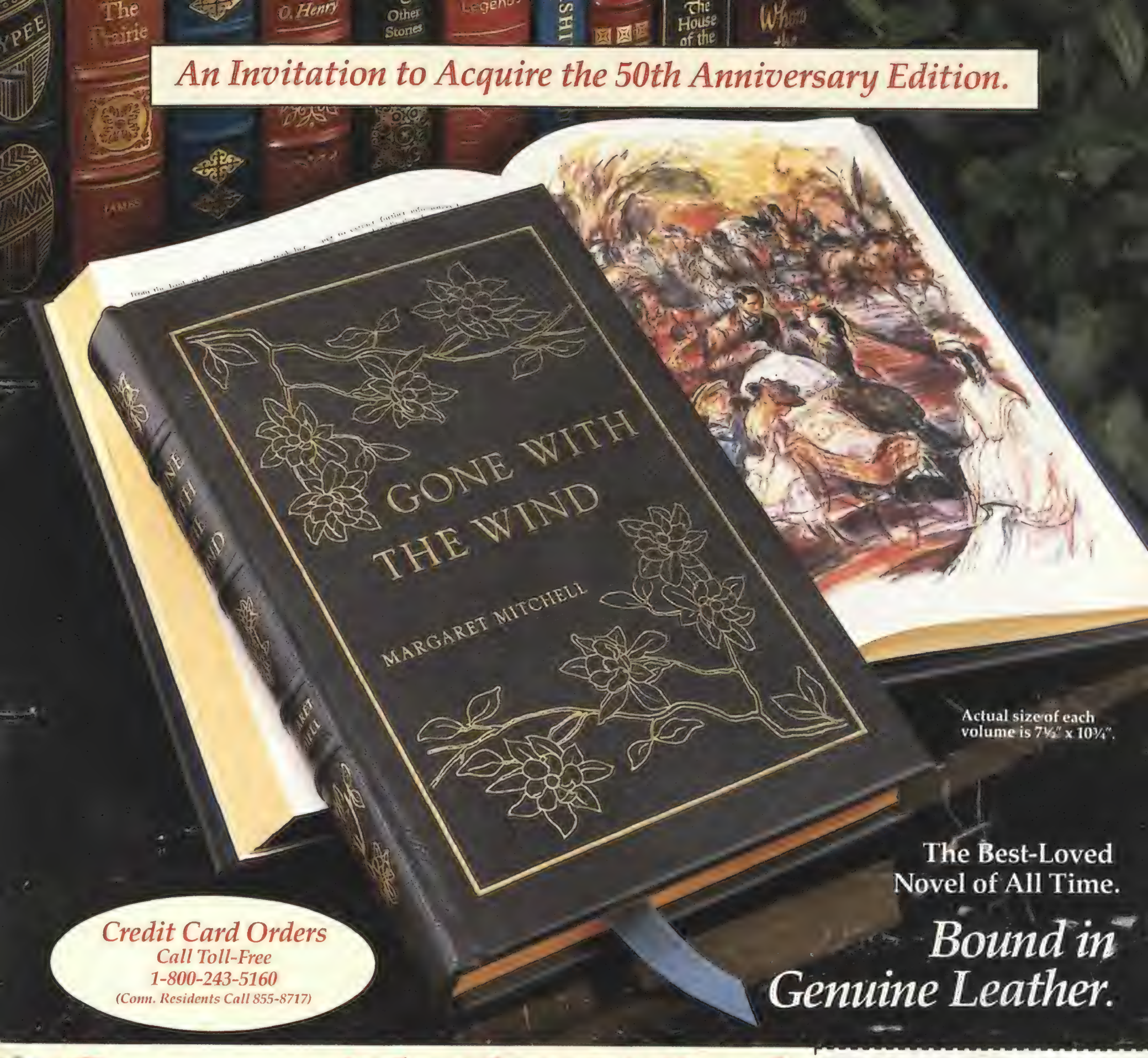
"His whole face, his whole body, seemed to change," Nicolson noted. "He raised his face so that the light from the ceiling fell full upon it. All the lines of anxiety and weariness seemed suddenly to have been smoothed out; he appeared ten years younger and triumphant." Chamberlain's announcement electrified Parliament: "Herr Hitler invites me to meet him at Munich tomorrow morning. He has also invited Signor Mussolini and Monsieur Daladier. I need not say what my answer will be."

"Thank God for the Prime Minister!" cried one M.P., and then the whole House exploded into shouts and cheers and showers of torn paper.

The city of Munich is a pleasant but rather undistinguished sort of place for history to be made. Originally it was a 12th-century monastery and then the site of a mint on the banks of the Isar, but many of its historic buildings are fakes, copies or reconstructions. During Munich's annual Oktoberfest, its sausage-stuffed citizens carouse on powerful new beer. Adolf Hitler, the outcast of Austria, felt warmly sentimental about this raucous Bavarian capital, perhaps because it had been the site of his famous "beer hall putsch" of 1923.

During war scare in 1938, Londoners swiftly dug impromptu trenches, exactly as they did, here, after the war had really started in 1939.

An Invitation to Acquire the 50th Anniversary Edition.



Actual size of each volume is 7½" x 10¾".

The Best-Loved Novel of All Time.

Bound in Genuine Leather.

Credit Card Orders
Call Toll-Free
1-800-243-5160
(Conn. Residents Call 855-8717)

Gone with the Wind

... in a magnificent two-volume edition.

Fifty years ago, *Gone with the Wind* swept the nation. It became the most popular American novel ever written and the greatest motion picture ever made. And now, The Easton Press honors this 50th anniversary with the greatest *Gone with the Wind* ever published!

Here are triumph and tragedy. Scarlett O'Hara, the southern belle...the romantic Rhett Butler...the reticent Ashley Wilkes. Here is the saga of the Old South and the Civil War. The great plantations: Tara and Twelve Oaks. The war itself.

The 50th Anniversary Edition will be issued in two luxurious volumes—bound in supple, beautiful, grained genuine leather.

Hubbed spines decorated with precious *22kt gold*. Pages gilded with a special golden finish for protection and beauty. Paper acid-free to last for generations. Elegant moiré fabric endsheets. Twenty lovely watercolors and countless sketches capture the color and the romance of this towering masterpiece.

This special collector's edition will not be sold in stores. You can buy it only from The Easton Press.

To order, simply return this Reservation Application. But do hurry, in a short while, this 50th Anniversary Edition will itself be gone with the wind!

The Easton Press 119
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Please send me The Easton Press 50th Anniversary Edition of *Gone with the Wind*. Here is $39.00* (including shipping and handling) for the first volume. I understand you will send me both volumes together, along with a bill for the second volume. (Allow 4-8 weeks for shipment.)

☐ Instead of a check, charge my credit card in two monthly installments of $39.00* each.
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Exp. Date: _____

Account Number: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

*Conn. residents pay $41.93 to include sales tax.

INSTEAD OF LOOKING AT THE FOUR WALLS, ...YOU CAN OPEN YOUR HOUSE TO THE FOUR SEASONS®

Save Over $1,000 on 10′ x 16′ Solarium Shown.*
• Act Now To Save 10%
• Fast Delivery For Fall Installation

This sale is limited to our most popular System 4 aluminum models or System 6 wood models featuring curved design and rich bronze tone finish. Available only at participating locations.

Call 1-800-FOUR SEASONS for a free "Guide To Beautiful Living Space" and location nearest you, or for $5.00 "The Complete 80-Page Book" with prices. Visa or Mastercard accepted.

Or write to:
FOUR SEASONS SOLAR PRODUCTS CORP.
5005 Veterans Memorial Highway/Dept. L10
Holbrook, NY 11741

Over 240 locations nationwide.

*At participating centers. See center for details.
©1988 Four Seasons Solar Products Corp.

FOUR SEASONS GREENHOUSES
Design & Remodeling Centers
Outdoor Living...Indoors™

WEATHERVANES
The Good Old-Fashioned Kind

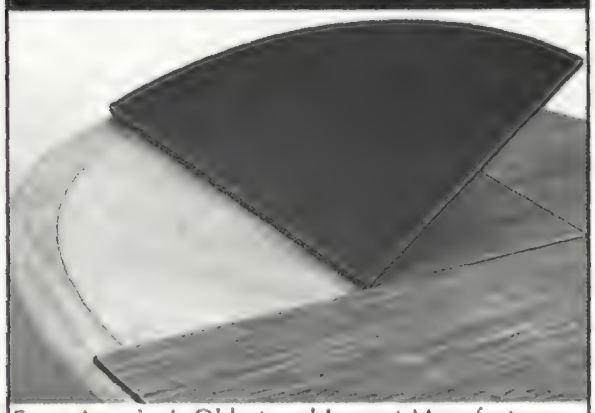
★ All Copper Figures - Rounded, not flat cut-outs
★ Solid Brass Directionals. All Copper Spaceballs. Steel Rod
★ Antiqued or Polished Finish

Choose from our collection of over 40 antique replica and modern designs.

CATALOG of Weathervanes, Cupolas, Sundials and More, $1.00
(MC/Visa)

GOOD DIRECTIONS, Inc.
Dept. S-10, 24 Ardmore Rd, Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 348-1836

FACTORY DIRECT TABLE PADS
GUARD YOUR TABLE AND SAVE!



From America's Oldest and Largest Manufacturer.
15 YEAR GUARANTEE.
1-800/328-7237 EXT. 275
Sentry TABLE PAD CO. SINCE 1911
©-87 (612) 646-6778

Map shows perilous Czech position after Hitler had annexed Austria.

Hauptstadt der Bewegung (Capital of the Movement) was Hitler's grandiose title for Munich. He established Nazi Party headquarters there and promptly began redesigning the city. One of the early stretches of Germany's autobahn system was begun there (reaching out toward Salzburg) and so was the first concentration camp (at nearby Dachau). In 1935, Hitler built himself a personal command post called the Führerhaus, a three-story palace of yellow Danubian limestone, with a 65-foot-high hall and three balconies for the reviewing of parades. And here, exactly 50 years ago, Hitler invited the prime ministers of Britain and France, and the Italian Duce to join him in what the history of power politics knows simply as "Munich."

History also knows that meeting in Munich as the culmination of the policy called "appeasement." And it knows appeasement, symbolized by the faintly ludicrous umbrella carried by Chamberlain on his return from Munich, as synonymous with shame and failure, with the concept of peace at any price and thus, inevitably, war. When Anthony Eden, who had made his reputation as a high-minded opponent of Munich, eventually became Britain's prime minister and had to confront the seemingly insatiable demands of Egypt's Gamal Abdel Nasser, it was the specter of Munich that inspired him to launch the doomed 1956 invasion of the Suez

We've always made the best down comforters. We've always made them here.

La Crosse, Wisconsin, USA, Pop.: 48,347

La Crosse, Wisconsin, is a small city set among the bluffs and valleys of the Mississippi River. Minnesota is just across the river; Iowa a few miles downstream. The Company Store has been making down comforters, down outerwear, pillows, featherbeds, and bed accessories here since 1911.

People are sometimes surprised when they discover that such traditionally European products are made here. But their natural comfort and quality simply reflects the heritage and values of our region. We're proud to put our label on them. And we back them with one of the best guarantees in the business.

After all, it's the traditions and values of our home town that have helped make us America's leading purveyor of natural fiber, natural fill products.

For a free copy of our 124-page catalog, send us the coupon below, or call us at **1-800-356-9367, extension 3A5.** You'll be talking to someone right at The Company Store.

The Company Store®

☐ **YES. Send me your FREE catalog.**

- 30 Down Comforter Styles
- Down Outerwear
- 100% Merino Wool Products
- Bed Accessories
- Down Pillows
- Plus much more

☎ **CALL TOLL FREE**
1-800-356-9367, Ext. 3A5

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Send to: The Company Store,
500 Company Store Road, Dept. 3A5, La Crosse, WI 54601

© 1988 The Company Store

TRAVCOA'S SOUTH PACIFIC

Tahiti to New Guinea

From beautiful island paradises of the South Seas to spirit houses of New Guinea we find diversified people whose culture and beauty are unsurpassed.

Travcoa visits the alps and fjords of New Zealand, the Barrier Reef and Outback of Australia, and cruises to the mystic Trobriand, Fiji and Solomon Islands.

Explore the ancient cultures of West Irian, the Sepik River and the Toraja Tribes of South Sulawesi.

For 35 years Travcoa has been the premier company of travel to the South Pacific.

Write for our 52 page brochure that includes luxury facilities, a la carte dining and limited membership to 25 persons.

Name:_____ Address:_____
City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____ Travel Agent:_____

Write for these brochures: ☐ South Pacific ☐ Orient ☐ Central America ☐ Africa ☐ Egypt ☐ Antarctica ☐ China ☐ Mongolia ☐ India ☐ Holy Land ☐ South America ☐ Tibet ☐ Afghanistan ☐ Mexico ☐ Europe

TRAVCOA

Dept. SM11 4000 MacArthur Blvd. Newport Beach, CA 92660 Cal: 800-992-2004 US: 800-992-2003

abbatecola

Harlequin - Court Jester

from the Comedia dell'Arte series
by Abbatecola
Limited edition of 950
14" x 18" $85.
Color brochure available.

Whitlock's P.O. Box 2785
Citrus Heights, CA 95611-2785
(916) 332-2368 S10

Now available in North America

The Itraco Skeleton Watch

Gabanshire is pleased to introduce the Itraco Skeleton watch to the *New World.* This stunning Swiss time-piece allows a clear view of its 17-jeweled, wind-up movement from both front and back—a constant theater of intricacy-in-motion.

If you appreciate fine craftsmanship and elegant style, wear the Itraco Skeleton Watch, a classic timepiece from Gabanshire.

Call 800-422-4208
to order or for more information.

Pictured: Men's Itraco Skeleton Watch S359. Women's model also. Black, white or gold dial rim. Leather band. Pocket watch available.
Visa/Mastercard. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Jeweler inquiries welcome.

Gabanshire Co.®
Importing innovators
4105 E. Madison, Suite 350
Seattle, WA 98112 206/328-4732

Canal Zone. And in all the twists of the Cold War, up to and most notably including Vietnam, echoes of Munich have haunted American policy, conferring a distant curse on concessions to hostile powers, and on compromise as well. Appeasement—that way lies surrender, the echoes seem to warn, surrender and defeat.

But all this happened a scant 20 years after World War I. To the rulers of Britain and France in that summer of 1938, all of whom could remember the awful carnage of the Somme and Verdun, appeasement was a civilized policy proudly proclaimed. "Appeasement between the wars was always a self-confident creed," Churchill biographer Martin Gilbert was to write in *The Roots of Appeasement.* "It was both utopian and practical. Its aim was peace for all time, or at least for as long as wise men could devise it. . . .

Czech statesmen Tomas Masaryk and Edvard Beneš resisted the Nazis.

Appeasement was a search for international relations conducted without resort to armed conflict."

As often happens with momentous events, "Munich" did not actually take place in Munich. The famous conference was only a ratification of decisions already reached. Everyone had already agreed that Hitler would get whatever he wanted, that Britain and France would give in, that Czechoslovakia would be dismembered without a shot being fired. As soon as the German generals heard that Chamberlain was flying to Munich, they canceled whatever measures they claimed had been planned to thwart a war-hungry Hitler. "One could only wait in case a new chance should come," said Halder.

The roots of the surrender at Munich lay in the very origins of Czechoslovakia itself. The Czechs, an

The former died before Munich; the latter fled to London afterward.

COLE·HAAN

The Country Collection for Women.
Genuine handsewns
inspired by the great outdoors.
For stores near you, write Cole·Haan,
Dept N10, North Elm Street,
Yarmouth, ME 04096.
Cole·Haan. Fine Footwear
for Men, Women
and Children.

Speak French like a diplomat!®

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel,* that's who.

Now you can learn to speak French just as these diplomatic personnel do—with the Foreign Service Institute's Basic French Course.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far *the most effective way* to learn French at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The Basic French Course consists of a series of cassettes and an accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in French!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "pattern drill" learning method, you set your own pace—testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Introductory Basic French Course comes in two parts, each shipped in a handsome library binder. Part A introduces the simpler forms of the language and a basic vocabulary. Part B presents more complex structures and additional vocabulary. Order either, or save 10% by ordering both:

- ☐ **Basic French, Part A.** 12 cassettes (15 hr.), and 194-p. text, $135.
- ☐ **Basic French, Part B.** 18 cassettes (25 hr.), and 290-p. text, $159.

(CT residents add sales tax.)

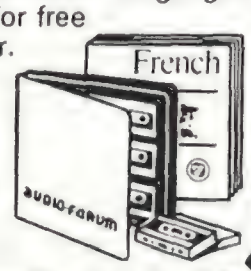
TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL TOLL-FREE NUMBER: **1-800-243-1234.**

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name and address, and a check or money order — or charge to your credit card (VISA, MasterCard, AmEx, Diners) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's French course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn French, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

130 courses in 46 other languages also available. Write for free catalog. Our 16th year.

Audio-Forum
Room B605
On-The-Green,
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794



AUDIO-FORUM®

The sinister friendship between Duce and Führer began as early as 1934.

The original is in Shelburne Museum. The reproduction is in our catalog.

Tiger Maple
Queen Ann Highboy
circa 1740

Rush me your 40 page color catalog of affordable museum reproduction furniture, furniture kits, lighting, brass, pewter, accessories, paint and stain. I have enclosed $3 for a subscription.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Cohasset Colonials by HAGERTY
178IA Ship St., Cohasset Harbor, MA 02025
Tel. (617) 383-0110 MasterCard & Visa

Farm Fresh California Almonds

Nature's Snackfood!

Buy Directly From the Grower and SAVE!! **$1.99** Per Pound

Buy your Natural California Almonds directly from our ranch in the sun-drenched San Joaquin Valley. Picked fresh from the tree, shelled, sorted, then shipped directly to you or your friends as gifts. And, ideal as an ingredient in recipes. Choose from three convenient sizes.

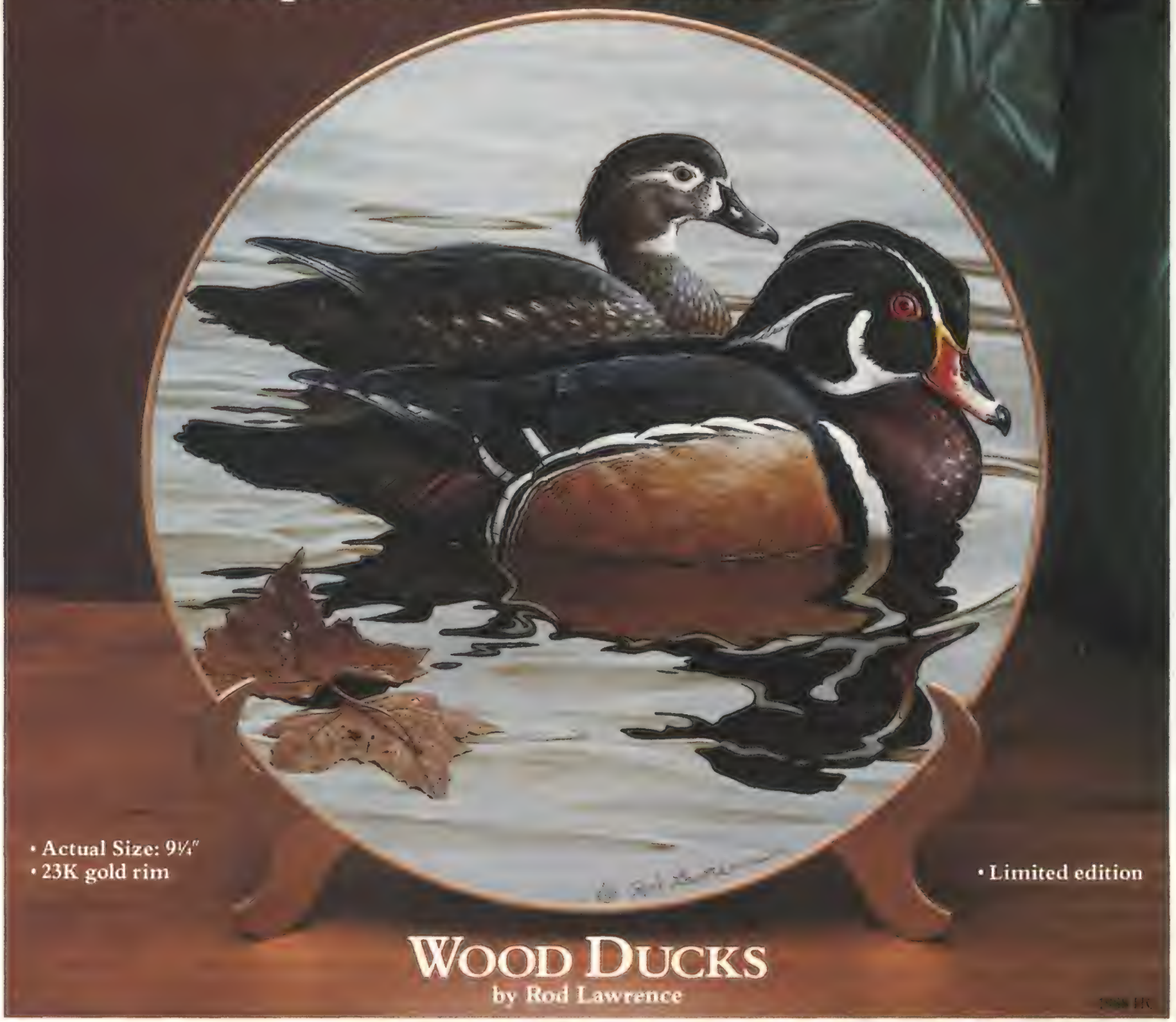
You can't lose with our 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Mail to: P-R Farms, Inc. H
2917 E. Shepherd, Clovis, CA 93612
Send me these Natural Almond packs:
____10lbs. @ $19.90 (plus $5 shipping)
____5lbs. @ $14.50 (plus $3 shipping)
____25lbs. @ $45.50 (plus $10 shipping)
Alaska/Hawaii add 10% for shipping
Payment Enclosed:
_____check _____money order
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

energetic people who had lost their independence to Hapsburg Austria in the 16th century, saw an opportunity to regain it as the Hapsburgs lurched to their destruction in the German defeat of 1918. When the victors gathered to draw up the peace of Versailles, the Czechs, under the leadership of Tomas Masaryk and Edvard Beneš, took their place among those emergent peoples ready to invoke President Wilson's widely trumpeted principle of self-determination.

The nation of Czechoslovakia that came into existence in 1918 looked like a gerrymander (even its original name, Czecho-Slovakia, was a hyphenated invention) and predictably had a polyglot population: roughly seven million Czechs, three million Sudeten (i.e., frontier) Germans, two million Slovaks along with a million Hungarians and a sprinkling of Poles. President Masaryk and his successor Beneš did their best to weld these disputatious rivals into a united democracy, but the minorities all claimed

A Masterpiece of Nature…An Artistic Triumph



• Actual Size: 9¼"
• 23K gold rim

• Limited edition

WOOD DUCKS
by Rod Lawrence

Imagine yourself in a clearing by the edge of a lake, sheltered from the autumn wind. Suddenly…*ripples disturb the water's surface, and a pair of wood ducks move slowly into view. The male is regal in appearance—his plumage is rich with iridescent greens, blues and purples. The female, though lacking the rainbow's spectrum of colors, is still quite striking, with her handsome gray crest and white eye rings. You are witnessing a breathtaking sight—a privileged glimpse of nature at its most spectacular.*

An Important Art Premiere

You don't have to leave the comfort of your home to admire the grand entrance of North America's wood duck. For acclaimed wildlife artist Rod Lawrence has elected to make this handsome waterbird the subject of his *very first limited edition collector plate.*

Presented on a flawless canvas of fine porcelain, "Wood Ducks" offers a realistic portrait of one of nature's most striking creatures. And it provides a lasting testament to the special talents of an artist whose limited edition prints are in great demand throughout the United States and Canada, and whose original paintings command prices as high as $10,000.

"Wood Ducks" gains further significance as the premiere issue in an important collection entitled *American Waterbirds.* Each issue will feature a Lawrence masterwork, enhanced with a generous 23K gold rim, depicting one of North America's best-known species of waterbirds. Each plate will be hand-numbered on its reverse, accompanied by a same-numbered Certificate of Authenticity, and limited to a total of 14 firing days.

No Obligation — No Risk

As an owner of "Wood Ducks", you have the right—*but no obligation*—to acquire the remaining plates in the collection, in the sequence presented to you. Furthermore, our *100% Buy-Back Guarantee* assures that you may return any plate for a refund within 30 days.

Considering the significance of this premiere, the continued popularity of Rod Lawrence's originals, and the appeal of this art—competition to acquire "Wood Ducks" should be quite strong. Applications will be processed in order of receipt, so send in yours *today!*

Respond by: October 31, 1988

Limit: Two plates per collector

Accept my application for "Wood Ducks." I wish to purchase _____ (1 or 2) at $37.50 (plus $2.14 shipping and handling) each, payable in 2 equal installments of $_____ ($19.82* for 1 or $39.64* for 2), and I prefer to pay my first by:

☐ Check or money order enclosed.
☐ Charge my:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____

Exp. Date _____ **KIM2QH1A**

001982/003964

☐ Ms. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Mr.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

***Florida residents add $1.19 and IL residents add $1.39 per plate payment for tax.** *All applications must be signed and are subject to acceptance. Allow 6–8 weeks from application date for shipment. Deliveries made only to the U.S. and its territories.*

The Hamilton Collection
9550 Regency Square Blvd., P.O. Box 44051
Jacksonville, FL 32231

INTERHOSTEL

Lively, Curious, Adventurous, Active Adults Over 50!

Join our two- and three-week international study/travel programs

- 25 Programs in 14 Countries
- Small Groups to Foster Friendships
- Prearranged Seminars, Sightseeing, Field Trips, Cultural Activities
- Moderately Priced; Rates Guaranteed in U.S. Dollars; Includes Meals, Lodging, and Activities

For your free brochure, return the coupon below; Or call INTERHOSTEL, (603) 862-1147.

Founded and Operated by
University of New Hampshire,
6 Garrison Avenue, Durham, NH 03824

(Clip and return to INTERHOSTEL, University of New Hampshire, 6 Garrison Avenue, Durham, NH 03824; Or call (603) 862-1147.)

☐ **YES, I'd like to learn more about INTERHOSTEL's international study/travel programs for adults over 50.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Smth

Discover Rowing

with the rowing machine that inspired the World Indoor Rowing Championships.

1989 Regatta Sites

Cambridge MA (World Championships), Moscow U.S.S.R., London, Ontario CANADA, London ENGLAND, Melbourne FL, Denver CO, Elkhart IN, Madison WI, Grand Rapids MI, New York NY, Alexandria VA, Cincinnati OH, Long Beach CA, Seattle WA

Call or write for more information about indoor rowing.

The Concept II Rowing Ergometer

CONCEPT II, INC. RR 1 BOX 1100 - 688
MORRISVILLE, VT 05661 802-888-7971

various ethnic rights and constantly complained of repression.

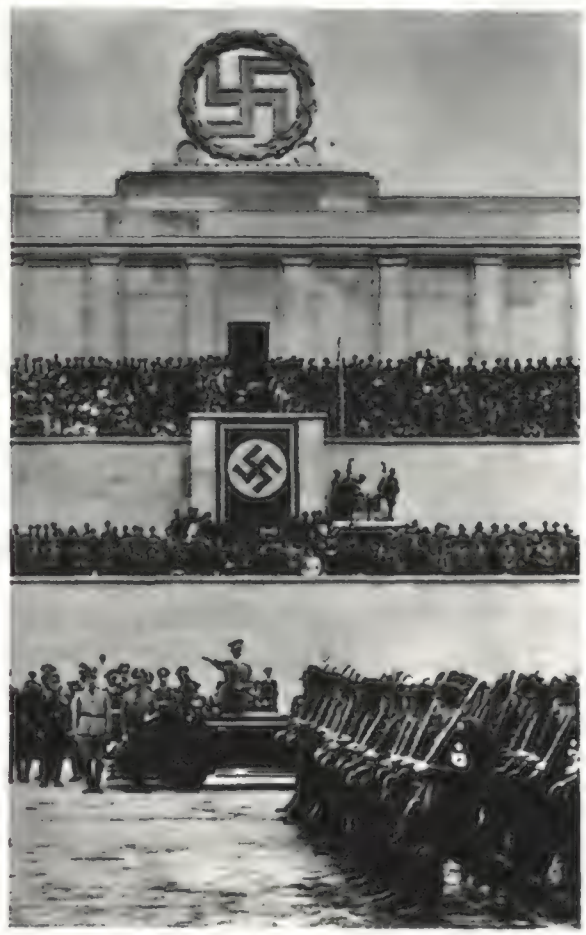
This remained a minor, local difficulty until 1933 when Hitler began claiming the loyalty of all ethnic Germans for his Third Reich. If Hitlerism alone was not enough to win support for Konrad Henlein's Sudeten German Party, Germany reinforced the cause by paying Henlein a secret subsidy of 15,000 marks per month. Hitler also gave Henlein instructions, reduced to a simple formula: "We must always demand so much from the Czechs that we can never be satisfied."

In hindsight, it is clear that Hitler's threats and demands were all part of a systematic campaign to enlarge the German state, but nobody knew in 1938 exactly how far he planned to go. There was a certain shock when he marched into Austria in the spring of 1938, though nobody was prepared to resist the reunion of these two Germanic lands. In general, Austrians gave the impression of welcoming the *Anschluss*. Besides, many enlightened

Before Munich, Hitler chose the pliant Gen. Franz Halder to run the army.

Britons felt the Versailles Treaty had been too vindictive, that the German case for revision was a strong one. Some criticized Hitler for imprisoning his opponents, but a good many others were impressed by his magnetism and leadership. Some even believed Britain should never have entered World War I on the side of her traditional enemy, France. The long-standing British idea of restoring a traditional balance of power in Europe had already led to the Anglo-German Naval Agreement of 1935. Lord Rothermere's *Daily Mail* openly advocated the return of Germany's African colonies.

Czechoslovakia was somewhat different from Austria. Except for the Germanic population at its western end, it was a Slavic country. The Beneš government had no desire whatever to be taken over by Germany. Czechoslovakia also had a strong army to defend itself, and France was pledged by treaty to defend the Czechs against any aggression (Stalin's Soviet Union had promised to help defend the Czechs, but only on condition that the French did, too). And, of course, the



At a rally in Nuremberg, Hitler called for annihilation of Czechoslovakia.

SCANDIA

The Shoulder Bag For People On The Go!

ONLY $19.95

IT HOLDS *EVERYTHING!*

The Scandia is intelligently designed to hold all the books, paper, equipment and clothes you could ever need to carry.
There's even special pockets for all those little odds and ends that seem to get lost in ordinary bags. The sturdy canvas Scandia measures 14½″ across, 11″ deep, and 4″ wide (the perfect size for an airplane carry-on), and has six inner and outer pockets. And for those times when you need a little extra space, just open the Scandia's inside zipper and the bag *expands to a full 8 inches in width!* No matter how much you pack into the Scandia, it will still be trim enough to carry comfortably.

IT'S EXTREMELY DURABLE.

As anyone who has ever owned a Scandia will testify, *this bag lasts for years.* The Scandia's high-quality canvas is water-resistant, color-fast, and scuff-proof. Its heavy duty zippers, piping, and snaps are well-made and extremely durable. And the Scandia will stay in style for years; its attractive, casual look goes as well with a business suit as it does with jeans and a sweater. And with six handsome colors to choose from, you might want to own more than one!

Clear vinyl window for schedule, photo, etc.
Adjustable straps secure top to bottom
Calculator case
Pencil & ruler pocket (ruler included)
2 full-depth inner pockets
Zipper lets bag expand to 8″ width.
Full Width & depth outside pocket on back
Fully adjustable 2″ wide canvas shoulder strap
Two 6″ × 7″ outer pockets

NOW ONLY $19.95

The Scandia's remarkable design makes it roomy enough to hold all your gear, yet trim enough to carry comfortably.

There's simply no other shoulder bag that's as lightweight, versatile, stylish, durable and affordable as the Scandia.

If you've shopped around for high-quality shoulder bags, briefcases, and purses, you're probably aware that most of these items cost at least $50. But, because we've made a mass purchase of Scandia bags, we are able to sell them at the remarkably low price of only $19.95 each. Surely, that's a small price to pay for a big capacity, smart-looking bag that will last for years.

With these six handsome colors to choose from, you're sure to find a Scandia to suit your taste.

BLACK GRAY BURGUNDY BLUE KHAKI BROWN

Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free
24 Hours – 7 Days a Week
1-800-228-3535
In Nebraska 1-800-642-9606

Barnes & Noble Unconditional Guarantee
You must be completely satisfied with every item you order from Barnes & Noble by mail, or you may return it to us, for a full refund.

Barnes & Noble
Booksellers Since 1873

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP METHOD OF PAYMENT
☐Check ☐VISA ☐Mastercard ☐American Express
CREDIT CARD NUMBER

EXP. DATE
SIGNATURE

DEPT. B221 , 126 FIFTH AVE., NY, NY 10011

ITEM #	STYLE	QTY	TOTAL
#1377068	BLUE		
#1377027	BLACK		
#1377019	GRAY		
#1377035	BROWN		
#1377043	KHAKI		
#1377050	BURGUNDY		
	Merchandise Total		
	Add sales tax for deliveries to MA, PA, NY, NJ & MN.		
	Add $2.50 per bag ordered for shipping & insurance		
	ORDER TOTAL		

We invite you to...

ENJOY MOONLIGHT REVELERS IN OLD BOSTON

BOSTONIANS AND BEANS
42" wide by 24" high $225 U.S.
The 1988 Charles Wysocki Personal Commission print signed by the artist and consecutively numbered. Edition size will be determined by the total number of orders commissioned between October 1 and December 30, 1988.

This is a unique opportunity to own and enjoy Charles Wysocki's Americana masterpiece. Over two years in the making, incorporating more than sixty figures, it is the crowning achievement of this acclaimed artist's work to date. Commission your own fine art, limited edition print by Charles Wysocki today. Don't delay: Ordering period is October 1 through December 30.

Available only through your authorized Greenwich Workshop dealer. Please call, toll-free, or write for more information.

THE GREENWICH WORKSHOP, INC.
30 Lindeman Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611
(203) 371-6568 • Toll-free, outside CT: (800) 243-4246

THE GREENWICH WORKSHOP LTD.
3781 Victoria Park Avenue, Unit 6 • Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1W 3K5 • (416) 490-8342 • Toll-free, in Canada: (800) 263-4001

Germans kept professing that they had no designs on Czechoslovakia. "I give you my word of honor," Marshal Hermann Göring told the Czech foreign minister, "that Czechoslovakia has nothing to fear from the Reich."

Meanwhile, the Sudetens' Henlein, under Nazi orders to keep making demands that could not be satisfied, proved worthy of his orders. After Henlein had repeatedly fomented outbreaks of street fighting, he drew up a list of terms for a settlement: not only political autonomy, separate citizenship for Sudeten Germans and payment for past damages, but also full freedom for the Sudetens to practice "the ideology of Germans" (i.e., Nazism). The Czechs rejected the terms outright.

Then in mid-May of 1938 came a wave of rumors—possibly started by the Germans—that four German motorized divisions had taken up positions on the Czech border. Czechoslovakia ordered a partial mobilization; the French told the Germans they were ready to fight; the British expressed "grave concern." Thus challenged, Wilhelm Keitel, Chief of the High Command, officially declared the rumors of troop concentrations "absolute nonsense."

The so-called May Crisis was the first great round of bluffs in the Czech tragedy, and by standing together and accepting the risk of war, the Allies won decisively. Hitler, while denying everything, backed down. Yet this victory had two odd and important consequences. One was that the British and French looked back at the danger of war they had just passed through, shuddered and decided that such risks should henceforth be avoided. Hitler, by contrast, felt humiliated, furious and eager for revenge. In other words, the victors decided that they could not afford to win again, and the loser vowed that he would not again lose. To the Wehrmacht commanders to whom he had assigned both the planning and execution of Operation Green, the code name for the invasion of Czechoslovakia scheduled for October 1, 1938, Hitler declared: "It is my unalterable decision to smash [*zerschlagen*] Czechoslovakia

Recalling deadly gas attacks of World War I, only 20 years before, Londoners try out masks—but with a touch of British humor.

TREASURY MINTING BLUNDER*

Creates Unusual Collecting Opportunity

THE FIRST SUCH OPPORTUNITY IN OVER 100 YEARS!

AN OPPORTUNITY LIKE THIS MAY NEVER AGAIN OCCUR IN YOUR LIFETIME! A most unpredictable blunder has made it possible. When the United States Mint first issued the Susan B. Anthony $1 coins in 1979, they never intended them to be sought after by collectors and investors. But, since the minting stopped in 1981 after only two years, that is how it turned out.

Here's the reason that makes the Susan B. Anthony Complete Mint Set so unusual with good future profit potential. In 1979, The United States Mint produced millions of SBA coins for circulation, and then found that hardly anyone wanted to use them. In 1980, they cut way back and minted only about 12% as many. In 1981 they did not mint *any at all for general circulation.*

FUTURE POTENTIAL APPRECIATION!

This complete genuine U.S. Mint issue 12 coin set is the *complete* definitive Susan B. Anthony set—of *all* the *years, all* the *versions, all* the *mints.* The accompanying Certificate of Authenticity guarantees each coin to be a genuine U.S. Mint-struck Brilliant Proof or a genuine Brilliant Uncirculated coin. Today, priced to provide a serious collector's opportunity at only $149 per set, including its own handsome custom designed display case.

However, this offer is necessarily limited by our ability to assemble sets of this extinct issue of superb coins. When the limited collection is exhausted, all unfilled orders will be returned. To avoid disappointment in acquiring a definitive set of SBA coins, which will never be minted again, take advantage of this opportunity while it is before you and mail the coupon below or call toll free today 1-800-USA-5858 or 1-800-351-1072.

What's so remarkable about this Collector's Mint/Proof Set? Consider these facts:

- In 1981 the third and final year a relatively small quantity was minted, but *never issued for general circulation.*
- Susan B. Anthonys are undoubtedly one of the shortest lived circulating American dollar coin series ever minted.
- This may be the only complete "closed" U.S. Mint coin issue you will ever be able to buy in your lifetime at this price.
- These could be the last $1 circulating coins the United States will ever issue, and most likely the last silver colored ones.
- Congress has discussed whether they should order the U.S. Mint to melt down their remaining surplus millions of stored 1979 & '80 SBA's (which the Mint now sells on special order at a premium)!
- The Government does not have a store of nor do they sell the 3 different 1981 SBA's and the proofs from 1979, 1980 & 1981 which they minted and never released for general circulation, but all of these coins are *in this definitive Collectors Set.*

SIMILAR COIN WORTH $850.00! WILL HISTORY REPEAT ITSELF??

About 100 years ago the U.S. Mint made a similar blunder. From 1875 to 1878 they minted a 20¢ coin. The similarities between the 20¢ coin and the SBA's are astounding. The 20¢ piece was about the same size as a quarter just like the SBA Dollar. The people rejected it as too confusing—just like the SBA. Today, the most available of the 1875 *uncirculated* 20¢ pieces is worth $850.00, an increase of 4,250 times its legal tender value, and might be compared to the 3 *uncirculated* 1981 SBA Dollar coins in this set for possible future value appreciation. What are the possibilities for these *3 never issued for general circulation 1981* SBA Dollar Coins ten years from now? Or as a legacy for your grandchildren one hundred years from now?

And how much will the 3 Proof Coins in this set be worth, also *never issued for general circulation* and made available only at a premium and in the same relatively small quantity?

The Definitive 12-Coin Set of *All the Years* and *All the Mintmarks* as Officially Reported by the U.S. Mint Available Now! Each Coin of Pristine Investment Quality!

The Federal Coin Fund has carefully selected and assembled a limited quantity of Brilliant Uncirculated and Brilliant Proofs of this extinct coin issue. Today, while the opportunity is before you, you can acquire this complete all years all mintmarks set in its handsome lucite display case that protects each coin's newness and allows you to enjoy both the front and back of each coin. Perfect for safe deposit storage too!

Nine of these coins are in Brilliant, Mint state, Uncirculated condition bright and sparkling as they left the vaults of the three U.S. Mints which issued the SBA Dollars—San Francisco, Denver and Philadelphia. The set has one coin from each mint, with its own distinctive mint mark and one coin from each year of minting—1979, 1980, and *1981.* (9 coins including the rarest of the mint and years.)

In addition, as an extraordinary plus, each set contains the even more scarce and highly prized Susan B. Anthony flawless Brilliant Frosted Proof coins of each of the only three minting years. Each coin has a gleaming Proof finish with a mirror like background and frosted relief figures, the special coins that are never placed in general circulation. Each is a collector's prize in its own right.

TOLL-FREE CALL TODAY
Credit card charge orders may call seven days a week.
1-800-USA-5858 OR (1-800-351-1072)

Actual Size of Susan B. Anthony $1 Coin

MINTING BLUNDER

The Blunder that makes this set the Collector's Opportunity? Take a quarter and lay it on the SBA pictured actual size above. Note the similarity in size. Many people refused to use it because of the confusion—perhaps you were one. When the Government saw this public rejection they recognized that there had been a blunder in judgment. Susan B. Anthony coin minting ceased, destining the coins to collector status and extinction.

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The Federal Coin Fund, a private numismatic group led by a Life Member of the American Numismatic Association guarantees that if for any reason you are not completely satisfied with your Definitive 12-coin Susan B. Anthony Collector Set, you may return your order as received within ten (10) days for a full refund.

LIMIT—3 SETS PER ORDER
ORDER TODAY—AVOID DISAPPOINTMENT

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

The Federal Coin Fund DE12
3 North New St.
Dover, DE 19901

OFFICE USE—
DO NOT WRITE HERE

Envelope postmark date

Please enter a priority order for me, based upon envelope postmark for _____ (limit 3) complete 12-Coin Susan B. Anthony Collector Set(s) at the current price of $149 per set plus $5 for insured delivery. Each set will consist of one Brilliant Uncirculated U.S. Mint coin from each of the only three mints (San Francisco, Denver, Philadelphia— that minted them for the three years they were minted (1979, 1980, 1981) plus one U.S. Mint Brilliant Proof coin for each of the 3 years they were minted. If I am not satisfied, I may return my order as received within 10 days for a full refund.

☐ I am enclosing my remittance for $ _____ or
☐ Charge $_____ to my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____
(Charge order must be signed to be valid)

Telephone #(___) _____
(Please include, your phone # becomes our reference number)

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

© 1988, The Federal Coin Fund, a private numismatic corporation

F R E E . . .

"The world's most intriguing catalog!"

Send for the Hammacher Schlemmer Catalog today.

In the pages of the Hammacher Schlemmer Catalog, you'll discover a collection of the world's best, one-of-a-kind and most unique products . . . all backed by an unconditional guarantee of satisfaction.

From revolutionary electronic devices, to soothing personal care products, to inventions that offer creative solutions to complicated problems, to gifts that are just plain fun, you'll find them all in the Hammacher Schlemmer Catalog.

And the catalog is yours absolutely FREE. Simply clip and return the coupon to us and we'll rush you your copy.

Hammacher Schlemmer, Dept. 89892
Catalog Fulfillment Center
1157 Church St. P.O. Box 2549
Northbrook, IL 60065-2549

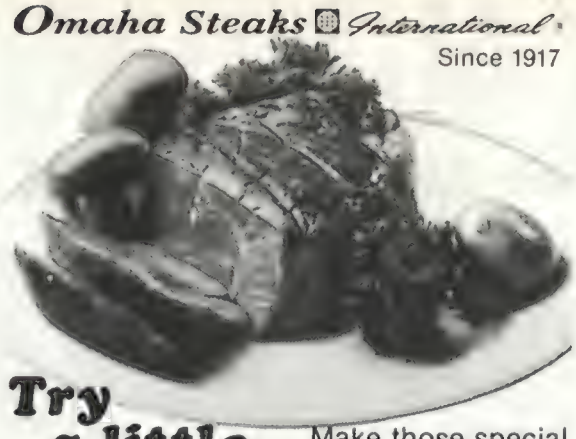
Name _____

Street & Number _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Hammacher Schlemmer New York's most famous store since before the Civil War.

Omaha Steaks International
Since 1917



Try a little tenderness Make those special occasions truly memorable! Just try a little tenderness. Candlelight, soft music, and magnificent, aged Filet Mignons. Perfect. Experts select and prepare each filet! Their artistry in cutting and aging is your assurance of utmost enjoyment. Steaks arrive frozen. Complete satisfaction guaranteed. **INTRODUCTORY OFFER:**

Six 6-oz. Filet Mignons, 1¼" thick (reg. $57.95) $29.95
(plus $5.50 shipping/handling)

YOU SAVE $28.00!

SAVE EVEN MORE...
Twelve 6-oz. Filets at Extra special price of..... $58.95
(plus $5.50 shipping/handling)

OFFER VALID IN 48 STATES UNTIL OCT. 31, 1988.
Limit - 2 packages per order
Phone or mail order. Use major credit card and

Call Free 1-800-228-9055
Order today or write for FREE catalog and 10% discount coupon.

Omaha Steaks International
Dept. 1370/ P.O. Box 3300 / Omaha, NE 68103

Chamberlain always believed that he could trust moody Führer's word.

by military action in the near future."

To avoid any repetition of the May Crisis, Chamberlain decided, with the approval of the French, to send Lord Runciman, a wealthy businessman, to Prague as a mediator. Runciman was supposed to be neutral, but his real mission was to pressure President Beneš into some kind of agreement with the intransigent Sudeten leaders. Since their instructions were to "never be satisfied," that soon proved impossible. Beneš finally summoned the Sudetens to his Hradschin Palace on September 4 and handed them a sheet of blank paper. "Please write your party's full demands for the German minority," he said. "I promise you in advance to grant them immediately."

The startled Sudetens ("My God, they have given us everything!" one of them said later) only squirmed and avoided answering. "Go on, I mean it," Beneš said. "Write!"

Since the Sudetens still evaded him, Beneš took back the paper, unscrewed his fountain pen and said, "Very well,

Timeless art, personal creativity and investment security—all under one roof.

An Acorn is a work of art—a beautiful, carefully-crafted home that fits naturally into any surrounding. And it's one of the smartest investments you'll ever make—with design flexibility that allows you to customize your home to your specific lifestyle and budget.

Send or call for your Acorn Home Portfolio with striking color photography and 47 popular designs for $10. VISA® and MasterCard® accepted by phone.

Or visit an Acorn model near you. Open weekdays and weekends. Call for hours and directions.

Models: Morristown, NJ: (201) 766-1505; Acton, MA: (508) 369-4111; Chapel Hill, NC: (919) 967-7630. **Offices:** Annapolis, MD: (301) 266-3031; Westport, CT: (203) 254-8432; Fairfax, VA: (703) 352-2077.

Acorn Home Portfolio F10.8B
☐ Please send my Portfolio. My check for $10 is enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Building Site: Town _____ State _____

ACORN STRUCTURES INC
Box 250, Concord, MA 01742 (508) 369-4111

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The New Tandy 1000 TL

286 power with MS-DOS® and DeskMate® built in.

The Tandy 1000 TL is a powerful new computer for personal and business use. Its Intel® 80286 microprocessor gives you extraordinary speed and processing power—you'll fly through applications. But unlike other PCs, the Tandy 1000 TL comes with MS-DOS and DeskMate built into ROM.

DeskMate features ten applications that let you write reports and letters, prepare budgets, file, draw colorful pictures, create and play back songs and more. Just load your program disk and go!

You also get the latest in computer-audio technology. When you use DeskMate's sound editor, you can record and edit voice, music or any analog source onto diskettes.

The 640K Tandy 1000 TL comes with a 3½" disk drive and has room for an additional 3½" and 5¼" drive. A parallel printer adapter, RS-232 serial port, two joystick ports, a clock/calendar and five expansion slots are all standard. You also get a 101-key enhanced keyboard for the ultimate combination of power, ease of use and affordability.

The new generation Tandy 1000 TL. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 Computer Catalog

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-838
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value™.

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Jacquelynn's
China Matching Service
Coalport-Franciscan-Lenox-Royal Doulton-Royal
Worcester-Minton-Spode-Wedgwood
Discontinued patterns bought and sold
219 N. Milwaukee St. Dept. S
Milwaukee, WI 53202-5803
414-272-8880

Fabulous Wooden
Jigsaw Puzzles
Breathtakingly beautiful, delightfully devious, filled with special shapes and surprises! Cut by hand, on commission, and personalized just for you. Exceptional gifts! $120 and up.
Send for free literature.
Lucretia's Pieces (802) 457-3877
RR #2, Box 848-H2, Woodstock, VT 05091

AERIE DESIGN
Wildlife T-SHIRTS & GRAPHICS
Send for FREE dolphins poster and catalog.
141 Blackberry Inn G Weaverville, NC 28787

Monastery Fruitcakes
Made by the Trappist Monks of Holy Cross Abbey, Bakers of Monastery Breads
Choice fruits and nuts in a brandied batter. 2 1/4 lb. cake packaged in gift tin. $15.00 plus 2.25 postage and handling. (VA residents add .68 tax) Call: 703/955-1425, VISA & MC accepted. Or mail check to:
Monastery Bakery
Route 2, Box 3870-S Berryville, VA 22611

YOU'LL NEVER FORGET MOM'S BIRTHDAY AGAIN!

You'll never forget a birthday, anniversary or graduation again. Calendarama™ displays the personal events that are of interest to you in 1989. Your special days are treated like major holidays and are highlighted with illustrations and personalized text.
Calendarama™ will also display the schedule of your favorite pro baseball, basketball and hockey teams, TV award nights and more.
At an introductory price of $16.95 plus $2.50 shipping a customized calendar will be printed just for you. To insure pre-holiday delivery, send for free order forms today!
Calendarama™
Dept. S, PO Box 547, Tarrytown, NY 10591-9854
(914) 631-6611

if you won't write it down, I will. You tell me what to say." When the Sudeten leaders restated their previous demands for autonomy and separate citizenship, Beneš handed this to Lord Runciman and announced that he was doing so only because of Anglo-French pressure. But Hitler was not about to accept a solution. The Sudetens returned to street fighting, and the Führer went before one of his mammoth Nuremberg rallies to excoriate the supposedly unyielding Czechs. "If these tormented creatures cannot obtain justice and help," he shouted on behalf of the Sudetens, "they will receive both from us!"

It was at this point that Neville Chamberlain decided to propose a personal interview with Hitler. The Führer's reaction: "*Ich bin vom Himmel gefallen,*" he joked ("I am astounded"). But he declined to come to Berlin for such a meeting, instead inviting the Prime Minister to his Alpine retreat in Berchtesgaden. There they could meet quietly for tea.

We now know considerably more than Hitler's contemporaries did about the psychic maelstrom that drove the German leader—the sudden rages, the fears, the paranoia, the megalomania. But Neville Chamberlain, too, brought to the conflict an odd personality of his own, a nature almost exactly complementary to that of his antagonist. He was nearly 70, some 20 years Hitler's senior, and while the Führer was the creation of a slightly disreputable provincial lower class, Chamberlain came from a line of intensely proper Unitarians in industrial Birmingham. His father had become rich as a manufacturer of screws before entering politics, and served in several Cabinets. Hitler's life had always been chaotic, inspired by absurd dreams of grandeur; Chamberlain's orderly career led him to become a successful businessman, housing expert, Health Minister, and Chancellor of the Exchequer. He was an able administrator but a narrow and conventional man. He believed—misguidedly, as it would turn out—in reason and trust.

Chamberlain had no experience in dealing with a man like Hitler; he could not imagine such a violent, capricious will, such guile and deceit. "It can fairly be said of Neville Chamberlain," according to William Strang

During lunch at their second meeting on September 15, in Berchtesgaden retreat, Chamberlain nervously rubs his wrist, Hitler looks glum.

Because classic design never goes out of style...

THE BENTON

from the Hamilton Watch Company

The Benton. In perfect taste for any occasion. Dinner...the theater...business. A distinctive watch for people who appreciate classic design and quality.

Half a century ago, The Benton's unique design set a new standard for elegance in timepieces. Today, the superb styling and rich lines of this authentic re-creation continue to be the very height of fashion.

The gracefully curved watchcase, richly finished with 5 microns of 18kt gold, is as comfortable as it is stylish. Stunning art deco details ingeniously conceal The Benton's case hinges. The look is completed by an elegant crocodile grain genuine leather band. And, in the Hamilton tradition, your Benton will be engraved with up to three initials of your choice. For greater accuracy, we've added a precision Swiss quartz movement.

We are pleased to offer The Benton for just $295;* payable in convenient monthly installments. Order now to avoid disappointment. If you are not completely delighted, return your watch in original condition within 30 days for a full refund. Shipment in 2-4 weeks.

*Plus $3.50 shipping/handling.

CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-367-4534
In CT, AK, HI call: (203) 855-8717

'Hamilton Watch Company, Lancaster, PA ©1988 Hamilton Classics (MBI)

Hamilton® Classics 8236
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

For Fastest Service Call Toll-Free: 1-800-367-4534
In CT, AK, HI call: (203) 855-8717

Please send me____ Hamilton Benton watch(es).

Style: ☐ Men's ☐ Ladies'

Initials to be engraved on back: ☐ ☐ ☐

Name_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Signature_____
(All orders subject to acceptance)

Charge each of 8 equal monthly $37.31 installments to my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express

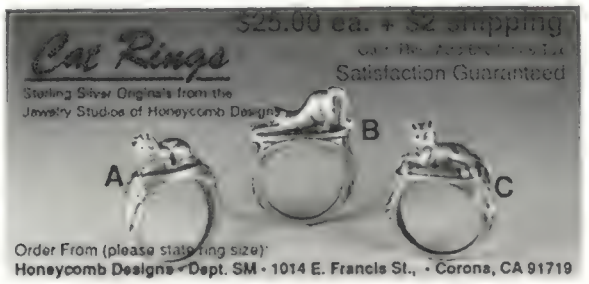
Credit Card # Expiration Date

☐ I prefer not to use a credit card and will pay by check. Enclosed is my deposit of $99.50* for each watch. I will pay the balance in four equal monthly installments of $49.75.

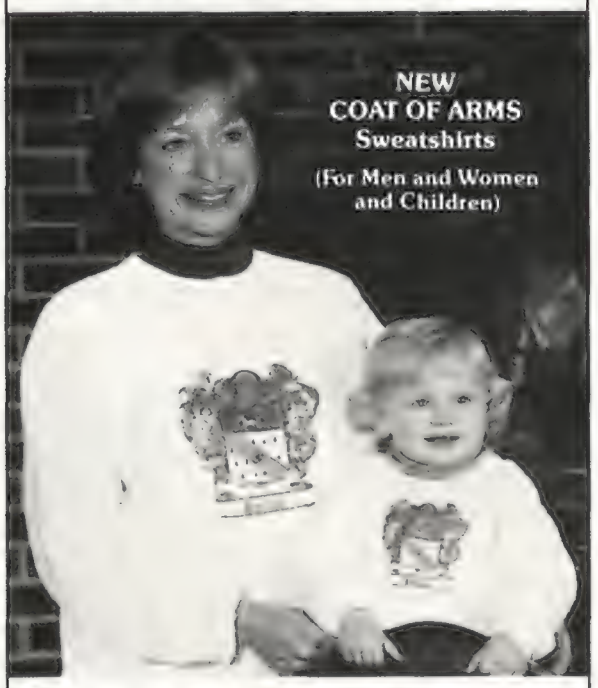
*Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax.

If a family member should require an extended period of psychiatric treatment you may want to consider the Greystone Program. Since 1980, we have been providing care for a small group of residents in a warm, personal, homelike setting amid broad lawns and stately trees, under the direction of Friends Hospital, America's first private nonprofit psychiatric hospital. For information write Barbara Hines, R.N. Greystone Program, Friends Hospital,4807 East Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, PA 19124.

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 100 exciting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • (303) 449-5356
1408-R Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302


$25.00 ea. + $2 shipping
Cat Rings
Satisfaction Guaranteed
Sterling Silver Originals from the
Jewelry Studios of Honeycomb Designs
A
B
C
Order From (please state ring size):
Honeycomb Designs • Dept. SM • 1014 E. Francis St., • Corona, CA 91719

COAT of ARMS SWEATSHIRT



Classic Crewneck Sweatshirts, printed with YOUR NAME and full color COAT OF ARMS. Machine washable 50/50 poly/cotton. U.S. Made. Guaranteed comfortable, for active sports or casual wear.

Colors: White, Lt. Blue, Yellow
Sizes: Adults: S, M, L, XL
Youth: YS (2-4), YM (6-8), YL (10-12), YXL (14-16)
$16.95 Adult $14.95 Youth
Add $2.75 for shipping and handling
SEND CHECK OR VISA/MC NO. & EXP. DATE
Halbert's Inc.
3699 Ira Road, Dept. 106, Bath, Ohio 44210
1-800-423-1097
In Ohio (216) 867-6506
Genealogical representation is not implied.

of the Foreign Office, who accompanied the Prime Minister to Munich, "that he was not well versed in foreign affairs, that he had no touch for a diplomatic situation, that he did not fully realize what it was he was doing and that his native confidence in his own judgment and powers of persuasion and achievement was misplaced."

Hitler had campaigned by plane all over Germany in 1932 and 1933, but Chamberlain's flight to Munich on September 15, his first ever, made him slightly airsick. At Berchtesgaden "Hitler began fairly quietly," according to Paul Schmidt, the Foreign Ministry interpreter who was the only outsider to take part in this meeting, "by presenting in full the list of complaints against Germany's neighbors." He said he would "not tolerate any longer that a small, second-rate country should treat the mighty thousand-year-old German Reich as something inferior." Chamberlain soothingly suggested that everything could be settled as long as Hitler would abjure the use of force.

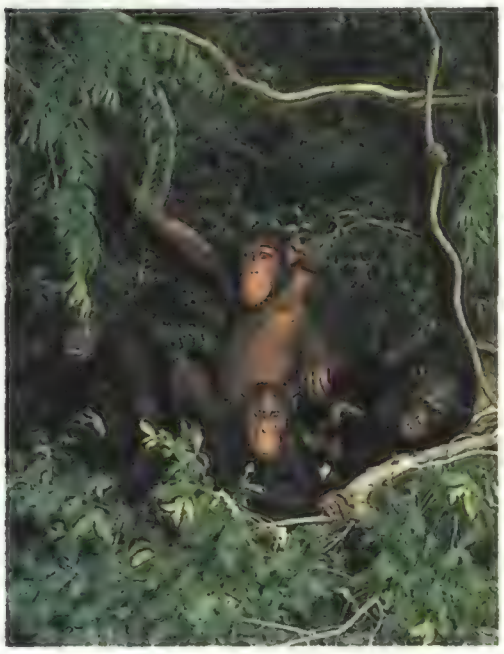
"Force!" Hitler cried. "Who speaks of force? Herr Beneš applies force against my countrymen in the Sudetenland, Herr Beneš, not I, mobilized in May. I shall settle this question in one way or another. I shall take matters into my own hands."

At this outburst, the stately Chamberlain also became agitated. "If I have understood you aright," he said, "you are determined to proceed against Czechoslovakia in any case. If that is so, why did you let me come to Berchtesgaden?"

Finding himself at a brink that was of his own creation, Hitler edged back. But as often happened in negotiations, he took the opportunity to seize a new position. "If . . . you are prepared to recognize the principle of the right of peoples to self-determination," he said, "then we can continue the discussion in order to see

The author has written nine books, including Before the Deluge, *about the ill-fated Weimar Republic.*

Smithsonian



We're Home Now!

We used to live in captivity, sharing our lives with humans; but we've begun our new lives, on our own, in the wild.

This group portrait was taken at a favorite resting place of ours in the River Gambia National Park. You can read our story in the cover article of the June 1988 SMITHSONIAN.

We hope our portrait reminds everyone that all beings share this planet. And all of you who care about us can enjoy our portrait by ordering a poster-size copy. Here's how:

Full-color posters, 22" by 33", are a great buy at $4. Send address and check to:

Chimps Poster
SMITHSONIAN
Magazine
P.O. Box 23624
Washington, D.C.
20026-0624

MARKLINE

Here's what's new at Markline, America's original high-tech catalog.

Our free, 40-page catalog is filled with the latest, most exciting products for your leisure, work and day-to-day living. Products that make life easier, more fun and, always, a bit more interesting. So interesting, in fact, that we've captured the attention of *60 Minutes, Good Morning America, The Wall Street Journal* and *Fortune magazine.*

Since 1973, we've built a reputation for innovation, quality and value. We also stand behind everything we sell: Try any product for 60 days; if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund or exchange.

Call our toll-free number now to order the products below or to receive a free copy of our catalog. Call **1-800-225-8390, Ext. 82504.** Or clip and mail the coupon below.

A

A. Hop on board our Dinosaur.

Great for story time! Our Dinosaur Chair also folds out for naps. Plush filling covered in durable blue poly/cotton. 42″H x 23″W x 26″D. For ages 2-8. #**GUG6821 $99.95** ($8.50 S&H)

B

B. Wireless Door Chimes!

Give your home that extra touch of elegance. Our Wireless Door Chimes install in just seconds. No wires! 9-volt battery included. #**NNKEPK $29.95** ($3.00 S&H)

C. Listen to what you're missing.

Compact, powerful Listenaider™ amplifies even the slightest sounds. Comes with beltclip, or easily attaches to TV or radio. 9-volt battery included. #**NA75PK $29.95** ($2.50 S&H)

C

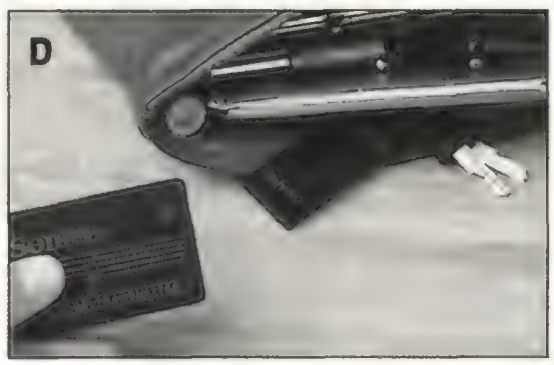
D. Never lose your keys again.

Sonica's Keyfinder locates your keys up to 50′ away. Transmitter/receiver system signals with beep. No clapping or whistling needed. Batteries included. #**KF2501 $19.95** ($2.50 S&H)

E

E. This Casio watch remembers.

The Casio Databank Phone Dialer keeps schedules: event, date and time—up to 50 pages of memory! Plus it dials phones for you, keeps track of 24 world time zones and more. #**CADBA80** Black **$59.95** (shown) or #**CADBA800** Chrome **$69.95** ($3.00 S&H)


D

F. Memories come to life.

Our Talking Picture Frame greets you with a message from loved ones. Record 5-second message, which plays when you lift frame. Brushed 2-tone frame holds 5 x 7″ photo. Batteries included. #**TP301PK $39.95** ($2.50 S&H)

F

1-800-225-8390,
Ext. 82504. 8:30-5:30 EDT

Item	Item #	Qty.	Price (ea.)	TOTAL
			PA residents add 6% sales tax =	
			Add shipping & handling =	
			TOTAL =	

☐Yes, send my **FREE** MARKLINE catalog.

Method of payment:

☐MC ☐Am. Exp. ☐VISA ☐Check or money order

Acct. # _____

Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Send to: Markline, P.O. Box 13807, Dept. 82504, Philadelphia, PA 19101-3807

1-800-225-8390, Ext. 82504.
8:30-5:30 EDT

Harry and David®
FREE
CHRISTMAS
CATALOG

• The one-and-only
Fruit-of-the-Month Club®
• Our famous Royal Riviera® Pears
• Homestyle cakes and pastries
• Wild 'n Rare® Preserves
• Gorgeously got-up gift baskets
Please send me your FREE
Christmas catalog.

Name
Street Apt.
City State Zip

Harry and David®
Dept. 8274, Medford, Oregon 97501
©1988, Harry and David

FAMOUS CLIPPER SHIPS
Set of 4: $11.95 ppd.

Superb full-color reproductions of Hugh Knolly's paintings of four great Clipper Ships -- Cutty Sark, Red Jacket, Sovereign of the Seas, Flying Cloud. Each 16" x 20", ready for framing. All exciting additions to home or office. Set of 4: only $11.95, ppd. (NYS residents please add sales tax.) Plus we'll send you FREE, our new 114-page full-color catalog of marine prints, ship models, and a host of nautical decorative accessories for the home!

PRESTON'S 67-Y Main St. Wharf, Greenport, NY 11944

MEN'S WIDE SHOES
EE-EEEEEE, SIZES 5-13
Extra width for men who need it in excellent variety, styling and quality. Available only through our FREE CATALOG
Send for it!

THE WIDEST SELECTION OF THE WIDEST SHOES ANYWHERE!

HITCHCOCK SHOES, INC.
Dept. 21H, Hingham, MA 02043

Hopefully setting out for Munich, a grinning Chamberlain waves his hat.

Now...Lasting Fitness Begins with This Simple Exercise:

Dial 1-800-328-8995
In MN 1-612-474-0992, In Canada 1-800-655-4872
For a Free Brochure on the New *SIERRA*

Now there's a ski exerciser for the rest of us! With the new SIERRA by Fitness Master, you don't need the balance and coordination of a cross-country athlete to reach your fitness goals. In just 12 minutes a day, three to five times a week, the SIERRA will help you shed pounds, strengthen your heart, and tone muscles, too. On this sturdy user-friendly machine you can burn up to 900 calories an hour — with less risk of muscle strain or injury than other forms of exercise.
Call or write today — no obligation!
Made in the USA by

SIERRA
AEROBIC CONDITIONER

Fitness Master 1260 Park Rd, Dept SM2, Chanhassen, MN 55317

how that principle can be applied."

The British and everyone else liked to praise the principle of self-determination, but actually applying it to the Sudetenland meant holding a plebiscite that might lead to the partition of Czechoslovakia, something that neither the Germans nor the Sudetens had hitherto requested. There had only been talk of autonomy and local rights. Confronted with such a new challenge, Chamberlain said he would have to consult with his associates and return to Germany for another meeting soon. But Chamberlain was impressed. "I got the impression," he recalled later, "that here was a man who could be relied on when he had given his word." Few men in history have read an opponent more inaccurately or with more tragic results.

Hitler had just changed the whole basis of the controversy. He also had managed to persuade Chamberlain that changes and decisions would have to be made within a few days. In effect,

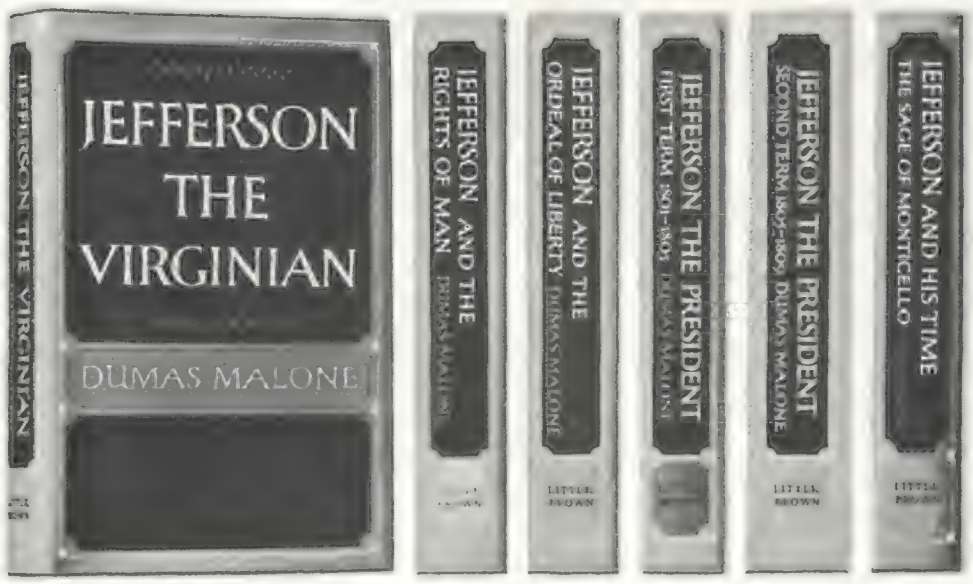
Priceless collections. Big savings.

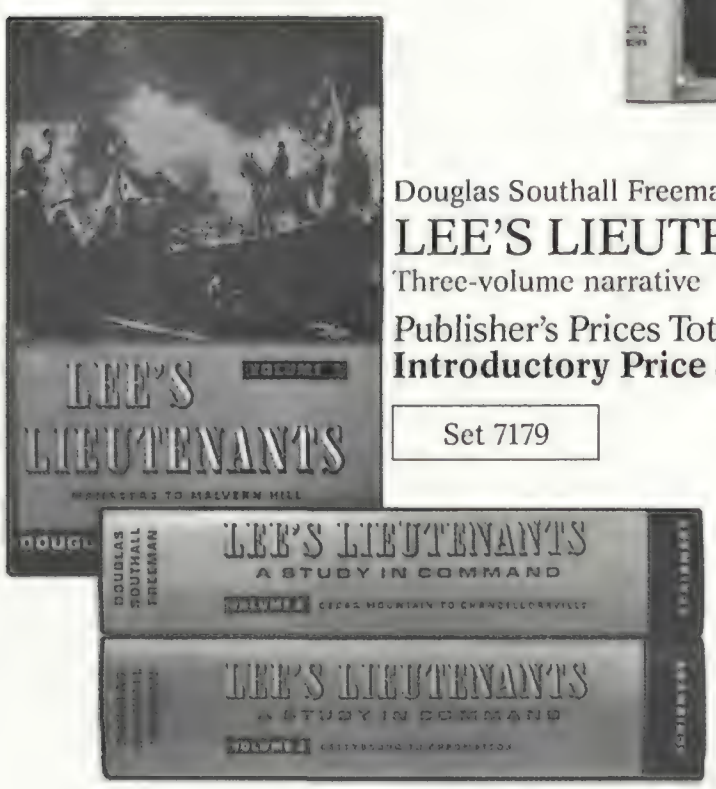
With no risk, no commitment.

Dumas Malone's
JEFFERSON
Six-volume biography

Publisher's Prices Total $121.70
Introductory Price $14

Set 8078





Douglas Southall Freeman's
LEE'S LIEUTENANTS
Three-volume narrative

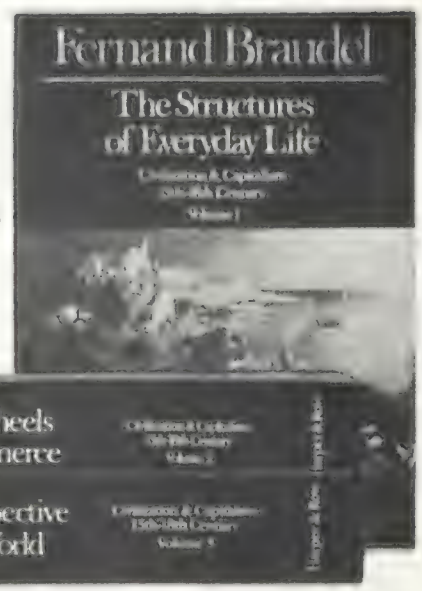
Publisher's Prices Total $90
Introductory Price $20

Set 7179

Fernand Braudel's
CIVILIZATION & CAPITALISM
Three-volume analysis

Publisher's Prices Total $101.95
Introductory Price $11.95

Set 2626



Landmark works. Hailed by readers, historians and critics alike.

No matter what area of history you enjoy reading about most, you'll find that The History Book Club offers some of the finest selections being published today. And no book club we know of offers greater savings—as much as 30% off publishers' list prices.

Your commitment? There is none. Through this special Introductory Offer, you can try The History Book Club with no risk, no commitment. You may cancel membership at any time by notifying The History Book Club. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy at least one book in any six-month period.

Save as much as 30% with low Members' prices. You'll enjoy significant savings off the publisher's price on each selection you make from the 150-200 volumes featured in The History Book Club *Review*, along with the new main title, the "Editors' Choice." The History Book Club always offers its members well-made, long-lasting editions.

How the Club works. About every four weeks (14 times a year), you'll receive a new issue of our *Review* and a dated Reply Form. If you want the "Editors' Choice," do nothing. If you want another book, or no books at all, return the Reply Form by the date specified. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Your HBC Guarantee: If you receive an unwanted "Editors' Choice" because you had less than 10 days to decide, simply return it and pay nothing.

Try The History Book Club—and save!
Return the attached coupon today.

The History Book Club
Dept. N
40 Guernsey Street, Box 120012
Stamford, CT 06912-0012

Please enroll me in The History Book Club according to the no-risk, no-commitment terms outlined in the accompanying ad. Send me the multivolume set whose number I have entered in the space below. Bill me at the low Introductory Price, plus shipping and handling.

ST1099XB▲

Set Selection ☐

Name_____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

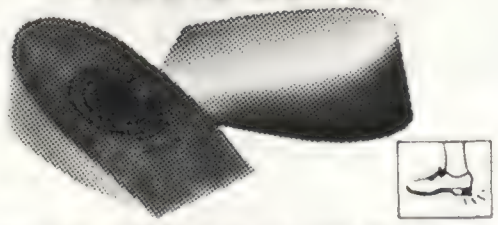
City_____

State_____ Zip_____

MX88D

©1988 History Book Club, Inc. All orders subject to approval.
Prices generally higher in Canada.

Do your heels ache?



Why suffer another day with sore heels (**and even heel spur aches**) when **Cushi-Heel Pillow** gives you quick relief **while you walk or run?** Developed by an athlete, who suffered just as you do, and who couldn't find anything which helped. His U.S. patented (No. 3,984,926) pads are exactly the right shape, density and compression to cushion the weight your heels must bear. Mailmen, housewives, waitresses, sales people, nurses, bartenders, school teachers, people who *must* be on their feet all swear by them. Joggers, tennis, golf, basketball and racquetball players find they can now play in comfort even with **heel spur** problems. **If not satisfied, return within 10 days for full and prompt refund.**

Calderon Products Inc.
119 Fairlawn Plaza Drive, Dept. SM9
P.O. Box 5387, Akron, OH 44313 • (216) 864-8100

☐ One pair Cushi Heel Pillows **$7.25** p.pd.
☐ Save! Two pairs for only **$12.50** p.pd.
☐ Save more! Three pairs for only **$16.50** p.pd.

Fast delivery! Shipped by First Class Mail.

Enclosed: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ cash
Visa—MasterCard holders order
Toll Free 1-800-824-7888, Operator 941
24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week.
Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.

Specify shoe size:
Men's shoe size _____ Women's shoe size _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Charming handcrafted cottages from England's rural countryside, intricately detailed. Complete collection available.

DAVID WINTER COTTAGES

Send $1.00 for catalog.

Greco COLLECTIBLES

P.O. Box 14265, Dept. S
2760-R S. Havana St.
Aurora, CO 80014

Carved Furniture at big Discounts

Many pieces copied from palace originals. Furniture you can't find at the corner store; it's unique!

Shipped direct from factory to you. Send $1 for 80 page catalog, showing vast selection.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover (Dept S-108)
Atlanta, GA 30327

Plains Indian art, artifacts and jewelry.

Colorful, educational catalog shows over 100 beautiful examples of mounted buffalo skulls, bow and arrow sets, knives, painted buffalo and elk robes, shields, axes, lances, dance sticks, dolls, ceremonial pipes, rattles, shirts, coyote fang necklace, other bone jewelry, silver jewelry and more unique gifts, stunning decorations and collector's items from exclusive source. All are hand made with authentic materials.

Catalog tells the fascinating story of each item's place in Cheyenne, Sioux, and Blackfoot heritage. For your copy, send $2.00.

PRAIRIE EDGE DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PHONE SALES CATALOG REQUEST OFFICE
P.O. Box 8303, Dept. SM2
Rapid City, S.D. 57709-8303 (605) 341-4525
VISIT OUR STORES IN SANTA FE, N.M. AND DEADWOOD, S.D.

Chamberlain had only a week to convince his Cabinet, his allies and his victims that Czechoslovakia should surrender the Sudetenland to Germany.

British support was not difficult to win; few in London felt much enthusiasm for a battle over the Sudetenland. France was a little more difficult, for Germany was her traditional, next-door enemy. France had also signed a treaty promising to fight for Czechoslovakia—though only if hostilities actually broke out. The still-war-weary French wanted a surrender, but they wanted the Czechs to do the surrendering. So it was that on September 18, Prime Minister Daladier journeyed to London and agreed with Chamberlain that Prague should accept the "direct transfer to the Reich of all territories with over 50 percent Sudeten inhabitants."

How could Beneš accept that? Not only was he being asked to surrender a territory inhabited by 800,000 Czechs as well as 2.8 million Sudeten Germans, but that territory included the fortified mountain frontier; without it, Czechoslovakia would be, as Hitler intended, completely defenseless. Furthermore, the Sudetenland was Czechoslovakia's industrial center, producing 65 percent of its coal, 70 percent of its iron and steel, 80 percent of its textiles, 86 percent of its chemicals. On the other hand, the prospect of war was daunting. The French representative was called in and asked a fundamental question: If Czechoslovakia decided to fight, would the French honor their treaty to join the fight? He burst into tears. When the official answer finally came from Paris the following day, it was appalling: "*La France ne s'y associera pas.*" ("France will have nothing to do with it.")

A German military band played "God Save the King" when Chamberlain arrived in Cologne at noon on September 22, before taking the ferry across the muddy Rhine to the Hotel Dreesen in the resort of Godesberg. Chamberlain opened this second meeting with Hitler by reporting with some satisfaction that he had won approval on all of Hitler's demands. Hitler was again surprised at his own success.

"Do I understand," he asked, "that

During Munich meeting, Edouard Daladier, France's unnerved Prime Minister, gloomily takes a backseat with bullying Air Force chief, Hermann Göring.

A RING MADE FOR A PRINCESS

A stunning replica of Princess Diana's Engagement Ring

Shown above is Princess Diana wearing her engagement ring.

On February 24, 1981, Prince Charles presented Lady Diana Spencer with a magnificent gift of love – a sapphire and diamond engagement ring. Now, the Danbury Mint is pleased to announce *A Ring Made For A Princess* – an exquisite replica of Diana's world-famous ring.

Crafted in solid sterling silver, the replica ring features a large, Kashmir blue cubic zirconium surrounded by fourteen hand-set, fully-faceted, clear cubic zirconia. Even experts can have difficulty telling the difference in appearance between high quality zirconia and unaffordably expensive jewels, like those in Diana's real ring.

To add to the splendor, the ring comes in a satin-lined, velvet jewelry case and is accompanied by a serially numbered Certificate of Registration.

Act now to acquire the ring inspired by royal love! *A Ring Made For A Princess* is available from the Danbury Mint at the original issue price of $130 – payable in four monthly installments of just $32.50. It will not be available in stores. You need send no money now; simply return the Reservation Application.

the Danbury Mint

© 1988 MBI

RESERVATION APPLICATION

The Danbury Mint
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Please return promptly.

For fastest service call toll-free: 1-800-367-4534, ext. 3431 (In Conn. call 855-8717.)

Please send me *A Ring Made For A Princess*. Bill me in four monthly installments of $32.50 each, the first prior to shipment.

PROPER FIT IS GUARANTEED. If the ring does not fit, or I am dissatisfied, it may be returned for replacement or refund. If no ring size is indicated in the space below, I will be sent a ring sizer to enable me to determine correct ring size.

The size I want is _____.

Name _____
PROVIDE FULL NAME. PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.

Address _____

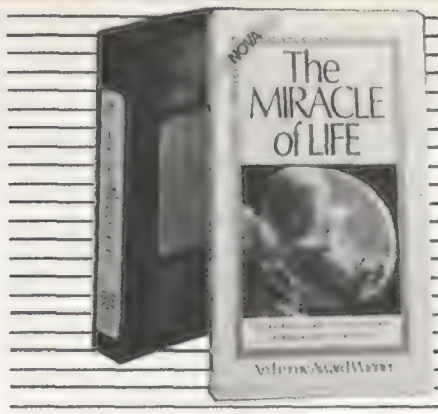
City/State/Zip _____

Check below if you want each monthly installment charged to your: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

_____
Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature _____
ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

C18



Swedish photographer Lennart Nilsson's camera actually goes *inside* human reproductive organs in this first filmed record of conception. Beautiful and breathtaking, this Emmy Award winner shows some close-ups magnified to ½ *million* times. Color, 60 minutes. Please specify VHS or Beta. **$28.95 ppd.**

Qty	Item	VHS/Beta
	The Miracle of Life Video #S2524	

Total $_____

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M. Card ☐ Am. Ex.

Card # _____

Exp. ___/___ (MO / YR.) Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

SIGNALS Dept. 208
274 Fillmore Avenue East, St. Paul, MN 55107
Toll Free — 1-800-424-9424 ext. 208

SIGNALS

☐ Send me a FREE catalog.
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Unabridged Recorded Books™

Listen to bestsellers while you drive to work. Call now for a **free** catalog: **1(800)-638-1304.** Ask about 30-day rentals by mail.
Recorded Books
Box 409, Charlotte Hall, MD 20622

Speak A Foreign Language In Just 30 Days With Berlitz!

Discover just how fast and easy it is to learn a foreign language, anytime... anywhere you can take a cassette tape. With Berlitz cassette programs, you learn at your *own* pace, at *your* convenience. For a free catalog write to:
Berlitz Publications, Inc. Dept. 11734
P.O. Box 506, 900 Chester Avenue, Delran, N.J. 08075

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

☎ Or call **1-800-257-8345** and ask for Berlitz.

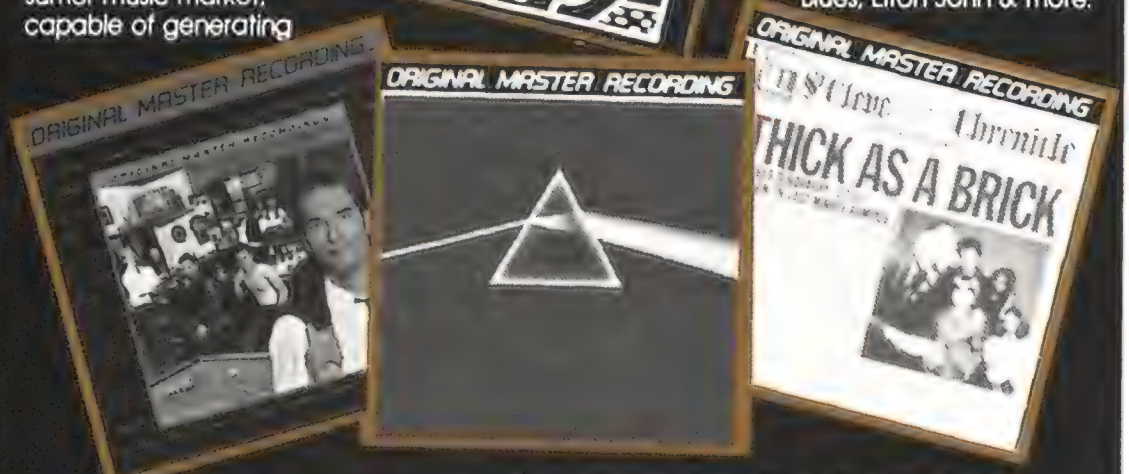
BERLITZ World Leaders In Foreign Language Instruction

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDINGS™

ULTRADISC™

The 24K Gold Limited Edition Collector's Series

The most advanced compact disc in the music industry today! Since 1983 Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab has been committed to creating the ultimate audiophile version of commercially produced compact discs. The 24K Gold ULTRADISC is a dramatic breakthrough in the consumer music market, capable of generating music far above current audio standards. **Current releases on ULTRADISC:** Pink Floyd–*Dark Side of the Moon*, Huey Lewis & The News–*Sports*, Joe Jackson, David Grisman, Power & The Majesty, Jethro Tull, The Allman Brothers, Blind Faith. **Upcoming releases include:** Cream, Moody Blues, Elton John & more.



mobile fidelity sound lab

For a complete, free Original Master Recordings catalog, call toll free: **800-423-5759**, or write: Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab, 1260 Holm Road, Petaluma, CA 94952

the British, French and Czech governments have agreed to the transfer of the Sudetenland from Czechoslovakia to Germany?"

"Yes," said Chamberlain.

"I am terribly sorry," said Hitler, "but that doesn't suit me anymore."

"Chamberlain sat up with a start," interpreter Schmidt recalled later. "He flushed with anger at Hitler's attitude, at the ingratitude for his pains. I noticed that his kindly eyes could gleam very angrily under their bushy brows. Chamberlain was extremely surprised and indignant."

Now that Hitler had been given what he wanted, he no longer wanted it to be seen as a gift. He wanted no more talk of plebiscites or negotiated transfers of authority. He had secretly ordered his armies to attack on October 1, and that was still his deadline, and it was only a week away. "The occupation of the Sudeten territories to be ceded must take place forthwith," Hitler declared. He began waving reports of new violence in the Sudetenland. "Two more Germans killed by the Czechs," he shouted. "I will be avenged for every one of them. The Czechs must be annihilated."

Chamberlain professed himself to be "profoundly shocked" by Hitler's new maneuver, and after several hours of turbulent exchanges, he retired to his rooms. The next morning, as a last gesture, he wrote a conciliatory note to Hitler, offering to serve as "mediator" if Hitler would specify exactly what he wanted. Hitler wrote back his new terms: Czech surrender of the Sudetenland—to begin in two days.

"But this is nothing less than an ultimatum," Chamberlain protested at their next meeting, late on September 23.

"Nothing of the sort," Hitler retorted. "It is not a *Diktat* at all: look, the document is headed by the word 'Memorandum.'"

But then, deceptive as ever, he cleverly pretended to make a concession, telling Chamberlain that he could have until October 1.

Photographed by Stephen Wilkes for the Magazine Publishers of America © 1998

Hot food news (or cold)—Maggie knows how to dish it up.

Mason & Sullivan

Classics In The Making

A new and unique concept in kit building. Projects designed to suit all interests and skill levels. The finest in ship modeling, live steam, scaled reproductions, clocks, weather instruments, and much more.

10" Long

Hand Carved Carousel Horse

A limited edition masterpiece, each individually numbered. Awaits only your choice of color, or you may leave the wood unpainted. Includes brass standard and hardwood base.

K5443 Horse 79.00

+$2.31 shipping & handling

36" Long

Walking Cane

Solid mahogany cane with brass ferrules and handle. Upper shaft houses flask, and harbors small compass and sundial. Separates into three sections for storage.

K1164 Kit 19.00
K1165 Finished 25.00

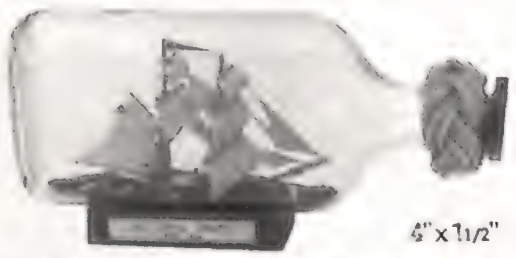
+ $1.90 shipping & handling

Ship-in-a-Bottle

Expertly hand crafted model of "The Swift" in solid wood using traditional methods. Housed in clear glass bottle set atop hardwood base. Finished assembly only.

K5436 Swift 39.00

+$1.90 shipping & handling



4" x 1 1/2"

Send $2 to receive our 36 page color catalog. Includes kit clocks, weather instruments, ship models, live steam, and more.

Catalog free with order

Send check, M.O., VISA, AX, or MC (Card no. and expiration date).

List name of item, part no., Price and shipping charge. Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mason & Sullivan Classics In The Making

Dept 2306
586 Higgins Crowell Rd.
W. Yarmouth MA 02673

Preserving the amenities at Munich, Chamberlain chats up Mussolini.

Once again, Chamberlain could only promise to consult with his associates. This time, he encountered more difficulties. Within the British Cabinet, the First Lord of the Admiralty, Duff Cooper, threatened to resign (and subsequently did). Even Chamberlain's loyal Foreign Secretary, Lord Halifax, said that the ultimatum should be rejected. And so Chamberlain finally rejected it. And so did Daladier.

"If Germany then invades Czechoslovakia, what will you do?" Chamberlain asked Daladier.

"In that case, France will come to the assistance of the Czechs," said Daladier.

Chamberlain sent Sir Horace Wilson to inform Hitler. Until that moment, the morning of September 27, Chamberlain had never formally stated what Britain would do if war broke out. Now he did. "If France, in fulfillment of her treaty obligations, should become actively involved in hostilities against Germany," Wilson read carefully from his instructions, "the United Kingdom would deem itself obliged to support France."

Hitler was once again furious. Wilson's message simply meant that both Britain and France felt free to attack, he shouted. "If France and England want to unleash war, they can do so. It's a matter of complete indifference

ALL OVER 50 YEARS OLD!

25 MINT U.S. STAMPS FOR ONLY $5.00

All-different unused collection contains stamps retailing up to $1.70 each! Plus special offers and Collector's Catalog. Other exciting stamps included on approval. Buy any or none, return balance.

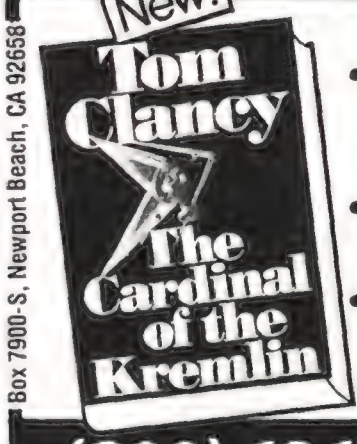
WILTON STAMP CO., INC.
Dept. SNAJ, P.O. BOX 850, WILTON, NH 03086

EGYPTIAN PAPYRUS NEWLY DISCOVERED AFTER 3,000 YEARS!!

Replicas of the famous ancient Papyrus Paintings, painted by the best artists, plus Egyptian Jewelry, Statues, Perfumes, etc., etc.,

Send $2 check or cash for color catalogs to:
Egyptian Gifts, P.O. Box 75501, Los Angeles, CA 90075

BOOKS ON TAPE™



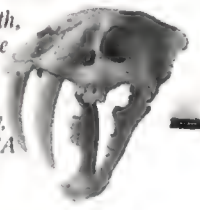
- Rent Best Sellers on Cassette
- Full-length Readings
- Call for Free Brochure

Box 7900-S, Newport Beach, CA 92658

(800) 626-3333

Collect A Rare Piece of the Earth's Past.

Cast from a 10,000 year old Saber-Tooth, this exquisite museum piece is just one of the authentic fossil reproductions in our new 12 page color catalog. For your copy send $2.00 to: Skullduggery, Dept. SJ 621 S. B Street, Tustin, CA 92680. Or call 1-714-832-8488.



SKULLDUGGERY

WORLD GLOBES

50 Globe Models Hand crafted solid wood floor mountings. Brass meridians Prestigious addition to home or office Desk models available

Call 1-800-322-7708
For Free Color Catalog
The Home Library, Inc.

BYZANTINE MIRRORS

These golden-framed mirrors are hand-made & hand-painted by skilled Latin-American artisans – a unique work of art for your home. Reverse-painted Glass Panes surround the mirror with delicate flowers and leaves on a deep blue background.

Byzantine Art flourished until the mid-15th century. Today it is enjoying a rebirth. Discover for yourself, family or friends a gift of beauty and elegance this Christmas! Supplies Limited. Call Today! 16-3/4" x 13-1/2" $79.95 PPD.

1-800-877-2232, Ext. 205
7 days a week,
24 hours a day
VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

The Byzantine Embassy
402½ Franklin Street, Suite # 4, Corinth, MS 38834

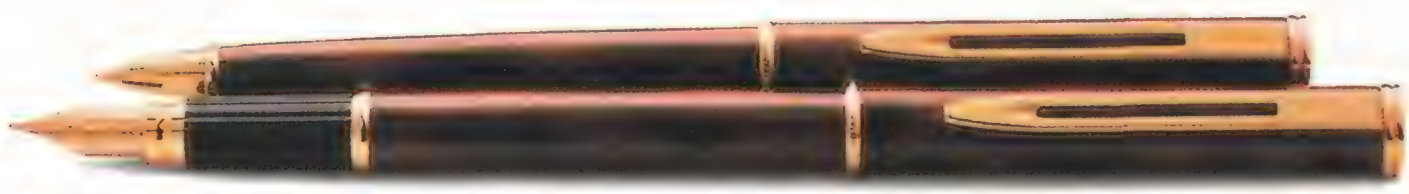
I gave up chocolates. I gave up espresso.

I gave up the Count (that naughty man).

And his little house in Cap Ferrat.

The Waterman, however, is not negotiable.

I must have something thrilling with
which to record my boredom.



Pens write. A Waterman pen expresses. For more than a century, this distinction has remained constant. In the precise, painstaking tooling, for example. In the meticulous balancing. In layer upon layer of precious lacquers. In accents plated with pure gold. Those who desire such an instrument of expression will find Waterman pens in a breadth of styles, prices and finishes.

WATERMAN

PARIS

© 1988 Waterman Pen Company.

NE

The First
Walt Disney Company
Gold And Crystal
Christmas Bell
MICKEY'S
HOLIDAY GREETINGS

A stunning pure-lead crystal bell featuring a detailed gold finished sculpture of Mickey Mouse.

Bell approximately 4½" high.

Created By Reed & Barton Silversmiths

- **Each bell beautifully fashioned of authentic American made pure-lead crystal.**
- **Delightful clapper sculpture of Mickey Mouse richly finished in precious gold.**
- **Gift boxed for Christmas giving. Certificate of Registration.**
- **Not sold in stores. Priced at just $19.50 each!**

Here's Mickey as you've never seen him before, dressed as Santa, sending you Holiday Greetings as he pops out of a Christmas stocking. And just in time for Christmas!

For the first time ever, The Walt Disney Company has authorized a Gold and Crystal Christmas Bell. This enchanting First Edition — crafted *entirely in the USA* of the finest *pure-lead* crystal — features a delightful Christmas sculpture of Mickey as the clapper . . . beautifully finished in radiant gold!

Created by Reed & Barton, fine craftsmen since 1824, this magnificent crystal bell makes a perfect Christmas gift! It's a true heirloom, sure to be enjoyed and treasured for generations!

Don't miss "Mickey's Holiday Greetings." Pure-lead crystal and precious gold. A great gift. A wonderful keepsake. Be sure to send in your order today!

The New England Collectors Society is a division of Reed & Barton Silversmiths, makers of fine products since 1824.

© 1988 THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY

NE **The New England Collectors Society**
237 Saw Mill Road, P.O. Box 414
West Haven, CT 06516 CM0011

Please enter my order for The First Walt Disney Company Gold & Crystal Christmas Bell, **"Mickey's Holiday Greetings."**

_____ QTY. Bell(s) @ $19.50 each ..... $_____
Shipping & Handling @ $2.50 per bell ..... $_____
Total Amount Enclosed* ..... $_____
Charge each bell as it is shipped to my:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Make check or money order payable to: The New England Collectors Society. *CT residents remit $23.65 and CA residents remit $23.32 to include state sales tax. Please allow 8 to 10 weeks for delivery.

to me. I am prepared. . . . So—next week we'll all find ourselves at war with each other."

That was how Virginia Woolf and Harold Nicolson came to encounter posters warning everyone to get fitted for gas masks. That was how Chamberlain felt called upon to tell Britons the dark prospects before them. But once again, all the main players in the game knew that there were ways to draw back from the brink. Several people had proposed an international conference to take up the crisis. President Roosevelt had suggested it that very week. Chamberlain had long favored it, but the Foreign Office had cooled his interest by warning that the invitations would have to include the troublesome Soviets.

Now, in a late diplomatic flurry, Chamberlain suggested to Mussolini that perhaps Italy might serve as some kind of mediator. Mussolini saw a chance to play a part. He sent his Berlin Ambassador, Bernardo Attolico, running over to the Reichs Chancellery. "The slightly stooping Attolico was breathless, his face flushed with excitement," Schmidt recalled. "'I have an urgent message to you from the Duce, Führer,' he shouted. . . . 'The British government . . . will accept the Duce's mediation in the Sudeten question. . . . Whatever you decide, Führer, Fascist Italy stands behind you.'"

Hitler required only the briefest pause before he grandly answered the breathless Italian: "Tell the Duce that I accept his proposal."

Since Hitler was playing host in Munich, on the eve of Oktoberfest, he could invite whom he pleased. He invited Chamberlain, Daladier and Mussolini—but neither Soviets nor Czechs. "I beg that nothing may be done at Munich without Czechoslovakia being heard," Beneš wrote to Chamberlain. "I shall have the interests of Czechoslovakia fully in mind," said Chamberlain.

The British Prime Minister was pleased at the new prospects in Munich. "When I was a little boy," he told reporters as he departed from the airport outside London, "I used to repeat, 'If at first you don't succeed, try, try, try again.' That is what I am doing. When I come back, I hope I may be able to say, as Hotspur says in *Henry IV*, 'Out of this nettle, danger, we pluck this flower, safety.'" Nobody seemed to recall that Hotspur was soon to die.

The four leaders gathered on September 29 to discuss what everyone politely called "the Duce's proposal," which consisted of turning over the Sudetenland to Hitler forthwith. There were only minor disagreements, and even on those, Hitler got his way. The French said it "would be an advantage" if a Czech representative could be present and "could be consulted." Hitler refused. The most he would allow was that two Czech diplomats sit in an adjoining room in case either the British or the French wanted to confer with them. A few other disagreements ended similarly. When Chamberlain complained that Czechs being expelled from the Sudetenland would not even be allowed to take their cattle with them, Hitler shouted his scorn: "Our time is too valuable to be wasted on such trivialities!"

How was it, then, that the weaker of the antagonists could get his way in everything? To some extent, it was be-

Prime Minister proudly signs pact to provide "peace for our time."

FABERGE. What an egg should be.

The ability to see things as they should be. It can turn the ordinary egg into a priceless treasure. Or an ordinary car into a one-of-a-kind luxury automobile. The Town Car from Lincoln. Its creators see six-passenger luxury as an attribute not to be compromised. That's why the V-8-powered Town Car remains the roomiest sedan you can own. With a lavishly appointed interior and a hushed ride that is near legendary for its grace and smoothness. To learn more, call 1 800 822-9292. Or visit a Lincoln dealer. You'll see why a lot of other luxury cars are just ordinary. And why the Lincoln Town Car is exactly what a luxury car should be.

LINCOLN. What a luxury car should be.

LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION Ford *Buckle up-together we can save lives.*

Coronation Egg, FORBES Magazine Collection, New York.

Perfect Fit *by Mail*
We *Guarantee* It!

Featuring Wright Arch-Preserver Shoes and other famous brands in *your* size!

Choose from our huge selection of famous Wright Arch-Preservers® and other top-quality dress shoes, casual shoes, boots, and athletic footwear *in sizes 6 to 16, AAA to EEE:*

• Walk-Over® • Chippewa® • New Balance® • Sebago®

Send for your *FREE Executive Shoe Catalog today!*

Walk-Over®
American classics for more than a century, Walk-Overs' casuals combine top quality and outstanding comfort.

CHIPPEWA SHOES®
Bootmakers since 1901, Chippewa leads the field in heavy-duty, outdoor footwear.

newbalance®
America's *only* advanced line of athletic shoes available in hard-to-fit sizes.

SEBAGO®
Comfort casuals from Maine's finest hand sewers for over 100 years.

The greatest names in shoes in sizes 6 to 16, AAA—EEE! Every selection guaranteed! Send for your FREE catalog today!

FREE COLOR CATALOG

Executive Shoes,
Dept. 428, Box E
Rockland, MA 02370

Name

Street

City State Zip

Have you ever worn Wright Shoes? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Are you "hard to fit"? ☐ Yes ☐ No

'GOOD DOGGIE, NICE DOGGIE'

Cartoon pokes fun at Chamberlain's problems in handling the Führer.

cause the British and French overestimated the dangers before them, and were too quick to quail. But there is in conflicts of this kind, with their mixture of threat and bluff, a certain dynamic that eludes purely rational verdicts. Victory often goes not to the stronger antagonist, but to the one who cares (or seems to care) most passionately. Hitler won the Sudetenland because he wanted it—or wanted that conquest—more than anyone else, even more than the Czechs—and far more than anyone else wanted to prevent him from winning it.

Such passions somehow communicate themselves, and real determination makes the less determined give way. These judgments, when they involve war or peace, are not a matter of reasonable deliberation. It has been said that a truly reasonable army would run away. Chamberlain and Daladier were civilized men, and when they remembered the agony of 1914-18, and then imagined war, they imagined bombs falling on London and Paris, bombs and murderous clouds of poison gas. When Hitler imagined war, he remembered defeat on the Western Front and gloated at the opportunity for revenge. When Chamberlain and Daladier had to

Missouri Dandy Pantry

Traditional Flavor American Black Walnuts

Shipped to you postpaid in 1 lb. cello bags

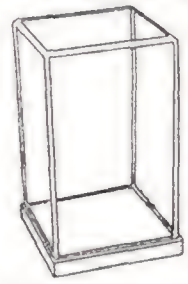
No. 10	1 lb. Fcy Large Black Walnut Kernels	$6.55
No. 11	2 lb. Fcy Lg. Kernels	$12.60
No. C104	1 lb., 8 oz. Old-Fashioned Black Walnut Fudge	$13.95

Also Cashews, Pistachios and other gourmet quality nutmeats and candies. Free catalog, recipes.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-872-6879
(In MO 1-800-872-6880)
MISSOURI DANDY PANTRY
212 Hammons Dr., Dept Q-10
Stockton, MO 65785
•VISA •MASTER CARD •AMERICAN EXPRESS

SAFARI TO KENYA
With a focus on quality.
includes all major game parks, deluxe lodges, meals, fees. From **$1599.** Also Tanzania, Okavango Delta, Victoria Falls, walking and camping safaris.
SAFARIWORLD!
40 East 49th St., New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 486-0505, (800) 336-5500

DISPLAY CASES
CUSTOM-MADE
READY-MADE

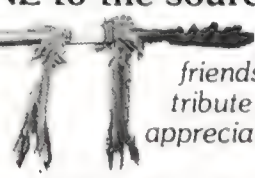


Display your art treasure proudly and protect it from dust in your exquisitely beautiful case. Made of 3/16" thick LUCITE—crystal clear, non-yellowing, with "Lalique" edging and 5/8" thick base of black mirrored FORMICA with "cabochon" corners. WALL-HANGING SHADOW BOXES, WATERFALL PEDESTALS AND PLATE HOLDERS available in elegant LUCITE. FREE catalog & custom quotation request form.

HAMILTON DISPLAY CASES
Dept. S-10
668 N. W. 15th Court
Boca Raton, Florida 33486
Phone (407) 368-1910

• ART GLASS / KALEIDOSCOPES •
LARGEST COLLECTION ON WEST COAST
also Lladro, Chilmark, Swarovski,
14K Gold Jewelry • Send $2 for color catalog
Petri's
731 Bridgeway, Sausalito CA 94965 • (415) 332-6477

Your PIPELINE to the source



for eloquent gifts that express *harmony,*

friendship, tribute and appreciation.

For a full-color brochure cataloging a great variety of genuine Indian-crafted calumets (in a wide range of prices), as well as artifact reproductions and handcrafts, simply send $1 (redeemable with your first purchase) along with your address to:

Pipestone Indian Shrine Association
Pipestone National Monument
P.O. Box 727 / Pipestone, MN 56164

Operating under congressional authority, Pipestone Indian Shrine Association is a non profit organization dedicated to preserving the art of pipemaking.

Someone once said that good hotels do the big things. Great hotels do the little things.

Which is why Sheraton people are dedicated to doing the little things that make such a big difference to our guests.

So when you stay at a Sheraton don't be surprised that the concierge knows your name even if it's your first visit. That your waiter offers to pour you another cup of coffee, instead of waiting for you to ask. Or that your request for extra towels for the kids is granted immediately and with a smile.

Uncommon acts of thoughtfulness are common at Sheraton because our employees are trained to remember one basic thing: when it comes to our guests, little things mean a lot.

© 1988 The Sheraton Corporation

Sheraton
The hospitality people of
ITT

800-325-3535
Or call your travel agent.

AT SHERATON LITTLE THINGS MEAN A LOT • AT SHERATON

judge Hitler, they had to reflect on the worst of possibilities, and they did. "How terrible it is," Hitler is said to have remarked to an aide as he observed the British and French leaders from a distance, "I always have to deal with nonentities."

And so, shortly after 2 in the morning on September 30, 1938, almost exactly according to Hitler's secret invasion schedule, the press photographers were called in and the four leaders prepared to sign their agreement. The official inkwell was found to be dry and had to be replenished. Only after the document was signed, and after the Germans and Italians had departed, were the two Czechs allowed in and handed the text of the accord. "Mr. Chamberlain was yawning continuously, without making any effort to conceal his yawns," one of the Czech diplomats, Hubert Masarik, later reported. He asked whether the Czechs were supposed (or allowed) to provide any response to the treaty partitioning their country, and one of the French said "with superficial casualness, but harshly enough, that no answer was required from us."

The next morning, Chamberlain persuaded Hitler to sign another document, which proclaimed "the desire of our two peoples never to go to war with one another again." With that, he returned to a hero's welcome in London. Well-wishers crowded around No. 10 Downing Street shouting, "Good old Neville!" and chanting, "For he's a jolly good fellow." Chamberlain appeared at the window and confirmed what his supporters wanted to hear. "I believe," he said, using words that would live in irony, "it is peace for our time."

There were, of course, a few voices of protest. In the parliamentary debate that ended in a resounding vote of confidence for Chamberlain, Winston Churchill denounced the agreement at Munich as total defeat, "a disaster of the first magnitude." The chief argument by Chamberlain's supporters, that war was too high a price

Waterford's®
Snowflake Celebrates The Season.

A Waterford pendant from Ireland is a gift to remember—a brilliant work of crystal art transformed into exquisite jewelry. Now you can celebrate the holidays with this beautiful 2¼" × 1½" Irish treasure that captures the stunning beauty of a single snowflake. Comes with a 20" black cord. An elegant presentation case makes gift-giving extra special. Price: **$39.00**, shipping included.

For faster delivery call toll-free
1-800-223-8100
7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Credit card orders only.

Please send me ___ Pendant(s) at $39.00 each, shipping and handling included. (A112)
Your order will arrive free of any U.S. Customs/Postal charges.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check or money order enclosed.
Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Account # Exp. Date ____/____

Signature _____
(required)

☐ Enclosed is $3.00 for Fall 1988 color catalog filled with famous name Irish fashion, Waterford crystal, porcelain figurines, jewelry, china and more. (C112)

CASHS of IRELAND
P.O. Box 47, St. Patrick St., Cork, Ireland

COMFORTERS
RE-BUILT

Give new life to your old down, feather or wool comforter. Also, new comforters, pillows, dust skirts, shams and duvet covers at FACTORY DIRECT PRICES. For brochures with fabric samples call: toll free 1-800-942-3636 or in Calif 1-800-367-3840 or write to
Russell's Quilt & Pillow Co.
800-A Columbia St., Dept. SM-10
Brea, California 92621
Our 35th Year

WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORY!

Over a million pieces!
Discontinued China & Crystal
20,000 patterns of bone china, earthenware, and crystal. Complete your treasured patterns...after all these years. Call or write today...(SASE please)
VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
WE BUY AND SELL—CALL (919)668-2064
302 Gallimore Dairy Road • Dept. SM10
Greensboro, NC • 27409-9723
REPLACEMENTS, LTD.

Instant Archives
Your papers, fabrics, art in TIMEPRESERVER boxes
• Museum quality • Acid-free
• Heavy-duty cardboard
12x15x10H — 3/$11.99 plus shipping
To order: Toll-free
1-800-633-8112 Ext. 878
For catalog write:
G. M. Wylie Company
P O Box AA
Washington, PA 15301

Handcrafted Sterling Silver Pendants

Yin-Yang—Bone & Horn
Peace Sign—Onyx or Malacite
$15.00 choice
Terra TRADING COMPANY
1470 E. 43rd St., Dept. S
Eugene, OR 97405
Send $1.00 for Catalog.

Genuine Leather

The ultimate urban backpack
$79.95 + 4.00 ship/hand.

Our elegant beltbag carries your essentials
$19.95 + 2.00 ship/hand.
In black, red, natural & grey. Send Ck or MO to: Papageno/2311-L Thornton Rd Austin, TX 78704 MC/Visa: Toll Free 1-800-635-5135 FREE BROCHURE

ONE OF America's Largest Fine Watch and Jewelry Discounters

SAVES YOU UP TO 50%
ROLEX • AUDEMARS
PATEK • CARTIER • ETC.
DIAMONDS & PEARLS
SALES • SERVICE • ACCESSORIES
1919 Pennsylvania Ave. N.W
SUITE 300
Washington, D.C. 20006
202/331-0671
800/654-7184
MARCUS & CO.
ELEGANT PRICE CUTTERS SINCE 1973
Free Shop at Home Catalogue

OFFICER'S TRENCHCOAT

JUST $48

A rare find and a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. We have a limited quantity of never-worn Army surplus coats imported from the West German NATO forces. They've become collector's items with the very finest old-world craftsmanship rarely available today. Superb tailoring. The entire look is classic with great sweeping shoulders and a double-breasted front. Treated to be water-repellent, this wool coat is fully lined. Place your order now for this limited offer. Imported from Germany. Slate. S-M-L-XL. $48.

INTERNATIONAL MALE®
Catalog/Magazine
Your source for absolutely the HOTTEST new looks from Europe, America, the Orient . . .
FULL YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION
Just $2
(Free with order of Trenchcoat)
PLUS A SPECIAL DISCOUNT
on your first purchase.
Just Call Toll Free:
1-800-854-2795

Order Your Trenchcoat Toll Free
1-800-854-2795
Extension 4176
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, or Discover
24 HOURS, 7 DAYS A WEEK

INTERNATIONAL MALE®

DEPT. 4176 • BLDG. 76 • HANOVER, PA 17333

☐ **OFFICER'S TRENCHCOAT** (H151) $48.

Quantity _____ Size _____
Add $3.00 per Trenchcoat, Delivery charge. Calif. & Penna. residents, add applicable sales tax. Mail Orders by credit card, include account number, expiration date & signature. No CODs.

☐ **CATALOG $2** but Free with Trenchcoat.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

for the Sudetenland, remained an uncertain proposition. "If you have sacrificed my nation to preserve the peace of the world, I will be the first to applaud you," Jan Masaryk, the son of the late Czech president, said to Chamberlain when he first heard of the Prime Minister's plan to fly to Munich. "But if not, gentlemen, God help your souls."

The peace of the world, such as it was, lasted only another 11 months. It is possible to believe that if Britain and France had stood firm, war might not have broken out at all. At the very least it might have been delayed until the democracies had had a chance to rearm. Poor Czechoslovakia did not even last six months; Hitler seized the rest of the country in March 1939. And Chamberlain, who had felt he could trust Hitler's word, once again offered no resistance. It was only when Hitler misread the lessons of Czechoslovakia and invaded Poland the following September that Chamberlain faced the fact that no alternative to war was left. In retrospect, nobody could even say that the Munich concessions gave Britain and France a whole year's reprieve in which to prepare themselves.

Wasted by cancer, Neville Chamberlain died in November 1940. By then his fellow citizens had already suffered and survived the bombings so dreaded at the time of Munich. The new Prime Minister, Winston Churchill, who all during the 1930s had fought for rearmament and against appeasement, spoke magnanimously of his misguided predecessor. "It fell to Neville Chamberlain in one of the supreme crises of the world to be contradicted by events, to be disappointed in his hopes, and to be deceived and cheated by a wicked man," said Churchill. "But what were those hopes in which he was disappointed? . . . They were surely among the most noble and benevolent instincts of the human heart—the love of peace, the toil for peace, the strife for peace, the pursuit of peace, even at great peril." He said this, remember, when the war that grew out of Munich still had nearly five long years to run.

Hitler crosses border into Czechoslovakia on October 3, 1938, two days after troops occupied Sudetenland. In less than six months he took the rest of the country, then invaded Poland, igniting World War II.

Over 3000 Festivals of Fun. Of Frolic. Of Faith.

Carnival costumes: fantasies to wear.

Fiesta del Pero-Palo: a devil of a good time.

Feria de Abril: Springtime in Seville.

The people of Spain love a good festival. So hardly a month goes by without something happening in some city, town or village. All across Spain.

There's all the fun, fireworks and costumes of the carnival festivals everywhere. There's the Feria de Abril in Seville to celebrate spring.

At "Las Fallas" in Valencia 20 foot high sculptures are burned to cleanse the old and make room for the new.

Stilt dancers in Anguiano celebrate the Feast of Mary Magdalene. There's the extraordinary running of the bulls in Pamplona and the Burial of the Sardine in Murcia.

For more information on our festivals of saints, seasons and song, see your travel agent.

See What You've Missed By Not Seeing Spain.

ESPAÑA

Spain.
Everything under the sun.

© 1988 Tourist Office of Spain.

Rent Mother Nature™
Lease A Sugar Maple Tree Or Sap Bucket For One Year

A truly memorable CHRISTMAS GIFT. First, we'll send each person on your list a copy of an authentic 1890 TREASURY DEPT. lease, hand-personalized and suitable for framing — plus a GIFT CARD from you. During the harvest each lessee receives PROGRESS REPORTS full of facts & folklore, thus sharing in the adventure of sugaring. In Spring '89, when all the sap has been processed, each Tree Tenant will get at least 50 oz. of the finest 100% pure wood-fired MAPLE SYRUP in decorated jugs— 25 oz. guar. to Bucket Borrowers — even more if Mother Nature is bountiful. We do all the work, your friends get the delicious results, you get the raves! **100% satisfaction money back guarantee.**

Tree Lease $34.00 or
Bucket Lease $24.00
plus $5.00 shipping per gift.

NORTH COUNTRY CORP., Dept. 811
106 Appleton St., Box 193,
Cambridge, MA 02238
Phone **(617) 547-0657** VISA, MC, AMEX

patagonia
Mail Order, Inc.

Innovative, Functional Clothing for the Outdoors

Call or write Patagonia® Mail Order, Inc. for our 80 page, full color catalog. $1
1609 W. Babcock St, Dept. 374C2, P.O. Box 8900 Bozeman, MT 59715 (406) 587-3838
Patagonia® is a registered trademark of Patagonia, Inc. being used under license. ©Patagonia Mail Order, Inc. 1988

ANCIENT EGYPTIAN TREASURES
Great Gifts for the Holidays
SAVE 15% Off any purchase, brochure items included. Offer expires Oct. 31, 1988

The Legendary Cartouche... Imagine Your name in hieroglyphics on a cartouche like ancient Egyptian Kings & Queens.

Large (fits up to 7 letters)
Solid 14Kt. Gold $600
14Kt. Gold, 24" Chain $300
Sterling Silver, w/24" SS Chain $175
14Kt. Gold Electroplated, w/24" Chain . . . $135

Small (fits up to 5 letters)
Solid 14Kt. Gold $550
14Kt. Gold, 24" Chain $300
Sterling Silver, w/24" SS Chain $150
14Kt. Gold Electroplated, w/24" Chain . . . $125

Also available cartouche necklace, earrings, rings, cufflinks & scarab jewelry.

NOT AVAILABLE IN STORES
SEND $2.00 FOR COLOR BROCHURE.

SHIPPING CHARGES
Up to $250.00 Add $5.00
Up to $500.00 Add $10.00
Up to $1000.00 Add $20.00

Please allow 8 weeks for delivery.
RI Residents add 6% sales tax. Check / Money Order / VISA / MC accepted.

Actual Size 7 Letter

KING TUT CREATIONS
P.O. Box 7657, Warwick, RI 02887
Telephone 401-823-7TUT

SPACE BEDS®
"for the rest of your life"
CERTIFIED INVESTMENT QUALITY ALL HARDWOOD

WALL BEDS
PLATFORM BEDS
FOLDING COUCHES
BOOKCASES
DRESSERS - CHESTS

FREE CATALOG
SEND OR PHONE
415-552-8616

1300 - 17th. St., Dept. S. . . San Francisco, CA., 94107
We Ship Anywhere . Factory Showroom

SPACE EXPLORERS—
ROLLED, NOT FOLDED!

By the end of 1987, 204 men and women from 19 countries had orbited the Earth at least once. All of them are depicted on "Space Explorers," a handsome, 22-by-33-inch five-color poster. The poster also lists each explorer's missions and time in space—the reverse side features the spacecraft that boosted them into orbit. Printed on high-durability paper, this deluxe edition of *Air & Space/Smithsonian*'s space hall of fame will be sent to you rolled—it won't be folded.

To order: Send $6 UPS Postage Paid to Space Explorers, *Air & Space/Smithsonian*, National Air and Space Museum, 7th & Independence Ave., Washington, DC 20560.

Book reviews

The Name of the Cat
Barbara Holland
Dodd, Mead, $16.95

People who know cats know they are among the world's most attractive and intriguing beings. People who do not know cats have a great deal to learn—if they have sense enough to know where they are lacking. There are people, too, who do not like cats—they don't know anything about anything. This smart, bright, well-written, absorbing and informative book is for all of them in this way: it will delight the knowing, inform the unknowing and, possibly, introduce the anticat people to one of life's most satisfying relationships, even if they don't deserve the embellishment of their daily lives that they so sadly have been without.

People who know cats know about the general run of books about cats, and they know enough to avoid them, although it is not possible to pass up a book of pictures of cats, even the cute ones. For the most part, books about cats, which are innumerable, are very bad and boring and repetitive. A book about cats as good as this one is rare.

It is not a "how-to" book. It is a book of personal reflection on the subject, with any number of details of encounters and relationships with different cats. Various breeds of cats are commented on and there is some attention paid to care and feeding, all of it knowledgeable and sensible. But what makes the book outstanding is Barbara Holland's intense hardheadedness about these remarkable animals, the depth of her knowledge, the chiseled character of her reflections (which are both wide and deep), her lack of sentimentality

A VISION SHARED

FOLKWAYS

A TRIBUTE TO WOODY GUTHRIE AND LEADBELLY

SHARE THE VISION WITH A NEW GENERATION OF LEGENDS.

This incredible collection of artists and songs features powerful new versions of Woody Guthrie and Leadbelly's most important and influential music.

BOB DYLAN

ARLO GUTHRIE

EMMYLOU HARRIS

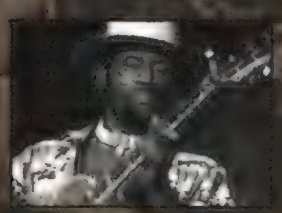
BRIAN WILSON

SWEET HONEY IN THE ROCK

DOC WATSON

JOHN MELLENCAMP

LITTLE RICHARD WITH FISHBONE


TAJ MAHAL

WILLIE NELSON

PETE SEEGER

BRUCE SPRINGSTEEN

U2

Roll on Columbia Cassettes, Compact Discs and Records.

All artists' performances and royalties will be donated to The Smithsonian Institution to support the acquisition of two national treasures: Folkways Records and The Woody Guthrie Archives.

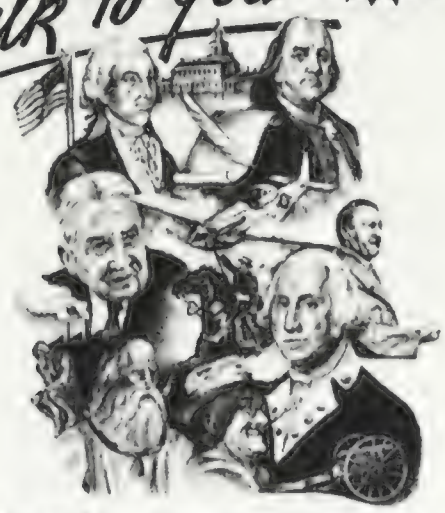
WATCH THE *SHOWTIME* SPECIAL, "AN ALL-STAR TRIBUTE TO WOODY GUTHRIE AND LEADBELLY," THROUGHOUT THE FALL.

Also available on the CMV Home Video-"A Vision Shared, A Tribute To Woody Guthrie And Leadbelly."

"Columbia," trademarks of CBS Inc. © 1988 CBS Records Inc.

The World's GREAT THINKERS Talk To You

Introductory Offer $1.00



Knowledge Products has gathered the thoughts and ideas of the greatest minds of all times into an exciting series of audio cassettes!

The *Audio Classics* are dramatized condensations of philosophy, politics, economics, war, and other timeless topics. You'll hear about the lives of classic authors and historical leaders, the influences on their work, the criticisms and praises of observers and much more. Each story is presented in a dramatic format that makes you a part of it all!

Some areas of history that you will explore when you subscribe to the monthly *Audio Classics Series* include:

1. **Giants of Political Thought**
2. **The U.S. Constitution**
   Featuring narration by *Walter Cronkite*
3. **Great Economic Thinkers**
   Featuring narration by *Louis Rukeyser*
4. **The U.S. at War**
5. **Giants of Philosophy**
6. **Plus More Great Ideas!**

Take advantage of our **$1.00 INTRODUCTORY OFFER** (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) by subscribing to the *Audio Classics Series* today. Each month you'll receive approximately three hours of enlightenment and entertainment. You'll think about issues and ideas with a fresh perspective.

Join our family of subscribers by completing the coupon below or calling our toll free number, 1-800-876-4332. You'll stimulate your mind, broaden your horizons and enrich your life.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-876-4332 Ext. 90
TO START YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

☐ YES! Send me, for $1.00 plus $2.00 shipping and handling, Common Sense and The Declaration of Independence, and begin my no-risk subscription to the Audio Classics Listening Library. I will receive an album of two cassettes every month, and you'll charge my credit card $14.95 plus $2 shipping and handling ($4 outside the U.S.) for each album. If I'm ever displeased, I have the right to return the current album within 15 days and owe nothing. I may drop out of the program at any time without penalty.

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #_____ Exp._____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

KNOWLEDGE® PRODUCTS

Customer Service Center
Box 305151
Nashville, TN 37230

#90J08

and the clear fact of her love for cats.

Here is Holland on Sidney, a not-very-bright Siamese but her own, one of her own. She does not believe that cats have a language. But nevertheless, Sidney has many "tongues," a vocabulary even, indeed a "marvelous range of vocal expression. Some of it means something," she writes. "A booming spectral moan means he doesn't like riding in cars, and a cantankerous 'a-yow' means he's about to use the litter pan. A sharp nasal 'yan' means it's twenty after three in the morning and time to get up; this is followed by ducklike food cries of 'skwap skwap' as he hustles down the stairs urging us to follow and serve breakfast. (The fact that he keeps on hoping, though he has never been fed at that hour and often gets things thrown at him, speaks poorly for his learning ability. . . .)" But, she goes on, "a cat can tell us infinitely more than we can tell a cat, and certainly more than the great leaders can tell each other across the language barrier. A cat has, for instance, thirty different muscles in his ears, making them expressive of the subtlest shades of interest and disapproval. . . . If we live with a cat and the cat holds its ears in a certain position, we know without thinking about it that the cat is cross, or that it hears something across the room. How do we know? We just do. Perhaps we aren't so dense after all."

It is best to quote Holland some more: "A cat sits on our rug with its tail wrapped around its feet and its eyes focused on a point in the middle air, and we tell ourselves that its mind is an emptiness unimaginable to the clever human who, we like to believe, spends its idle hours musing on political economy, existentialism, and the lesser comedies of Aristophanes. Take away our words and we wouldn't be able to think of anything at all, so it stands to reason that a cat, having no words, thinks of nothing." Well, not quite. T. S. Eliot, she reminds us, said, in effect, the musing cat "is contemplating his secret name, the name that contains the compact essence of the individual cat, the kernel of his unknowable self. Mr. Eliot was being whimsical, but he was right just the same."

Holland speaks of the intelligence of cats, how they are with one another, how they are with people, how people are with them, the different kinds of cats, and always there are the most rewarding personal reflections, interpretations and opinions. Also fine anecdotes.

I myself came to cats late, having always chosen dogs. I had nothing against cats but had never invited one in. Some dozen years ago, as I parked the car at a farm for Christmas dinner, the temperature at something like zero, the ground frozen, a little ginger cat came across the field and stopped at my feet and put out a paw. Our hostess had seen him around for weeks but he was too shy to approach. He was clearly living in the wild. When we took him home he was so small and thin we thought he was a kitten. The vet said he was about 3 years old. He grew to weigh 14 pounds, a most considerable personage and companion and addition to the house and our lives until he died. He was Hodge. We have another ginger cat now, Hodge II.

Holland likes Siamese. We know that the ginger range of alley cat is the best. The way to find one is to go to your local humane society and ask if there are any red cats on hand. If there aren't, choose another of whatever breed or color, age or sex. Chances are he or she will turn out to be the best of all cats. That cat will improve your character and your life. It is just the way they are.
Bennett Schiff
Board of Editors

Perfect Pitch: A Life Story
Nicolas Slonimsky
Oxford University Press, $21.95

In 1953, when Nicolas Slonimsky was a mere slip of a lad at the age of 59, he was responsible for one of the most memorable collections of comments about music ever published. Calling it *A Lexicon of Musical Invective*, the great lexicographer gathered into a fairly slender volume hundreds of the most misguided musical opinions ever bedded down in a single book.

Seeking out examples of music reviews in some of their most flagrant misjudgments, he reminds his readers that Pitts Sanborn, in 1936, thought that "Rachmaninoff's *Rhapsody on a Theme of Paganini* sometimes sounds like a plague of insects in the Amazon valley." And that in London in 1829 a writer in *The Harmonicum* prophesied that the "*Heroic Symphony* of Beethoven contains much to admire, but it is difficult to keep up admiration of this kind during three long quarters of an hour. . . . If this symphony is not by some means abridged, it will soon fall into disuse."

Exactly a quarter of a century later, serving as editor of the "completely revised" *Sixth Edition of Baker's Dictionary of Musicians*, Slonimsky, by that time a ripe 84 years of age, wrote in a marvelous 22-page preface, "If I were to write an autobiography (which God forbid) I would call it *I am a footnote*, or *I am a parenthesis*." God, however, in His infinite wisdom, did not forbid Nicky to write an autobiography, which, at the more mature age of 94, he has done. Forsaking his earlier plans for a title, however, he has called his life story *Perfect Pitch*, a double entendre you may read any way you choose.

In trying to tell you about Slonimsky and his new self-history, no one could possibly surpass the description he gave of himself in that historic *Sixth Edition of Baker's*. He wrote, "Slonimsky, Nicolas, Russian-American musicologist; b. St. Petersburg, April 27, 1894. A failed *wunderkind*, he was given his first piano lesson by his illustrious maternal aunt, Isabelle Vengerova, on Nov. 6, 1900. Possessed by inordinate ambition, aggravated by the endemic intellectuality of his family of both maternal and paternal branches (novelists, revolutionary poets, literary critics, university professors) . . . he became determined to excel beyond common decency in all these doctrines; as an adolescent, wrote out his future biography accordingly, setting down his death date in 1967, but survived."

Fortunately for all of us, the famous musical historian and practitioner has long since passed well beyond the date he gave for the end of his life. That he carries his riper years with ease was apparent to all those who saw and heard him taking part in the Liszt Centennial seminars, concerts and other events in Washington, D.C. in 1986 (SMITHSONIAN, August 1986). There he demonstrated clearly the truth of his recent vigor, saying, "I refuse to believe I am 92. I don't even have a white beard or bushy eyebrows to attest my age. My eyes still see, my ears still ring with sounds, and my jaws (yes, especially my jaws) are still sufficiently lubricated on their maxillary supports to sustain a steady flow of garrulity."

All of the wit, the astounding literary pungency, the occasional superbly placed knife between the ribs, the personal acquaintance with hundreds of the world's most celebrated musical figures (not only his Aunt Isabelle, but Serge Koussevitzky, Edgard Varese, Charles Ives, Henry Cowell, Arthur Rubinstein—for whom Nicky conducted a performance of the Brahms *B Flat Concerto* in Paris in 1932), and a universe of music and its practice and practitioners, live and breathe—sometimes a little fire, or more than a little—in *Perfect Pitch*.

On the shelf where I keep 14 reference books to which I turn day after day, knowing that their contents are accurate, only two were prepared by the same man. It is this Slonimsky to whom I am thus singularly indebted: for the *Lexicon*, with which a music critic can always prove how wrong many music critics have been, and for the *Sixth Edition of Baker's*, which tells the truth about thousands of musicians. Hail, Slonimsky! And when does the next book come out?

Paul Hume
Music editor emeritus
Washington Post

BERMUDA IS YOU. ISN'T IT?

Bermuda's a sporting dream.

Ride the twilight on a horse along our beaches. Swing a driver on our fairways after dawn. Be a diver on our reefs. Catch a forehand after dark.

Raise a jib and catch the wind along the bay. Anything is possible in Bermuda.

Call your travel agent or:

1-800-BERMUDA

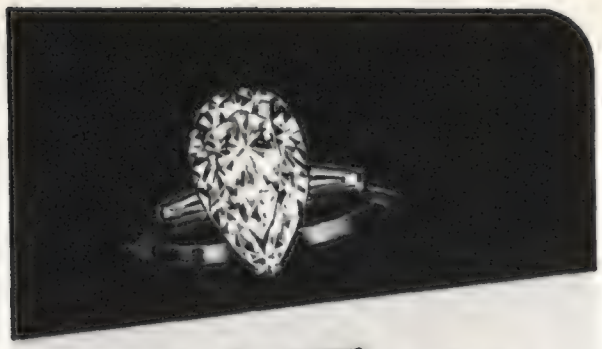
For a free Bermuda brochure call 1-800-BERMUDA or write Bermuda Department of Tourism PO. Box 7705, Woodside, NY. 11377

1565

Name

Address

City State Zip



The "diamond" you can afford to lose!

A Kenya® Gem isn't a diamond... but you're the only one who needs to know that. What you and admiring glances will see is the incredibly true, blue-white lustre and brilliance of this gem which, amazingly enough, is priced from just $75 a carat.
A truly striking variety of mens' and womens' styles and settings are available in 14K white or yellow gold ... priced to lose...

but you won't want to.

Send for free full color catalog today:

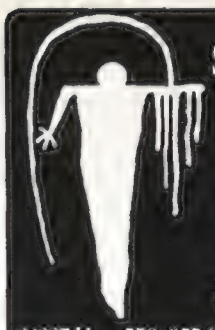
Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Major credit cards accepted
KENYA Division, SM1088
Day & Frick, Inc.
1760 N. Howard Street
Philadelphia, PA 19122
®Trademark of Day & Frick, Inc., Est. 1866



Southwest Indian Arts

Dramatic, colorful catalog offers unique *prehistoric rock art T-shirt designs* • handcrafted collector's items — Kachinas, fetishes, jewelry, snakes, beadwork, textiles, banners • ltd. edition prints • educational information and more

For your copy send $1.00 to:
The Four Corners Collection
34237 Hwy. 550 #55-S • Durango, CO 81301 • (303) 259-6508

12-DAY CARIBBEAN FROM $87/DAY

Virgin Islands • St. Maarten • Saba • Antigua
Grenadines • Bahamas • Cancun • Belize
Mayan Ruins • Dry Tortugas • Marquesas
Summer Canada Saguenay via Erie Canal
RI-FL Intracoastal Nov. & May
800-556-7450 For Free Brochure
American Canadian Caribbean Line, Inc.
Buy U.S. - Cruise U.S. Flag Warren, RI 02885

SAVE 20%!
AND WE PAY SHIPPING!!

•**TIMES ATLAS of the WORLD** pub. list 149.95, OUR PRICE **$119.95**

•**HAMMOND GOLD MEDALLION WORLD ATLAS** pub. list 75.00, OUR PRICE **$59.95**

Latest Hardbound Eds. • Satisfaction Guaranteed • MC/Visa/Amex/Ck/MO

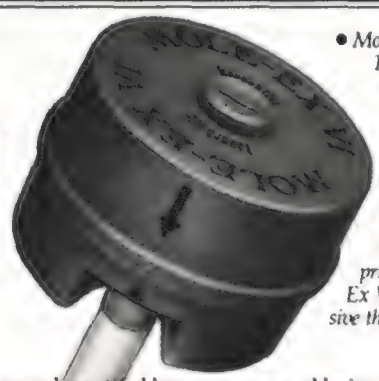
TRANSIT MAPS
1-800-843-9078
221 W. Main, Charlottesville, VA 22901
Save on Atlases,Maps,Guides-Call for Quote

Get rid of moles, gophers and other burrowing pests, with . . .

Mole-Ex VI

Just $59.95*

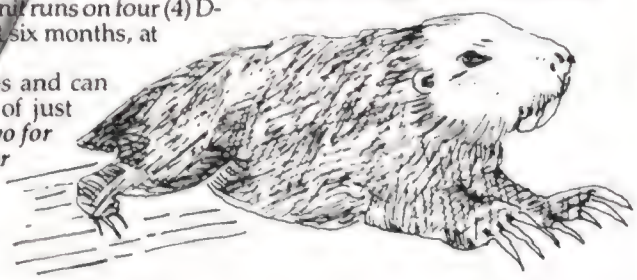
But read the ad for an even better deal!



• Mole-Ex VI protects about 1,000 sq. yds. against moles, gophers and other pests. Do not confuse this advanced device with similar looking, but much less sophisticated and less powerful units! At our special "3-for-2" price, the advanced Mole-Ex VI system is less expensive than any competing unit.

There can be few things as annoying as seeing your beautiful lawn, your yard being ruined by moles, gophers, and other burrowing pests. You may have tried pouring poison down their holes or getting rid of them with other nostrums. And you've found that nothing really works. But now comes *Mole-Ex VI*, the revolutionary electronic solution to an age-old problem. It *does* work! Spike *Mole-Ex VI* into your lawn. It emits short, high-pitched shrieks (at the threshold of ultrasound) in 15 sec. intervals. They are barely audible to humans, but they are calibrated to be totally distressing to moles, gophers, ground squirrels, shrews, and other burrowing pests. Those varmints can barely see, but their hearing is fine-tuned. Once they get a blast of *Mole-Ex VI*, they'll scamper away, leave your property and will never return.

Mole-Ex VI is the state of the art in the control of burrowing rodents. The unit is made of virtually indestructible anodized aluminum and of tough ABS plastic. It's made for years of rugged use. It is totally safe, of course, around children and pets. The unit runs on four (4) D-cells (not included). They should last for at least six months, at full run, before you need to replace them.



We buy *Mole-Ex VI's* in very large quantities and can therefore offer them at the exceptional price of just $59.95. But we have an even better deal! ***Buy two for $119.90, and we'll send you a third one with our compliments — absolutely FREE!*** If you've had it with moles and gophers, if you're tired of seeing your yard or lawn torn up and ruined by those pests, get *Mole-Ex VI*: It will get rid of that annoying problem once and for all!

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, ORDER
TOLL FREE (800) 621-1203
24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Please give order **#1005 E720.** If you prefer, mail check or card authorization and expiration. We need daytime phone for all orders and issuing bank for charge orders. We cannot ship without this. UPS/insurance: $5.95 for one *Mole-Ex VI*, $8.95 for three. Add sales tax for CA delivery. You have 30-day return and one year warranty.

since 1967
haverhills
131 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Our Government and the Arts: A Perspective from the Inside
Livingston Biddle
ACA Books, $24.95; $16.95, paper

This book is absolutely essential to anyone hoping to understand the epochal changes in the social, political and financial situations of the arts that have taken place in this country over the past quarter of a century.

A major factor in all of these changes has been the National Endowment for the Arts (NEA). Until the NEA began to make itself felt in the country, it was universally considered that government support of the arts was something Europeans did. Americans did not (except in such an emergency as the Depression, when the New Deal took the revolutionary view that artists were entitled to make-work eating money as much as leaf rakers and even the contractors for all those new post offices). What Americans did was to rely at first on the individual largesse of the rich, then on the corporate largesse of the lengthened shadows of the rich—and not-so-rich—stockholders in commerce, finance and industry.

What the NEA has done is not to replace direct corporate and individual support, but to augment it with government support in steadily increasing amounts under administrations of both parties. In theory, America thus ends up with the best of both traditional systems, and things may indeed work out that way someday.

No one is as qualified as Livingston Biddle to tell the long and at times complex story of the NEA from its earliest inception through its long legislative parturition, and through the various threats and opportunities it has encountered.

He was an aide to Senator Claiborne Pell of Rhode Island when the two of them dreamed up the idea. Biddle wrote the legislation, enlisted bicameral and bipartisan support, assisted at the relevant hearings, shepherded the bill through passage and has never lost touch with the new order thus created. He served as deputy to Roger Stevens, the first chairman; was in charge of legislative liaison for chairman Nancy Hanks, whose brilliant work led to the astonishing expansion of funding under President Nixon; and was chairman himself during the Carter Administration. After the first Reagan Inauguration, Biddle worked to save the NEA

from the projected halving of funds and ultimate folding-in of the operation that was envisioned by a new crop of zealous bureaucrats.

Biddle writes of all these things in graceful, easy prose (he was a successful novelist before coming to Washington) and with what seems total recall. The book is full of anecdotes, but the anecdotes are by the way—not offered in lieu of substance and analysis, as happens elsewhere in town.

Some things that happened might have been expected, but were not widely known. Biddle places them on the record. For example, wives interested in the arts have had an incalculable effect on their husbands' support of NEA legislation and the program itself: the most important art lectures of all may have been curtain lectures.

In the early years, Biddle writes, there was an almost universal assumption that the arts part of the sister endowments, NEA and the National Endowment for the Humanities, would be absorbed into, administered by and subservient to the humanities part. There was an equally widespread assumption that the whole thing would become one more division of the Smithsonian Institution.

Neither assumption became reality, thanks in great part to Roger Stevens' vigorous spirit of independence. That independence has resulted in unprecedented and extremely fruitful support for regional theater throughout the country, and what amounts to the creation of American ballet beyond New York City. And those are only the most visible benefits. As a result of the extended efforts lovingly described by Biddle—including his own—the United States is now at least in the same league as the rest of the Western world in recognizing that the arts are good things in life, and that in the arts, as elsewhere, government should do for the people what the people need but are not able to do for themselves.

Biddle, not unreasonably, tends to walk mostly on the sunny side of the street. From an outsider's perspective, not unreasonably, a few things appear differently. His passage on the defense of "peer judgment," in the process of reviewing and approving grants to artists, against the dread bureaucratic ideal of "accountability," is suspenseful. In the end, the good guys—peers and paladins—win. Unmentioned however, is the possibility, often the reality (it is not difficult to see with what opportunity for complications), of this year's grantor becoming next year's grantee as the door revolves.

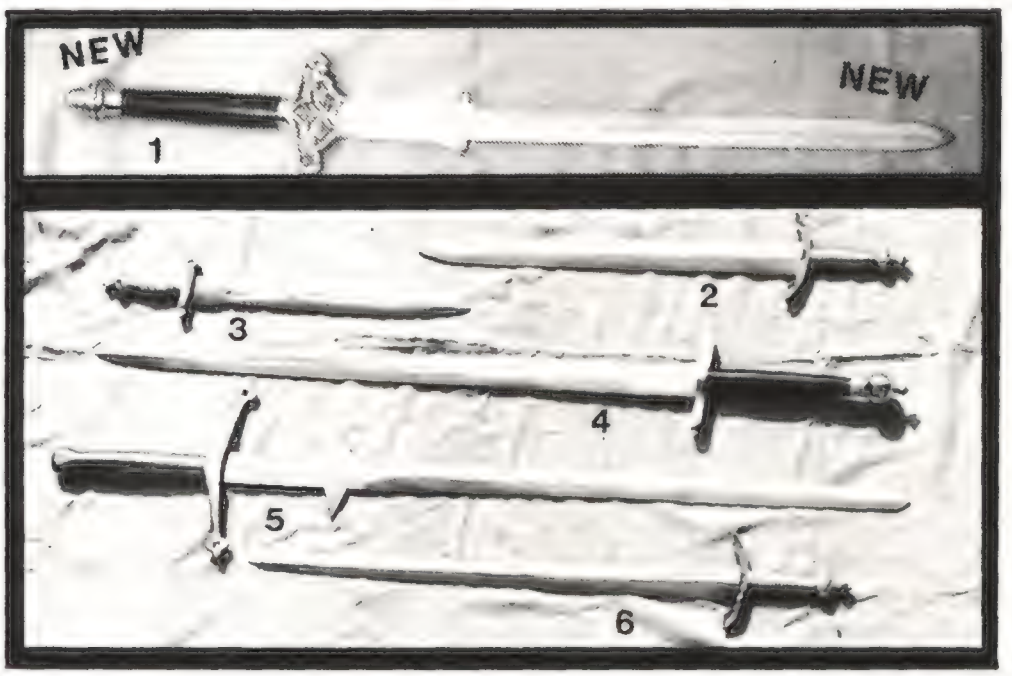
Again, the "art for public places" program has produced some decided enhancements of urban prospects, and Biddle is justly proud of it. Yet the plunking down of Richard Serra's *Tilted Arc* as a steel wall bisecting Foley Square in Manhattan destroyed a luncheon site enjoyed from time immemorial by the workers and passers-by whose lives were supposed to be enhanced by it. And what seemed like the entire art world concurred in denouncing those workers who protested and in defending the right of the artist to express himself. There is obviously something not quite right.

All the same, here is an invaluable record of a vital growth in the arts, told as only this author could tell it.

Frank Getlein
Author and critic

Handforged IN THE TRADITIONAL WAY.

Like the original in weight, size, and workmanship. Handforged blades of medium steel are edged, ground and polished.



1. ARENA SWORD — New, demonstrated in several Hollywood films. This beautiful sword has a double guard for two-handed use, made for a powerful gladiator to be used without a shield. Our ARENA SWORD is 44" overall and weighs approximately 6 lbs. Exquisite brass work combined with steel blade and wooden handle make this a work of art. **$135.00.**

2. PRINCE VALIANT SWORD — An Eighth century Viking-Norman reproduction of truly heirloom magnificence. Heavy, handforged blade; beautiful cast brass handle and guard. Overall length 31". **$70.00.**

3. ROMAN SHORTSWORD — Full size, full weight replica with massive brass handle and guard. Fish scale pattern typical of Roman period. For Civil War buffs, a similar sword was carried by Yankee artillery men. Overall length 25". **$60.00.**

4. SWORD OF WAR — This finely made piece is 53" overall, with a 40" ground blade with blood rill. Brass butt and guard. Often called Hand-and-a half or Bastard sword. Weighs 4 lbs. **$90.00.**

5. SCOTTISH CLAYMORE — This 54" monster weighs 8 lbs. and has a 10 inch massive steel handle. An excellent reproduction of the favorite weapon of the Scottish Highlanders. You need two hands to swing one of these, and plenty of room. **$100.00.**

6. EXCALIBUR — The most beautifully designed Knight's sword we have ever seen. Graceful, symmetrical, well-balanced. The classic sword of the mounted warrior. Overall length 37". **$80.00.**

Authentic Reproductions S
5317 Broadwater Lane
Clarksville, MD 21029

Order each item by number. Check each one you desire. Add $5.00 for shipping & handling. $6.00 for orders outside U.S.A. (Canada orders in U.S. dollars only.) 1. ☐ 2. ☐ 3. ☐ 4. ☐ 5. ☐ 6. ☐

Account No. _____ Expires _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check, money order or credit card accepted.
Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD

SPANIERMAN DRAWINGS

50 East 78th Street
New York, NY 10021
(212) 879-7085, Ext. 33
By appointment only

Moderately priced drawings watercolors and pastels for the new collector.

$800.

Frank Weston Benson (1862–1951)
A River in a Mountain Valley
Pencil 4¼ × 5 in.

$5000.

Thomas Hart Benton (1889–1975)
Young Boy with Hat
Charcoal and watercolor 8¾ × 6½ in.

$4500.

e.e. cummings (1894–1962)
Apache Dancers
Pen and Ink 15 × 10¾ in.

$3000.

Charles Demuth (1883–1935)
Bermuda Village, Storm
Watercolor 9 × 12 in.

$1500.

Frank Duveneck (1848–1919)
Nude
Pencil 7¼ × 6¼ in.

$6800.

Arthur Clifton Goodwin (1864–1929)
Farmhouses Before a Valley
Pastel 17½ × 23½ in.

$3500.

Walt Kuhn (1880–1949)
Woman on a Blanket
Pen and Ink 8½ × 14 in.

$3500.

Conrad Marca-Relli (Born 1913)
Figure Study
Pen and Sepia Ink 9 × 6½ in.

$4500.

Jules Pascin (1885–1930)
Studies of Women
Pen and Ink 16¼ × 13¾ in.

$1800.

George Smillie (1840–1921)
Swamp Willows, Newburyport
Pen and Ink 13½ × 9¼ in.

$2500.

Abraham Walkowitz (1878–1965)
Bathers Along the Shore
Watercolor 5¾ × 7½ in.

Fully Illustrated Catalogue Available $5.00 ppd.

Foremost in the Purchase of Fine American Paintings and Drawings

Additional reading

"Crossroads" exhibit (p. 42)

Crossroads of Continents: Cultures of Siberia and Alaska by William W. Fitzhugh and Aron Crowell, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1988

"Capitalist Philanthropy and Russian Revolutionaries: The Jesup North Pacific Expedition (1897-1902)" by Stanley A. Freed, Ruth S. Freed and Laila Williamson, *American Anthropologist*, March 1988

Arctic Passage: The Turbulent History of the Land and People of the Bering Sea 1697-1975 by William R. Hunt, Scribner's, 1975

Edgar Degas (p. 58)

Degas by Jean Sutherland Boggs (exhibition catalog), Metropolitan Museum of Art and National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, 1988

Edgar-Hilaire-Germain Degas by Daniel Catton Rich, Abrams, 1985

Degas: His Life, Times, and Work by Roy McMullen, Houghton Mifflin, 1984

Degas by Robert Gordon and Andrew Forge, Abrams, 1988

Mice (p. 72)

Mice All Over by Peter Crowcroft, G. T. Foulis (London), 1966

Biology of the House Mouse, edited by R. J. Berry, Academic Press, 1981

"Wild Mice" by R. D. Sage, *The Mouse in Biomedical Research*, Vol. 1, Academic Press, 1981

"Systematics of the Genus *Mus*" by J. T. Marshall jr., *Current Topics in Microbiology and Immunology*, Vol. 127, Springer-Verlag (Heidelberg), 1986

Stone quarries (p. 86)

Stone Country by Scott R. Sanders, photographs by Jeffrey A. Wolin,

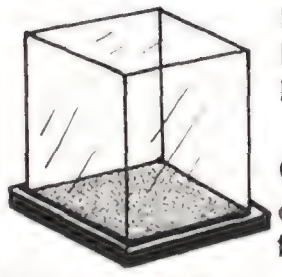
BILL HUNT—WILDLIFE BRONZE

"SKIMMING THE WAVES" 24" Wingspan Edition of 250

Write for free illustrated brochure to:
Bill Hunt—(408) 663-5514
7177 Langley Court
Salinas, California 93907

日本刀
JAPANESE SWORDS
For Free Evaluation Sheet
TOLL FREE 800-435-5119
$200 $10,000 CASH PAID
Fine Bronzes, French Art Glass & Paintings Also Wanted
David E. J. Pepin—Member NBTHK Tokyo, Japan
Dept. Si, P.O. Box 354, Grant Park, IL 60940

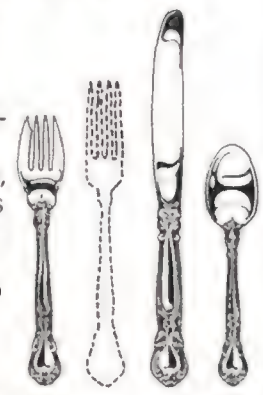
DISPLAY CASES



PROTECT AND DRAMATIZE YOUR PRECIOUS WORK OF ART
CUSTOM MADE
clear lucite on a finished wood base
SEND DIMENSIONS • LENGTH • WIDTH AND HEIGHT • WE WILL QUOTE PRICE
FOR ESTIMATE OR ADVICE
CALL 804-442-2299
OR WRITE
THE DISPLAY CASE CO.
Box 6800, Exmore, VA 23350
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

KALEIDOSCOPES
FREE BROCHURE
KALEIDOSCOPE COMPANY
2150 Franklin Street
Oakland, CA 94612

MISSING A PIECE OF YOUR PATTERN?
Now you can replace pieces or add to your sterling silver collection at up to 75% off retail prices. We specialize in new and used flatware and holloware, with over 850 patterns in stock. Call or write for a free inventory of your pattern. (We also buy sterling, with a careful appraisal for maximum value.) Pattern shown: Chantilly by Gorham.



Beverly Bremer
SILVER SHOP
3164 Peachtree Rd., Dept. SM, Atlanta, GA 30305
Phone (404) 261-4009 Hours 10-5, Mon.-Sat.

Indiana University Press, 1985
"Harvest of Stone" by Bill Shaw, *Historic Preservation*, March/April 1987
"New Look in Skyscrapers Revives Quarries" by Albert Scardino, *New York Times*, August 5, 1987
"Granite's Rise to Rock of This Age Puts Providence Stoneworkers in the Pink" by Robert Charm, *New England Business*, September 15, 1986

Ballooning (p. 100)
Ballooning (quarterly), Balloon Federation of America (Indianola, Iowa)
Balloon Life (monthly), Balloon Life Magazine (Sacramento, California)

Henry Mercer (p. 110)
Henry Chapman Mercer and the Moravian Pottery and Tile Works by Cleota Reed, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1987
Tools & Trades of America's Past: The Mercer Collection by Marilyn Arbor, John W. Hulbert and James R. Blackaby, Bucks County Historical Society, 1981
The Mercer Mosaic, journal of the Bucks County Historical Society (Pine Street, Doylestown, Pennsylvania 18901)

Dinosaurs (p. 124)
The New Dinosaurs by Dougal Dixon, Salem House Publishers (Topsfield, Massachusetts), 1988

Political campaigns (p. 148)
Presidential Campaigns by Paul F. Boller jr., Oxford University Press, 1985
History of American Presidential Campaigns, edited by Arthur M. Schlesinger jr., Chelsea House, 1986
"Creating Candidate Imagery: The Man on Horseback" by Keith Melder, *Campaigns and Candidates*, Winter 1986
The Degeneration of Our Presidential Election by Jules Abel, Macmillan, 1968

Munich (p. 162)
Munich: Prologue to Tragedy by John W. Wheeler-Bennett, Macmillan (London), 1966
The Rise and Fall of the Third Reich by William L. Shirer, Simon and Schuster, 1960
The Roots of Appeasement by Martin Gilbert, New American Library, 1966
Neville Chamberlain and the Roots of Appeasement by Larry W. Fuchser, Norton, 1982

Pleasant company.

THE AMERICAN GIRLS COLLECTION
Books, dolls, dresses & other delights. Created exclusively for girls, ages 6-11. Available only through our unique catalogue. Call toll free 1-800-845-0005 for a free catalogue. Or write: Pleasant Company, Dept. 8169, Box 497, Middleton, WI 53562

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PLEASANT COMPANY

DISCOVER

Discover the romance and adventure, the culture and history of the last untouched areas of the South Pacific.

Discover the South Pacific of James Michener's novels.

Fiji, the friendly isles, the culture of Melanesia, Vanuatu. Guadalcanal, the Solomon's. Tonga, the last remaining Polynesian kingdom. Apia, Western Samoa, the South Pacific home of Robert Louis Stevenson.

Qantas and Air Pacific can give you all of these destinations for less than $1279, from Los Angeles or San Francisco.

AIR PACIFIC
Fiji's International Airline

6151 W.Century Blvd. #524, Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 417-2236
(Fares subject to change, conditions apply)

☐ YES Send me a FREE brochure.

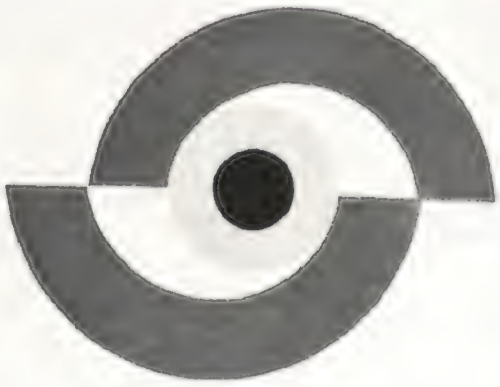
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Designed with a woman in mind

Glistening sterling silver earrings derived from a rare totem pole design. The pole, carved for the Tlingit Indian village of Tongass, was one of the few ever dedicated to a woman. The earrings are shown actual size. **$29.95 postpaid**. Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-262-0040. Or send check or credit card number/exp. date to:

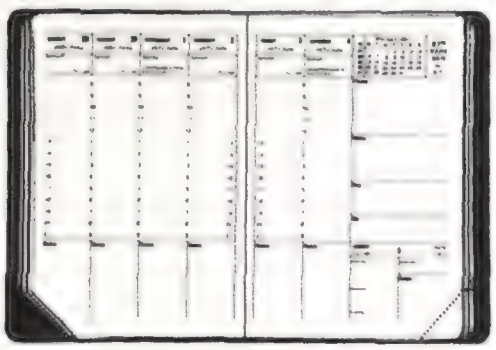
Coldwater Creek
Dept. G5, 212 N. First Ave., Sandpoint, ID 83864

THIS SIGN MAY CHANGE YOUR LIFE.



To get more out of every day, you need to set priorities and to follow up on what's important. A working companion can help you. Our Agenda Planning Diary® is as easy to use as an ordinary diary . . . but it does much more. Its unique layout lets you:

- Set the agenda for the week: people to phone, write to or see; and things to do.
- Organize each day and write notes without cluttering the appointment schedule.
- Tear off the perforated corner to automatically land on the current week.



quo vadis

the more efficient diary

FREE BOOKLET:
"Dr. Beltrami's R for Better Time Management"
I'd also like to receive your free color catalog:
❑ for personal use
❑ for business and promotion
❑ Contact me for a visit without obligation

Mr/Ms/Mrs ___ First Name: _____
Last Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
_____ City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: (___) _____ Ext.: _____

Quo Vadis (Dept. SM) 120 Elmview Avenue
Hamburg, NY 14075 (716) 648-2602

Smithsonian highlights

Planning a Smithsonian visit?

The Associates' Planning Packet is yours for the asking; call or send a postcard to Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560; (202) 357-2700 or TDD for hearing impaired (202) 357-1729. Begin your visit at the Associates' Reception Desk, temporarily located in the Arts and Industries Building. *Note*: the Associates' Court in the Museum of Natural History will be closed for one day—Tuesday, October 4.

Freer closing

The Freer Gallery of Art has closed for approximately three years as a construction project linking the museum with the Sackler Gallery begins.

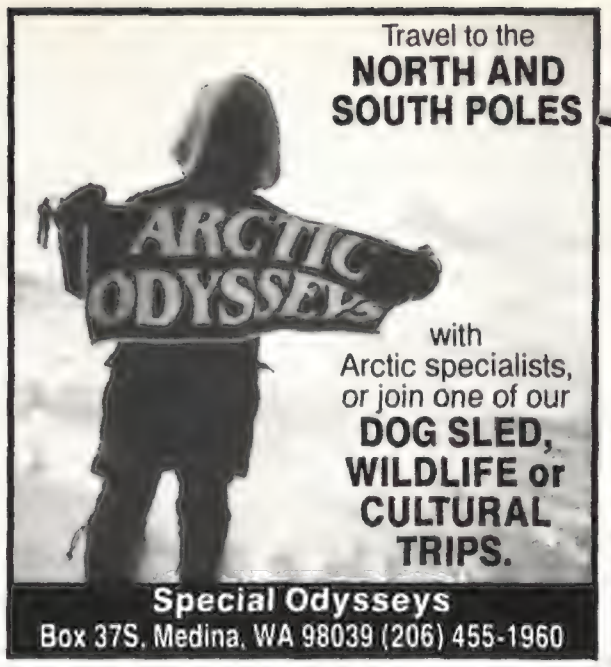
New Air and Space restaurant

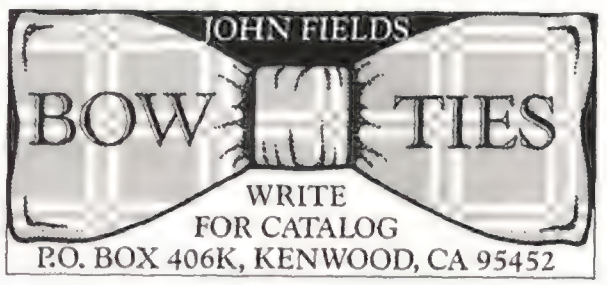
The dining facility on the museum's east terrace is now serving from 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. daily.

Special October exhibits and events

Arthur M. Sackler Gallery
Japanese Art: Recent Acquisitions (opens October 8) A spectacular ceremonial palanquin and a pair of 17th-century six-panel folding screens. (See *Highlights continued*, page 212.)
Art of India: Painting and Decorative Objects (through December 31) Fifteen pieces, 13th through 19th centuries.
Japanese Art at the Sackler Gallery (October 10; 6:30 P.M.) Lecture by assistant curator Ann Yonemura.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Alberto Giacometti: 1901-1966 (through





Silver Broccoli Pin

Newport silversmith James Breakell cooks up a deliciously detailed stalk to pin on lapel or apron. Hand cast in sterling $30; in 14K gold $360. Add $3.50 shipping. VISA/MC/AMEX 401-849-3522. Catalog upon request.

J.H. Breakell & Co.
69 Mill Street, Dept. SMBR
Newport, Rhode Island 02840

Picture credits

Cover Rosamond W. Purcell; 28 Richard Strauss/Smithsonian Institution; 42-55 Rosamond W. Purcell; 58-61 National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa; 62 Mr. and Mrs. Paul Mellon; 63 National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa; 64 Art Institute of Chicago; 66-69 National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa; 72 Stephen Dalton/Natural History Photographic Agency; 74-75 Richard Howard; 76 Dwight R. Kuhn, Stuart L. Craig jr./Bruce Coleman Inc.; 76, 77 Jane Burton/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 77 Stephen Dalton/Natural History Photographic Agency, Robert Carr/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 78-79 Dwight R. Kuhn; 80 Frank Oberle/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 83 Richard Howard; 86-97 Michael Melford; *100-07* Douglas Faulkner; *110* Susan Noonan; *111* Mercer Museum, Bucks County Historical Society; 112-15 Robert Noonan; 116-18 Mercer Museum, Bucks County Historical Society; 120 Susan Noonan; 121 Robert Noonan; 124 Martin Knowelden; 125 Amanda Barlow; *126 Philip Hood, Steve Holden; 126, 127 John* Butler; 127 Denys Ovenden; 128 Philip Hood, John Butler; 128, 129 Jeane Colville; 129 Amanda Barlow, Steve Holden; 130 Steve Holden, Sean Milne; 131 Sean Milne; 134-43 Wayne Sorce; 144 George Rhoads; 145 Wayne Sorce; 148-60 Jeff MacNelly; 162, 163 Archiv für Kunst und Geschichte, Berlin; 164-66 UPI/Bettmann Newsphotos; 168 DR Pollard and Associates; 170, 171 UPI/Bettmann Newsphotos; 172 Archiv für Kunst und Geschichte; 174-76 UPI/Bettmann Newsphotos; 178 Bilderdienst Süddeutscher Verlag; 180 Archiv für Kunst und Geschichte; 184 UPI/Bettmann Newsphotos; 186 Bilderdienst Süddeutscher Verlag; 190 Archiv für Kunst und Geschichte; 192 Bilderdienst Süddeutscher Verlag; 194 Cartoon by Charles Werner. © 1938, *The Daily Oklahoman*/Historical Pictures Service, Chicago; 198 Archiv für Kunst und Geschichte; 212 John Tsantes/Arthur M. Sackler Gallery; 216 Mike Ramus

November 13) Sculptures, paintings and drawings in the first American survey since 1974 to honor the Swiss artist.
Alberto Giacometti: An International Symposium (October 28: 7 P.M.; October 29: 10 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.) Experts discuss the artist's life and works.
Directions: Walter Pichler (October 26 through January 22) Fantastical drawings by the Austrian artist.
Krzysztof Wodiczko: Works (October 25, 26, 27; 9 P.M.) Monumental slide projections by the Polish-born artist on the Hirshhorn's curved exterior. Accompanying exhibition through January 22.

Anacostia Museum
Climbing Jacob's Ladder: The Rise of Black Churches in Eastern American Cities, 1740-1877 (through October 30) Artifacts, photographs and documents in a historical overview from 13 cities.

National Museum of American Art
Lucas Samaras: Objects and Subjects 1969-1986 (through October 16) Sculpture, photography, painting, assemblage.

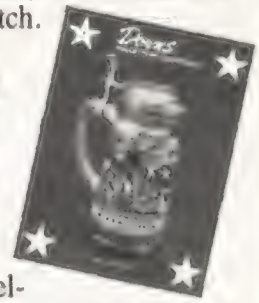
National Museum of American History
The American Presidency, 1789-1989 (October 15-June) More than 400 objects and photographs.
Commemorating New Sweden (October 21-January 31) A 350th anniversary look at the first Swedish settlers and their Algonquin Indian neighbors in the Delaware River Valley.
There's No Business Like Show Business: Irving Berlin's Centennial (through January 31) A commemoration of one of America's best-loved composers.

National Portrait Gallery
On the Air: Pioneers of American Broadcasting (October 7-January 2) The golden age of radio and television through portraits and memorabilia.
Polaroid Portraits (through December 4) Remarkable ways Polaroid film has been used to make portraits.
A Funny Thing Happened to Tonto (October 13; 7:30 P.M.) Slide lecture by Dr. Rennard Strickland explores the presentation of native Americans in American film.

National Museum of Natural History
Crossroads of Continents: Cultures of Siberia and Alaska (through April 2) First jointly curated Soviet-North American exhibit ever organized: history, art, traditional cultures seen through more than 500 artifacts. (See page 42.)

Add Disney enchantment to your holiday with our limited-edition porcelain musical.

"Warm Winter Ride" (5½"L × 5¾"H) is available in limited quanties. Each numbered and certified piece is crafted of fine glazed porcelain and hand-painted in vivid colors. The Schmid music mechanism plays "Winter Wonderland," and features a key wind and on/off switch. © Walt Disney Co.



Satisfaction guaranteed or a full refund!

FREE COLLECTORS CATALOG
Downs' Collectors Showcase offers you the world's largest catalog selection of fine collectibles, including limited editions and continuity programs.
To order by credit card, call our toll-free number, ✆ **1-800-558-4200, Dept. 1046** (Wis. residents call 414-327-3300, Dept. 1046). Or clip and mail the coupon below.

Downs'
COLLECTORS SHOWCASE

✆ **To order by credit card, call toll-free, 1-800-558-4200, Dept. 1046.**

☐ Send my FREE Downs' Collectors Showcase Catalog
☐Check enclosed
☐M.C. ☐VISA ☐Am.Exp.
☐Carte Blanche ☐Diners Club ☐Discover

Acct.# _____
Exp.Date _____

Item No.	Price	Qty.	Total
8919	$55.00	× ___	$___
		Ship. & Hdlg.	$ 3.00
		For WI and IL, add 5% tax	$___
		TOTAL	$___

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
Daytime Phone (___)_____

Send to: Downs' Collectors Showcase, 2200 South 114th Street, Dept. 1046, Milwaukee, WI 53227

An Autumn taste treat well worth waiting for...

HARRINGTON'S
Vermont Smoked Ham — now only $19.95!

Reserve yours soon!
It's first-come, first-served on this
Special Introductory Offer....
Delivery begins mid-October
Offer Good to 48 states only. Limit 1. Expires 11/30/88

"You won't find a better-tasting ham than the old-fashioned Corncob Smoked Ham I make for Harrington's up here in Vermont. And there's no better time to enjoy one than when the days turn a little cooler and fall appetites are at their peak. You'll love it — and **that's my promise or your money back!"**
Vern Richburg
SmokeMaster

HARRINGTON HAM COMPANY
070A-8 Main St., Richmond Vt 05477

☐ Please send me one of your 6 lb. uncooked half hams in mid-October.
☐ Enclosed is my check for $19.95 plus $3.00 shipping.
☐ Charge my VISA, AMEX, MC, Diners Club (include card no. & exp. date)

121-801

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. ___
City _____ State ___ Zip ___

Credit Card Orders, 802-434-4444

Never before for sale.

The single most famous baseball bat in history.

It is, of course, the authentic Hillerich & Bradsby Louisville Slugger® painstakingly made to Babe Ruth's own May 29th, 1935 specifications: 36 oz. in weight, dry. Exactly 35" long. Surprisingly graceful at the grip, less so at the barrel.

(He first came down to Louisville to order bats in 1927. He hefted each one as it was made. They remember that he frowned constantly that day. He returned to New York skeptical, then proceeded to hit a world record of 60 home runs with them that year.)

A little piece of history that shouldn't be lost. An instrument of quality, made to the Bambino's last order, before retiring, and so incised "R 1935." Hillerich & Bradsby Certificate of Authenticity included.

Price: $44. We pay shipping.

The J. Peterman shirt.
(99% Thos. Jefferson, 1% Peterman.)

Jefferson disliked stuffy people, stuffy houses, stuffy societies. So he changed a few things. Law. Gardening. Government. Architecture.

Of the thousand castles, mansions, chateaux you can walk through today, only Monticello, only Jefferson's own mansion, makes you feel so comfortable you want to live in it.

I think you will feel the same about his 18th-century shirt. Classic. Simple. Livable.

Unbleached handwoven muslin, blue or natural. Wooden buttons. Sizes XS, S, M, L, XL.

Price: $33. We pay shipping.

The J. Peterman coat.
Unintentionally very flattering.

Classic horseman's duster protects you, your rump, your saddle and your legs down to the ankles.

Because it's cut very long to do the job, it's unintentionally very flattering. With or without a horse.

High-count natural cotton canvas. Washable. Natural color. Light weight waterproof lining. Nine pockets. Corduroy collar. Heavy duty zippers. Metal snaps permit adjustment of length.

Men's and women's sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL. Include height and weight when you order. I'll advise best size.

Price: $174. We pay shipping.

Although I live in horse country, I wear this coat for other reasons. Because they don't make Duesenbergs anymore.

J. Peterman

Call (606) 231-7064 (from Kentucky)
(800) 231-7341 (outside Kentucky)
Free shipping anywhere in U.S.A.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.
Absolute satisfaction, or your money back.

Catalogue on request

The J. Peterman Company
257 Midland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40507

© 1988 The J. Peterman Company

International Gallery,
S. Dillon Ripley Center

Tropical Rainforests: A Disappearing Treasure (through January 2) Five floor-to-ceiling film screens, photographs.

National Air and Space Museum

European Space Agency Overview of recent scientific missions by ESA.

Focus on Flight (October 31-April) Forty prizewinning photographs.

Yeager on Yeager (October 20; 7:30 P.M.) Chuck Yeager discusses the right stuff in a lecture. Free tickets (four per person) distributed at 5 P.M. that day at NASM.

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)

Erich Mendelsohn: 1887-1953 (October 18-January 8) Drawings encompassing the career of a major architect.

The Modern Dutch Poster: The First Fifty Years, 1890-1940 (October 4-January 8) Overview of Dutch poster arts.

What Could Have Been: Unbuilt Architecture of the '80s (through October 16) Drawings and models.

Burghley House: The Countess' Gems (through November 27) Jewels and ornate stone vessels.

Renwick Gallery

Stephen de Staebler: The Figure (October 21-February 12) Thirty-five clay and bronze life-size sculptures.

American Art Pottery, 1880-1930 (through February 5) Seventy-five examples by a range of artisans.

Art and Labour: Ruskin, Morris and the Craftsmen Ideal in America (October 6; 8 P.M.) Historian Eileen Boris discusses her book.

Exhibition catalogs

Catalogs available currently include:

Alberto Giacometti (paper, $24.95; cloth, $50)

Crossroads of Continents: Cultures of Siberia and Alaska (paper, $24.95; cloth, $45)

Stephen de Staebler: The Figure (paper, $19.95)

To order, send check or money order to Museum Shops, Box 44083, Washington, D.C. 20026-0083. Include 15 percent of total purchase to cover postage and handling (minimum, $1.75).

Smithsonian on the air

Radio Smithsonian: Features include stories on pioneers of American broadcasting, American waterfowling, and a

Live Better

Spacious, light and natural. A Classic. Individually designed, energy-efficient and built on your site.

To receive the 1988 Design Portfolio featuring new photo and plan collections, call or send $12.

DECK HOUSE

1·800·727·3325

Box 242, Dept. E Acton, MA 01720 617-259-9450

PERSONALIZED CARTOUCHE

Your name or initials translated into ancient Egyptian Heiroglyphics

18k Gold Pendant from $150
Sterling Silver $40

1-800-237-3358

Discoveries
207 Ramsay Alley, Alexandria, VA
(703) 548-9448 (in VA) 22314

Free Brochure Available
Cartouche shown: "Jane"

HANDMADE IN EGYPT

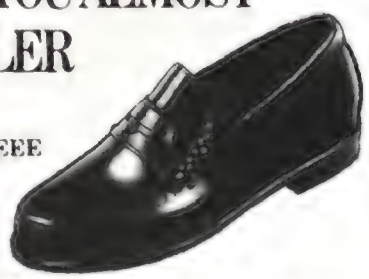
Generations™
THE GAME OF FAMILY HISTORY

Find at the National Archives Gift Shop, Wash., D.C. or send business SASE Genealogy for Fun, Inc.; P.O. Box 850061; Richardson, TX 75085

MAKES YOU ALMOST 2" TALLER

SIZES: 5-11
WIDTHS: B-EEE

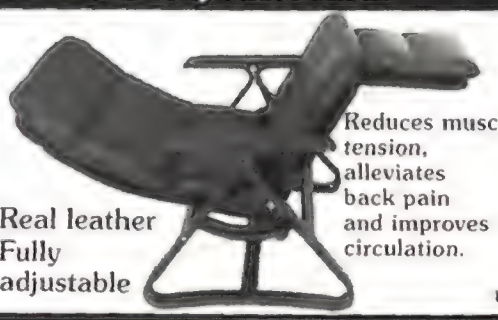
FINE MENS' SHOES



Looks just like ordinary shoes except hidden inside is a height increasing innermold. Choose from a wide selection of Elevators, including dress shoes, boots and casuals. Satisfaction guaranteed. Exceptionally comfortable. Call or write today for your FREE color catalog so you can look 2" taller in almost no time. TOLL FREE 1-800-343-3810

ELEVATORS®
RICHLEE SHOE COMPANY, DEPT. SM80
P.O. Box 3566, Frederick MD 21701

RELAXATION RESPONSE
The ultimate chair for total mind and body stress relief.



★ Real leather
★ Fully adjustable

Reduces muscle tension, alleviates back pain and improves circulation.

BackSaver *FREE 16 pg. Catalog*
1-800-251-2225 or write:
53 Jeffrey Ave., Dept. S13, Holliston, MA 01746 In MA (617) 429-5940

concert highlighting musical instruments from the Smithsonian's collections.
Here at the Smithsonian: Three-minute TV presentations take you behind the scenes.

To find out what stations carry these radio and TV programs, write: Office of Telecommunications, MAH Room BB40, Washington, D.C. 20560.
The Movie Palaces: Documentary rebroadcast, PBS, October 14. Check listings.
Smithsonian World: "The Living Smithsonian" profiles scientists, musicians and historians preserving our heritage, on October 24. Check PBS listings.

Lecture and Seminar Program

The Program brings lectures on art and on politics, a seminar on gems, and American folk songs to Chicago's northwest suburbs from October 20-23.

For further information, write to the Lecture and Seminar Program, 1100 Jefferson Drive S.W., Room 3045, Washington, D.C. 20560, (202) 357-1350.

Resident Associate Program

To become a Resident Associate, or for fee and ticket information, call 357-3030. Here are some October events:
Glasnost and All That Jazz! (October 21; 7:30 P.M.) Moscow's Igor Bril Quartet.
Tropical Wetlands in Vietnam (October 17; 6 and 8:30 P.M.) Ornithologist George Archibald on his recent visit.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES organizes and circulates exhibitions to cities throughout the United States and abroad. To sponsor a show in your community, write SITES, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some October exhibits:
Appleton, Wisconsin (October 22-November 30) *Vietnam Veterans Memorial: A National Experience*, Appleton Gallery of Arts.
Fayetteville, North Carolina (October 9-November 20) *Polished Perfection: The Art of Turned-Wood Bowls*, Fayetteville Museum of Art.
Grinnell, Iowa (October 8-November 6) *Daughters of the Southwest: Women Anthropologists and the Native American Southwest, 1880-1980*, Grinnell College.
Tempe, Arizona (October 22-November 20) *The Grand Generation: Memory, Mastery, Legacy*, Arizona State University.

Official announcement of the

SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY $5 COMMEMORATIVE COIN

TO BE OFFICIALLY ISSUED ON THE DATE OF THE SHUTTLE'S LAUNCH

An affirmation of America's undaunted courage, available at the face value of only $5.00. Now you can hold a piece of history in your hand.*

As America celebrates the rebirth of its manned space program—the launch of the *Discovery*—the historic moment will be officially marked with the issuance of the Space Shuttle *Discovery* $5 Commemorative Coin. It is being issued by the Republic of the Marshall Islands, whose tracking station has long been part of NASA's world-wide tracking network.

This legal-tender coin will portray the triumphant lift-off of the *Discovery*. About the same diameter as a Silver Dollar, it is even thicker—and painstakingly minted in a gleaming proof-like finish.

Each coin is protectively encased, after passing the Mint's exacting standards, and is accompanied by an authoritative narrative.

This historic commemorative coin will be issued on the date of the Shuttle's launch and minted only in 1988. The coin will be available only for a short time and in limited quantity. This legal tender coin is offered without any premium over its $5.00 face value (*plus $1.00 per coin for shipping and handling). To assure fair distribution, the Mint has adopted a limit of five coins per order.

Shown enlarged. Actual diameter: 1½"

Order from the Republic of the Marshall Islands Mint, Coin Fulfillment Center, One Unicover Center, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008-1988. Telephone Toll Free 1-800-223-9426. Please order promptly. All orders are subject to limitation and acceptance. *Satisfaction Guaranteed.*

SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY $5 COMMEMORATIVE COIN

REPUBLIC OF THE MARSHALL ISLANDS MINT, COIN FULFILLMENT CENTER
One Unicover Center, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008-1988

Please accept my order as follows:
QTY. Space Shuttle *Discovery* $5 Commemorative Coins. Limit: 5

$5 face value plus $1 shipping/handling: total price $6.00/coin.

☐ I enclose full payment by check or money order payable to Coin Fulfillment Center.
☐ Charge my order to
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account No. / Exp. Date

Signature (all orders subject to acceptance)
Your order will be acknowledged. *Allow four to eight weeks after Shuttle's launch for shipment.* © 1988 RMIM

Mr./Mrs./Miss/Ms.

Address

City

State Zip

ORDER TOLL-FREE BY PHONE WITH YOUR MAJOR CREDIT CARD
1-800-223-9426
When calling, please mention this code: AMMR-C201

Philadelphia Botanicals

This collection from the *Winterthur* Museum and Gardens will enliven a room with the spirit of springtime. Four offset lithographs are produced in 14 colors on archival-quality paper, double-matted and mounted in gold-leaf hardwood frame 15" x 18", $74 each. Portfolio of 4, unframed, $66.

Artizans Hall

Box 2476, Dept. SMS108
High Point, NC 27261
Call Toll Free 1-800-327-4255
or send $3.00 for a complete color catalog.

A prize purchase from old Japan

When assistant curator Ann Yonemura spied "a fine lacquer palanquin, Edo period" in a 1984 Sotheby's catalog, she leapt at the chance to acquire a rare treasure for the Sackler Gallery.

Actually, someone else had gotten there just ahead of her. Yonemura tracked the lavishly ornamented, shogunate-era passenger carrier to the hands of a New York dealer. And so the ceremonial conveyance, one of a handful in the world, became the new gallery's first purchase.

Taking possession of the object was one matter. Restoring its original splendor was quite another. The palanquin fitted out for a princess had, according to rumor, languished in a less-than-climate-controlled Scottish barn.

It was up to a team of conservators to combat the consequences of neglect. More than a dozen experts from the Sackler, the Freer and the Smithsonian's Conservation Analytical Laboratory pooled their ingenuity to remove layers of encrusted grime, dust and mold.

The palanquin, they found, was testament to the genius of cadres of artisans. From a complex of workshops in early 19th-century Kyoto, painters and gilders, woodworkers and lacquerers labored to produce this most sumptuous of wedding conveyances. Enclosed in a chamber paneled with paintings on gold-leaf paper, a noble bride had traveled to her marriage with a lord of the Tokugawa clan.

More than 700 gilt-copper fittings required painstaking, under-the-microscope cleaning. The lacquered surface, covered in an interlace pattern worked in gold powder, had to be restored to its original sheen. Conservators devised their own plastic instruments to prevent scratches, and tested scores of cleaning potions along the way.

It was, as conservator Jane Norman puts it, "a massive undertaking." It was also a labor of love.

The palanquin goes on view in the Sackler Gallery on October 8.

Kathleen M. Burke

Conservator Kyoichi Itoh sets restored crest in coffered palanquin ceiling.

Painted scenes from 11th-century novel, *Tale of Genji,* adorn walls of interior.

Mixing pigments and gold paint by hand, Yoshiyuki Nishio applies the finishing touches to crane-emblazoned panel.

Gold-and-lacquer compartment, ornamented with crests of two families united in marriage, required six bearers to man 15-foot-long carrying beam.

Meet 8 People Who've Committed Themselves To An Institution.

They're folklorists, scientists and historians. They're committed to the study of American culture through the Smithsonian Institution. But their outreach extends far beyond these walls.

They're "the living Smithsonian." And on the upcoming episode of Smithsonian World, they'll take you on a journey to discover America. An America of unpredictable people and places, unexpected music and expression. It's an hour-long look at our fascinating family of cultures.

In most areas, it'll be broadcast the evening of October 24th. Be sure to check your local listings for the date and time. And tune in to "The Living Smithsonian," proudly brought to you by Southwestern Bell.

You'll see an extraordinary side of the Smithsonian Institution. And eight individuals who've made it their lives.

"The Living Smithsonian" on SMITHSONIAN WORLD.

Southwestern Bell Corporation

A co-production of WETA/Washington, D.C. and the Smithsonian Institution. Funding provided by Southwestern Bell Corporation and a grant from the James S. McDonnell Foundation.

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and in

A Special Invitation
Enjoy a Washington "Anytime" Weekend
Hotel close to museums, "behind-the-scenes" Castle tour, two meals, reserved seats for Imax film at Air and Space Museum, pretrip guide. Reserve with VISA or MasterCard—call today for fall and winter reservations.

Domestic Study Tours

Florida Keys October 22-28: Study coral reefs, hardwood hammocks and tide pools during a sojourn on Big Pine Key with marine biologists.

Okefenokee November 1-6 or May 2-7, 1989: For novice or expert canoeists; discover the beauty of this wildlife refuge near Jacksonville.

Smithsonian Sampler Weekend November 11-13: For all ages. Private tours highlight collections at selected museums.

Christmas at the Smithsonian December 2-4: Welcome the holidays with tours, music and festive dining.

Christmas in Asheville December 23-26: Celebrate the holiday at North Carolina's historic Grove Park Inn.

Hawaii January 22-February 3 or February 12-24: Explore the diversity of four islands on this active nature tour.

Florida Springs February 6-10: Canoe the freshwater springs of central Florida and see the endangered West Indian manatee.

Baja Whale Watch February 23-March 3: Aboard the *Royal Polaris*, follow gray whale migration from San Diego to Scammon's Lagoon, with stops at several islands.

Death Valley March 7-16 or 20-29: Explore the mountains and canyons of the Mojave Desert area on foot and by van.

Big Bend March 22-31: Hike in this wild and scenic park; also visit Carlsbad Caverns and McDonald Observatory.

Sojourn in Tucson April 1-8 or 15-22: Local experts provide an overview of the area's multiethnic folklore and natural history.

Savannah-Charleston April 2-9: Learn about historic homes and gardens in these graceful Southern cities.

Delta Queen April 7-14: Take a steamboat journey into America's past on the lower Mississippi from New Orleans to Memphis.

Foreign Study Tours

People's Republic of China A variety of itineraries in 1988 and 1989. Tours for new and repeat travelers.

NEW India Arts and Crafts November 4-26: Unique program focuses on village artisans; also includes trips to Agra, Ahmedabad and Bombay.

Thailand November 6-24: Enjoy colorful cities, remote villages and archaeological sites in this exotic country.

NEW Argentina November 6-27: Explore natural and historical diversity from the wildlife spectacle at Valdés Peninsula to remote parts of the northwest.

Smithsonian Christmas Enjoy the holidays on the tropical island of Fiji or in the warm climate of New Zealand; or celebrate in one of four idyllic European settings including England (Winchester or Canterbury), Austria and Switzerland.

Antarctica and Falkland Islands December 27-January 12: Aboard the M.V. *Society Explorer*, thrill to spectacular scenery, visit research stations, photograph wildlife, learn of historic explorations.

Mesoamerican Study Programs January and February: Yucatán, El Tajin or Guatemala.

Backstage London January 1-11: Attend traditional and avant-garde productions, meet performers backstage.

South America Voyage January 6-30: Cruise from Rio to Santiago through the Strait of Magellan, Beagle Channel *and* around Cape Horn. Includes Iguaçú Falls.

NEW Leningrad Arts Seminar January 27-February 8: An overview of art, architecture, history with visits to the Hermitage and Russian museums. Pretrip program in Washington features Hillwood's Russian collection.

Kenya-Tanzania Wildlife Safari January 21-February 7: A unique journey to East Africa.

India Wildlife Safari January 22-February 18: Travel by elephant and jeep to observe rare species of birds and animals.

Australia-New Zealand February 5-28: A highlights tour that includes wondrous wildlife and intriguing cultures.

NEW Paris in Winter February 8-17: Experience art, theater, commerce, cuisine and more, in the quiet of the off-season.

Red Sea Passage February 16-27: The splendors and mystique of ancient Egypt are revealed during this exotic ten-day cruise. Ends in Cairo.

NEW Budapest Music Festival March 15-26: International performers gather to celebrate musical traditions.

NEW Sea of Cortez March 19-29: Cruise Mexico's Gulf of California. See blue whales and other wildlife.

NEW Jamaica March: Study the customs and culture of this delightful island.

Costa Rica March 25-April 8: Learn about flora, birds and other wildlife in the American tropics.

Kyoto Seminar March 25-April 9: Reside in a traditional Japanese ryokan. Explore language, history and culture.

Berlin April 12-26: An intimate look at fabulous Berlin, East and West. Includes travel to Dresden, Wittenberg and Weimar.

May in Greece Marvel at classical wonders and beautiful landscapes from Athens to Thessaloníki.

Danube Voyage May 23-June 9: Cruise from Rumania to West Germany aboard the *Theodor Körner*. Study the art and history of countries linked by this major waterway.

Cotswold Walks May 25-June 6: Walk along woodland and meadow paths in the heart of England. Stay at lovely old coaching inns.

Florence Seminar May 27-June 11: Live in an elegant villa-hotel and study the Renaissance.

Cities of Central Asia May 27-June 8: Begin in Leningrad, then fly to Samarkand and Bukhara. Ends in Moscow.

European Countryside Programs Spring-Fall 1989: Reside in scenic and historic areas of England, France, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Italy, Switzerland, Wales or the USSR.

Write Smithsonian National Associates, 1100 Jefferson Drive SW, Washington, DC 20560 or call (202) 357-4700 for tour brochures

-Washington

Smithsonian Seminars

Washington, D.C.
Join fellow Associates in seminars designed to meet your special interests.

Crossroads of Continents: Cultures of Siberia and Alaska
November 2-5
Explore the varied cultures of this remote region at the National Museum of Natural History as you view this landmark exhibition (see page 42), jointly organized by Soviet and North American museums. See more than 500 objects crafted by native peoples of Siberia and Alaska.

Japan: The Shaping of Daimyo Culture 1185-1868
November 2-5
Be among the first to enjoy this splendid exhibition of more than 450 historic objects including lacquer ware, ceramics, screens and paintings at the National Gallery of Art. During illustrated lectures, learn about the daimyo, powerful feudal lords of premodern Japan, art patrons for several centuries.

New Perspectives on the Impressionists
January 11-14
Tour the superb collections at the National Gallery of Art and learn how recent scholarship provides new insights on the French Impressionists.

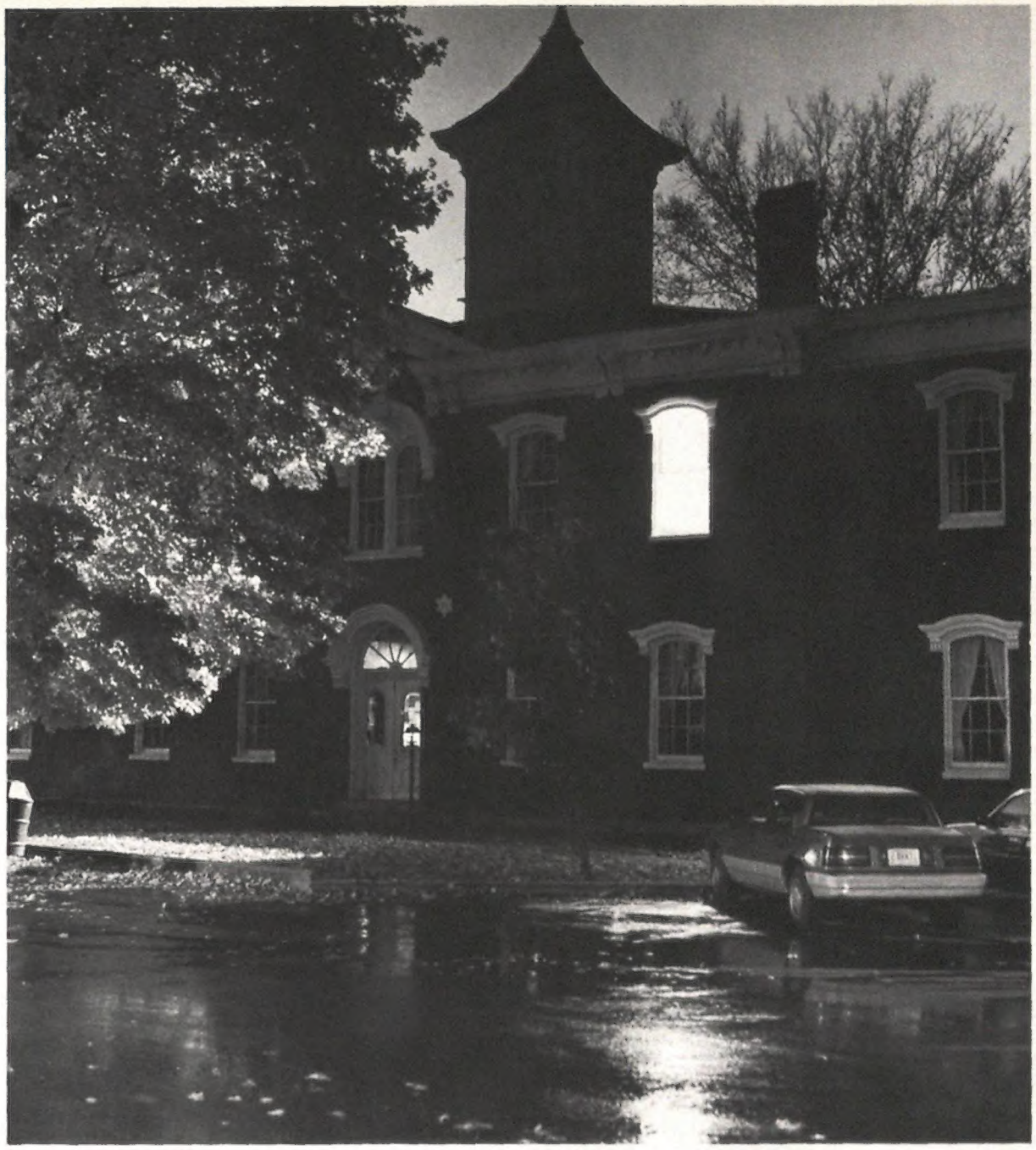
Jazz in America
January 11-14
Renowned jazz scholar Martin Williams, who selected and annotated *The Smithsonian Collection of Classic Jazz*, surveys the development of this distinctive art form.

The Homestead
Hot Springs, Virginia, January 22-26
Enjoy a winter break at the famed resort in the beautiful Allegheny Mountains of western Virginia. Discover the Homestead's unique combination of architectural beauty, Southern grace and superb guest amenities as you choose between two stimulating seminars.

The Art and Craft of Creative Writing
Study the basic techniques and fine points with Edwards Park, author of SMITHSONIAN's monthly column *Around the Mall and beyond.*

American Popular Song
Relive America's glorious golden age of song with acclaimed jazz pianist John Eaton, who discusses and performs the works of Gershwin, Porter and Berlin.

or (202) 357-1350 for seminar brochures.



If this is your first year at the polls, congratulations from all of us at Jack Daniel's Distillery.

ELECTION NIGHT in Moore County, Tennessee is a long one for the folks who count the votes.

We like to see them working late, for it means a goodly number of our citizens turned out at the polls that day. And as far as we're concerned, voting is what our country is all about. We hope you'll stay mindful of that as the national election draws closer. Remember, there's no shortage of folks to do the counting. What we need is more of us to get out there and vote.

SMOOTH SIPPIN'
TENNESSEE WHISKEY

Tennessee Whiskey • 40-43% alcohol by volume (80-86 proof) • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery, Lem Motlow, Proprietor, Route 1, Lynchburg (Pop 361), Tennessee 37352

By Lionel Casson

howandwhypunctuation evercametobeinvented

I dropped by New York's Cooper Union a while back to take in an interesting show, "Period Styles: A History of Punctuation." The pun may not be so good, but the show was great.

During my days in the service, every now and then I was put to censoring my unit's letters; now I know that all the inditers who began with "howareyoufineihope" were reviving an ancient tradition. Count your blessings, readers of today. If you were living during the years of Greece's glory or Rome's grandeur, that last sentence would have looked like this:

COUNTYOURBLESSINGS
READERSOFTODAY

And, if it had been an inscription on a public monument in Athens, say, where the watchword was balance and proportion above all, it would have looked like this:

COUNTYOU
R B L E S S I N
G S R E A D E R
S O F T O D A Y

With thickets like that to get through, only a child abuser would complain about why Johnny couldn't read.

It wasn't until sometime around the fourth century B.C. that readers got a break. Not much of one, though, just a lowly *paragraphos* (literally a "mark written alongside"), which meant a short line sticking out into the left-hand margin to signify that a change of topic was occurring. Whether the change actually came at the beginning of the line or at the end or somewhere in the middle was the reader's problem. In those times a little punctuation was supposed to go a long way.

Then, in the third century B.C., enter Aristophanes of Byzantium. He was Greece's Samuel Johnson, the man who worked up the nearest thing to a dictionary Hellas ever had. Not only did he earn himself the right to be called the father of punctuation, he ran the world's greatest library, put out a definitive edition of Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, and even found time to write a book about courtesans.

The *paragraphos*, Aristophanes reasoned, was all to the good. But a few signposts here and there at the edge of a trackless forest didn't seem adequate. What about some trail markers strewn along the way? Aristophanes worked out a system of dots. Of course his books, like everybody else's, were all printed out in capitals, cheek by jowl, like soldiers in a close-order drill. However, when he came to the end of a complete thought, or *periodos* (literally "a way around"), he flagged it by sticking in a dot high up—like this ˙ And when he came to the end of a *colon*, or "limb" of a complete thought, he flagged it with a dot right on the line—like this. To mark a *comma*, a "piece" of a *colon*, he did the flagging with a dot halfway up —like this ·

If that's the system the father of punctuation laid down, how come we're not using it? How come, for example, we put the dot that marks the end of a complete thought down here . instead of up here ˙ ? Because of the monks in the Middle Ages, that's how come.

I always thought of monks as humble, canon-law-abiding citizens. And maybe they were—in the refectory and the chapel. But not in the scriptorium with a manuscript in front of them, where maybe fires of punctuational revolt flared. Look what these holy men did to Aristophanes' way of marking a slight pause. Not for them the minimalism of a dot, particularly one precariously suspended at midheight · With a flourish of the quill they stroked in a dashing slash, like this / .

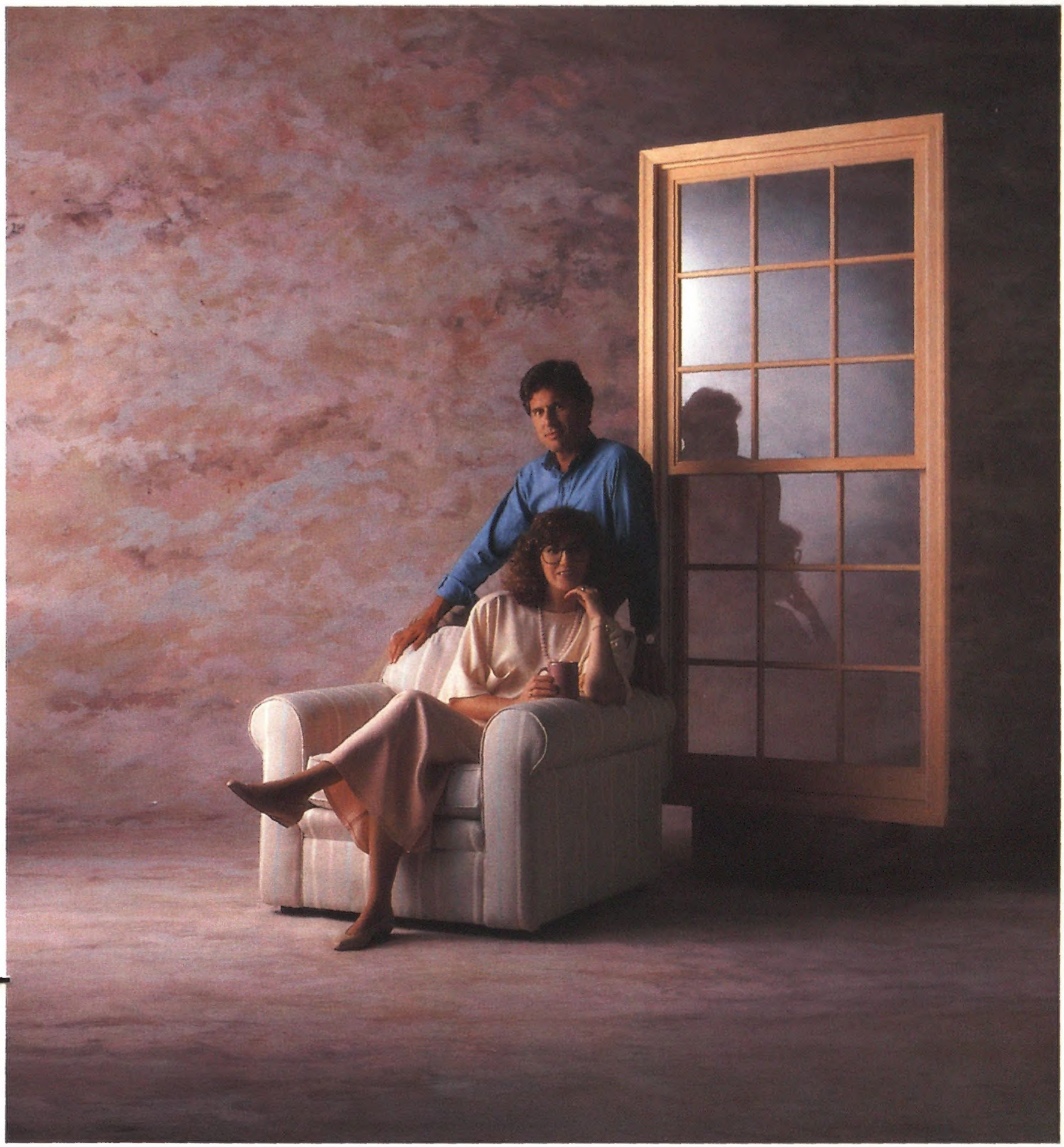
As time went on, however, the good brothers must have lost their nerve, because gradually the slash lost dash / and still more dash ⸗ until, just before it dwindled to the ignominy of an Aristophanic dot, they defiantly gave it the curl that commas proudly wear to this day. Monks liked curls; it was they who put one into the question mark, too. That took a while though; for ages and ages the poor, quizzical thing looked like a bedraggled telephone doodle, and even after it got its proper shape it refused to grow up. For years it stayed like this ?.

The Cooper Union show had a big section devoted to the whys and wherefores of leaving out punctuation marks today, the way, for example, Richard Wright did in certain passages of *Native Son*. But there's nothing about the other side of the coin—multiplying them. In a comic strip you can't express surprise with just ! At a minimum it's got to be !! And if I remember right, any red-blooded hero's haymaker is worth at least a "Pow!!" and more often "Pow!!!" Villains foiled reply with "Curses!!!" or might even emit a blood-curdling "Bhsvft!ȡ!ʔ!"

The show also dealt with the eschewing of capital letters, gratuitously or otherwise. While long on that eschewer par excellence, e.e. cummings, there's not even mention of don marquis, whose literary cockroach, archy, never, never used them. That's all right, though. The point is how writers avoid capitals to create certain effects. archy, who used to sneak into the office at night when everybody had left and bang out poetical flights on don marquis' old typewriter, had a more kinetic reason. He was obliged to type cockroach-style, by bouncing on each key in turn, and even a superbug like archy couldn't bounce on a letter AND hold the shift key down at the same time.

"THE PLANS CALLED FOR A STANDARD SIZE WINDOW.

SO WE LOOKED FOR SOMETHING THAT MET OUR STANDARDS."



They've been called the most beautiful wood windows in America by some of this country's leading architects. Why? Because every Marvin window is painstakingly crafted by hand, in any size and in any shape, to fit exactly where you want it to fit. And that includes over 5,000 standard sizes. For our free idea book, write Marvin Windows, Warroad, MN 56763; or call 1-800-346-5128. (In Minnesota, call 1-800-552-1167; in Canada, call 1-800-263-6161.) Or see your local Marvin Windows dealer.

MARVIN WINDOWS ARE MADE TO ORDER.

CENTURY

Francis Seaver Sideboard
Reproduction
Hepplewhite circa 1785

THE SUTTON COLLECTION

For more information, please call 800-852-5552. Century Furniture Company, Hickory, North Carolina 28603.